

PROCEEDINGS  
OF  
THE GRAND LODGE  
OF  
*Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons*  
OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



1957



## PAST GRAND MASTERS

A List Of The Past Grand Masters Of The Grand Lodge Of  
North Carolina From 1787 To 1956, Inclusive

And Dates When Elected

*Samuel Johnston -----1787	*Richard J. Noble-----1899
*Richard Caswell -----1788	*B. S. Royster-----1900, '01
*Samuel Johnston-----1789, '90, '91	*H. I. Clark-----1902, '03
*Wm. R. Davie, 1792, '93, '94, '95, '96, '97, '98	*W. S. Liddell-----1904, '05
*William Polk-----1799, 1800, '01	*Francis D. Winston-----1906, '07
*John L. Taylor-----1802, '03, '04	*Samuel M. Gattis-----1908, '09
*John Hall-----1805, '06, '07	*Richard N. Hackett-----1910, '11
*Benjamin Smith-----1808, '09, '10	*W. B. McKoy-----1912
*Robert Williams-----1811, '12, '13	*F. M. Winchester-----1913
*John L. Taylor-----1814, '15, '16	*John T. Alderman-----1914
*Calvin Jones-----1817, '18, '19	*F. P. Hobgood, Jr.-----1915
*John A. Cameron-----1820, '21	*A. B. Andrews, Jr.-----1916
*James Strudwick Smith-----1822	*Claude L. Pridgen-----1917
*Robert Strange-----1823, '24	*George S. Norfleet-----1918
*H. G. Burton-----1825, '26	Henry A. Grady-----1919
*L. D. Wilson-----1827, '28, '29	*James C. Braswell-----1920
*R. D. Speight, Jr.-----1830, '31	*J. Bailey Owen-----1921
*S. J. Baker-----1832	*James H. Webb-----1922
*S. F. Patterson-----1833, '34	Hubert McN. Poteat-----1923
*L. H. Marsteller-----1835, '36	*James LeG. Everett-----1924
*D. W. Stone-----1837, '38, '39	*Leon Cash-----1925
*S. J. Baker-----1840	*John E. Cameron-----1926
*D. L. Crenshaw-----1841	*John H. Anderson-----1927
*J. H. Wheeler-----1842, '43	*Raymond C. Dunn-----1928
*P. W. Fanning-----1844, '45, '46	*John J. Phoenix-----1929
*W. F. Collins-----1847, '48, '49	*E. W. Timberlake, Jr.-----1930
*A. T. Jerkins-----1850, '51, '52	J. W. Winborne-----1931
*Clement H. Jordan-----1853, '54	H. C. Alexander-----1932
*P. A. Holt-----1855, '56	†P. T. Wilson-----1933
*Alfred Martin-----1857, '58	*R. F. Ebbs-----1934
*Lewis S. Williams-----1859, '60	Charles B. Newcomb-----1935
*W. G. Hill-----1861	J. Giles Hudson-----1936
*E. F. Watson-----1862, '63	Watson N. Sherrod-----1937
*John McCormick-----1864	*Harry T. Paterson-----1938
*E. G. Reade-----1865, '66	†J. Edward Allen-----1939
*R. W. Best-----1867	Thomas J. Harkins-----1940
*Robert B. Vance-----1868, '69	Charles P. Eldridge-----1941
*Charles C. Clark-----1870, '71	James E. Shipman-----1942
*John Nichols-----1872, '73	*James W. Payne-----1943
*George W. Blount-----1874, '75	*Julius C. Hobbs-----1944
*Horace H. Munson-----1876, '77	*Clyde H. Jarrett-----1945
*William R. Cox-----1878, '79	William J. Bundy-----1946
*Henry F. Grainger-----1880, '81	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.-----1947
*Robert Bingham-----1882, '83, '84	Maxwell E. Hoffman-----1948
*Fabius H. Busbee-----1885, '86	*Wilkins P. Horton-----1949
*C. H. Robinson-----1887, '88	Wallace E. Caldwell-----1950
*Samuel H. Smith-----1889, '90	Herbert M. Foy-----1951
*Hezekiah A. Gudger-----1891, '92	William H. White-----1952
*John W. Cotten-----1893, '94	Edwin T. Howard-----1953
*Francis M. Moye-----1895, '96	Robert L. Pugh-----1954
*Walter E. Moore-----1897, '98	Charles H. Pugh-----1955
	John C. Vance-----1956

\* Deceased.

† Nonaffiliated.

**Press of The Oxford Orphanage**  
**Oxford, N. C.**





CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS

Grand Master 1957-58

## CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS

Charles Anderson Harris, 104th Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, has made a lifelong hobby of collecting friends. It is a collection which takes up little room, for these are kept in his mind and heart.

He finds friends for his collection everywhere. It may be the man who serves him or the man he serves. It may be a casual acquaintance, a policeman on the corner, or a person of exalted position. They are all alike to him—a new addition to his collection, each with his own value.

His collection is something which he cannot sell or display to guests in his home, yet he is happier over this hobby than over any accumulation of material objects.

Charlie Harris was born July 27, 1900, in Roxboro, N. C., the son of William Henry Harris and Rosa Lee Jordan Harris. He has the priceless heritage of having been reared in a Christian home surrounded by the love and affection of his Godly parents and a most congenial and happy large group of brothers and sisters.

It is only natural, therefore, that the influence of his parents' home should be unbrokenly reflected in the well-governed, harmonious, and attractive surroundings of the charming home which he and the gracious and lovely Elizabeth Harvey established on June 1, 1925. This ideal union has been blessed and honored by three attractive daughters and a gallant and dutiful son: Charles Anderson Harris, Jr., a member of the Craft now living in Atlanta, Ga., Mrs. Peter L. Long (Ann) of Charlotte, Mrs. J. Lewis Sanderford (Louise) of Greensboro, and Mrs. William A. Lochte, Jr. (Martha) of Gaithersburg, Maryland.

Most Worshipful Brother Harris was educated in Roxboro and graduated from Roxboro High School in the Class of 1917. He attended Trinity College (Duke University) as a member of the Class of 1921. He served as a member of the Board of Trustees of Roxboro City Schools from 1937 to 1955; was Secretary of this board from 1939 to 1943 and its Chairman from 1943 to 1955.

Charlie Harris has long been interested in youth work. He has been a registered Scout or Scouter since 1916, a total of 41 years. He was a member of Region Six Executive Board for the years 1949-1955, inclusive. He has been a Member at Large of the National Council since 1950. In December, 1944, he was awarded the coveted Silver Beaver Award for distinguished service to boyhood. He had the supreme pleasure of receiving this honor from the hands of his son, Charles A. Harris, Jr., himself an Eagle Scout.

Brother Harris is a member of Long Memorial Methodist Church, Roxboro, and a member of the Board of Stewards and Board of Trustees of this fine church since 1933. He served as Chairman of the Official Board of his church during the years of 1955 and 1956 and as Superintendent of the Church School for the years 1941-1943, inclusive.

It is rather remarkable that our Most Worshipful Grand Master should have any time left to devote to Freemasonry. However, to this great way of life he has perhaps yielded his greatest devotion, dedication, and loyalty, next to his family and his church. His record of service to Masonry is a long and brilliant one:

**Symbolic Masonry:** was initiated, passed, and raised in Person Lodge No. 113, Roxboro, N. C., and has been a Master Mason since February 5, 1924. He served as Master of this lodge in 1926, 1938, 1939, 1940, and 1941. For a long period of years, he was the highly efficient Secretary of this outstanding lodge.

**Grand Lodge:** District Deputy Grand Master of the 20th Masonic District for the years 1941-1943, inclusive, was appointed to the Grand Lodge line by Most Worshipful Brother Wilkins P. Horton in 1949 and elected Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina on April 17, 1957.

**York Rite Masonry:** Royal Arch Mason in Durham Chapter No. 48 in 1939. Transferred to Oxford Chapter No. 8, R. A. M., in 1945. He was instrumental in organizing Roxboro Chapter No. 92 in 1947, and since that time has served continuously as its Secretary. He has been a member of Henderson Council No. 10, Royal and Select Masters, since 1947 and was its Illustrious Master in 1952. He received the Super Excellent Master degree in May 1952. He had the Order of the Temple conferred on him by Dove Commandery No. 7 Danville, Virginia, in 1940. In 1945 he transferred to Henderson Commandery No. 15.

**Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite:** Brother Harris received the degrees 4th through 32nd in Wilmington Consistory in March 1924. He transferred to Greensboro Consistory in 1945.

**A.A.O.N.M.S.:** He was admitted and constituted a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Oasis Temple, Charlotte, on May 20, 1926. He has been a member of Sudan Temple, New Bern, since 1946; was appointed Outer Guard in January 1954 and appointed Second Ceremonial Master in January 1957.

**Other Rites and Orders:** Member of Cassillis Council No. 2-A, Allied Masonic Degrees since 1941, was Sovereign Master in 1947. He is also a Charter Member of Blandford-Bute Council No. 18 and of Masters of Tyre Council No. 35. He has been a member of St. John of Patmos Conclave No. 67 of The Imperial and Ecclesiastical Order of The Red Cross of Constantine since October 1944. In 1951 he served as Reigning Sovereign. He is a member of The North Carolina College Societas Rosicruciana in Civitatibus Foederatis, Royal Order of Jesters, Knight Masons of Ireland, Masonic Order of The Bath, and is a Charter Member of Roxboro Chapter No. 207, Order of the Eastern Star. Also he is a member of The Grand College of Rites of The United States of America.

**Masons of North Carolina, behold our Grand Master!**

--J. E. R. (1957)

PROCEEDINGS  
OF  
THE GRAND LODGE  
OF  
*Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons*  
OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



1957



# OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF

A. F. & A. M.

## OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Annual Communication of 1958



### ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M.·W.·Charles A. Harris†	.....(113)	<i>Grand Master</i>	.....Roxboro
R.·W.·James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>	.....Charlotte
R.·W.·W. Eli Hand†	.....( 1)	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>	.....Wilmington
R.·W.·Harvey W. Smith†	.....(109)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>	.....Beaufort
M.·W.·Herbert C. Alexander*	.....(693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>	.....Charlotte
R.·W.·Wilbur L. McIver†	.....(151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>	.....Raleigh

Address for Mail: P. O. Box 6506

Raleigh, North Carolina



### APPOINTIVE OFFICERS

W.·Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L.	.....(112)	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>	.....New Bern
W.·James W. Brewer†	.....(708)	<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>	.....Greenville
W.·Andrew S. Melvin†	.....(369)	<i>Grand Marshal</i>	.....Gastonia
W.·Charles C. Ricker†	.....(118)	<i>Grand Steward</i>	.....Asheville
W.·J. Edward Rooker, Jr.†	.....( 10)	<i>Grand Steward</i>	.....Warrenton
W.·Fred F. Harding†	.....(500)	<i>Grand Tyler</i>	.....Raleigh
W.·A. D. Leon Gray†	.....(122)	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>	.....Oxford
W.·W. Edward Burrier†, C.L.	.....( 31)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>	.....Charlotte
W.·Jasper E. Garlington	.....(113)	<i>Grand Orator</i>	.....Wilmington
W.·G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L.	.....( 1)	<i>Judge Advocate</i>	.....Wilmington
W.·Clyde G. McCarver	.....(210)	<i>Assistant Grand Chaplain</i>	.....Troy

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

## PAST GRAND MASTERS

Henry A. Grady* (3)	P. O. Box 1297, New Bern
Dr. Hubert M. Poteat* (282)	P. O. Box 866, Wake Forest
J. Wallace Winborne* (237)	Justice Building, Raleigh
Herbert C. Alexander* (693)	720 Berkeley Avenue, Charlotte
Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
J. Giles Hudson* (576)	P. O. Box 1066, Salisbury
Watson N. Sherrod* (447)	Enfield
Thomas J. Harkins* (118)	P. O. Box 7346, Asheville
Dr. Charles P. Eldridge* (218)	1621 St. Mary's Street, Raleigh
James E. Shipman* (387)	P. O. Box 1228, Hendersonville
William J. Bundy* (284)	P. O. Box 143, Greenville
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32)	P. O. Box 1062, Concord
Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118)	308 Flatiron Building, Asheville
Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell* (408)	P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill
Herbert M. Foy* (322)	P. O. Box 42, Mount Airy
William H. White* (151)	P. O. Box 87, Sanford
Edwin T. Howard* (344)	333 S. Main Street, High Point
Robert L. Pugh* (568)	P. O. Box 769, New Bern
Dr. Charles H. Pugh* (369)	P. O. Box 527, Gastonia
John C. Vance* (118)	147 Haywood Street, Asheville

## PAST GRAND SECRETARY

Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
-------------------------	---------------------------

## BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

M. W. Charles A. Harris† (113)	<i>Grand Master</i> .....	Roxboro
	<i>Chairman</i>	
R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261)	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> .....	Charlotte
R. W. Eli Hand† (1)	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> .....	Wilmington
R. W. Harvey W. Smith† (109)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> .....	Beaufort
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander* (693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i> .....	Charlotte
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver† (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i> .....	Raleigh
	<i>Secretary</i>	
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	1958	Wilmington
M. W. Herbert M. Foy* (322)	1958	Mount Airy
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod* (447)	1959	Enfield
M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32)	1959	Concord
M. W. Thomas J. Harkins* (118)	1960	Asheville
M. W. Charles H. Pugh* (369)	1960	Gastonia

## BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

M. W. Charles A. Harris† (113)	<i>Grand Master</i> .....	Roxboro
W. W. Edward Burrier†, C.L. (31)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i> .....	Charlotte
W. W. Howard Hardy†, C.L. (390)	1958	Siloam
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	1958 <i>Secretary</i> .....	Wilmington
R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261)	1959 <i>Deputy Gr. Master</i> .....	Charlotte
	<i>Chairman</i>	
W. Scott S. Fay†, C.L. (650)	1959	Asheville
M. W. James E. Shipman* (387)	1960	Hendersonville
W. Nathan P. Strause†, C.L. (229)	1960	Henderson

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

M. W. Charles A. Harris† (113)	<i>Grand Master</i> .....	Roxboro
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander* (693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i> .....	Charlotte
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver† (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i> .....	Raleigh
Arthur W. Madison (500)		Raleigh
Elwood B. Dixon (218)		Raleigh

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

# **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE,** **Incorporated**

Charles A. Harrist (113), *Grand Master, ex-officio Chairman and a member*; James G. Johnston† (261), *Deputy Grand Master*; Luther T. Hartzell, Jr.\* (32); J. Wallace Winborne\* (237); Edwin T. Howard\* (344); Wade H. Dickens† (689); and appointed by the Governor: Ben Cone (552); J. Edward Rooker, Jr.† (10); and Thomas L. Simmons (230).  
Superintendent: Rev. A. D. Leon Gray† (122), Oxford, N. C.

# **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA** **MASONIC FOUNDATION, Incorporated**

Herbert C. Alexander\* (693), *Grand Treasurer*, 1958; Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), 1959; W. Eli Hand† (1), *Senior Grand Warden*, 1960; Arthur W. Madison (500), 1961; Luther T. Hartzell, Jr.\* (32), 1962; and Willbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary, Secretary-Treasurer*, but not a Director.

# **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN** **STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated**

Charles A. Harrist (113), *Grand Master, ex-officio Chairman and a member*; William J. Bundy\* (284); Herbert M. Foy\* (322); William H. White\* (151); Charles H. Pugh\* (369); Harvey W. Smith† (109), *Junior Grand Warden*; F. Duval Craven, (542); J. Howard Brown† (58); Lattis M. Johnson (542); Edgar H. McBanet (542); Hackett C. Wilson† (202); William M. York† (542); and eight members selected by the Grand Chap-  
ter, O.E.S.

Superintendent: George R. Bennette (76), Greensboro, North Carolina.

# **REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC** **NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION**

M. W. Robert L. Pugh\* (568).....New Bern

# **REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION** **OF THE UNITED STATES**

M. W. Robert L. Pugh\* (568).....New Bern

† The term of each director of this corporation, elected by the Grand Lodge, is one year, expiring in 1958. SEE Regulation 33-04 as amended April 22, 1953 (pages 101 and 102 of the Proceedings for 1953).  
W.L.M., G.S.  
\* Past Master

# DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

1	Willie H. Burgess†.....	( 53 )	Old Trap
2	Robert S. Holley†.....	(171)	Colerain
3	Nelson B. Banks†, C.L.....	(104)	Washington, 202 Isabella Ave.
4	Walter C. Lackey†.....	( 17 )	Murfreesboro, 107 E. High St.
5	F. Luther Whitehurst†.....	(708)	Greenville, 304 Summit St.
6	LeRoy B. Whitfield†, C.L.....	( 95 )	Snow Hill, R. F. D. 2
7	William C. Moore†.....	( 3 )	New Bern, Box 608
8	Earl M. Noe†, C.L.....	(109)	Beaufort, Box 231
9	Granville L. Wallace†.....	( 98 )	Clinton, R. F. D. 2
10	Armon E. Baggett†.....	( 1 )	Wilmington, 2619 Wrights- ville Avenue
11	Malcolm G. McLeod†.....	(114)	Lumberton
12	B. A. Cox, Sr.† C.L.....	(654)	Ellerbe, Box 161
13	Edward L. Quillin†, C.L.....	(151)	Sanford, Box 344
14	William J. Hall†, C.L.....	(679)	Fayetteville, Rt. 1, Box 135
15	Hubert G. Price†, C.L.....	(218)	Raleigh, 2719 Everett Avenue
16	Wilton R. Fish†.....	(686)	Angier, R. F. D. 1
17	T. Bruce Boyette†, C.L.....	(117)	Wilson, 1228 S. Tarboro St.
18	Maurice J. Stokes†.....	(602)	Rocky Mount, 321 Charlotte Street
19	John A. Hall†.....	(229)	Henderson, Box 205
20	William B. Hicks†, C.L.....	(113)	Roxboro, Semora Road
21	Gran P. Childress†.....	(408)	Chapel Hill, 136 E. Franklin Street
22	Clyde S. Chernault†.....	(674)	High Point, 218 Hillcrest Dr.
23	Russell P. Hale†.....	( 76 )	Greensboro, 1238 Westover Terrace
24	Fred Lane†.....	(188)	Asheboro, Box 775
25	Fred F. Campbell†.....	(154)	Cleveland, Box 57
26	James P. Hawkins†.....	( 64 )	Wadesboro, 10 Pine Acres St.
27	S. Clayton Brock†.....	(530)	Charlotte, Box 1775
28	Albert R. Rankin, Jr.†.....	(369)	Gastonia, Box 326
29	Dr. Thomas M. Funk†, C.L.....	(496)	Mooresville, 328 Kelly Street
30	E. Thomas Jenkins†.....	(289)	Winston-Salem, 2606 Philip St.
31	Carl M. Babert†.....	(322)	Mount Airy, Box 390
32	Edwin W. Livermant†, C.L.....	( 32 )	Concord, 103 N. Church St.
33	Maurice E. Walsh†.....	(407)	North Wilkesboro, 706 Sixth Street
34	Robert L. Pugh†.....	(423)	Laurel Springs, R.F.D. 3
35	James Bone†.....	(437)	Seagrove, Box 43
36	Luther Matheson†.....	(248)	Newton, Box 162
37	Taft S. Putnam†, C.L.....	(486)	Lawndale, Box 599
38	Theodore E. Reid†.....	(267)	Brevard, Box 428
39	Roy G. Clark†.....	(561)	Swannanoa, Box 114
40	Sam K. Mortimer, Jr.†.....	(489)	Newland, Box 98
41	J. Edwin Justice†.....	(472)	Canton, R. F. D. 3
42	J. Ward Long†.....	(145)	Franklin, Box 132
43	Andrew F. Padgett†.....	(301)	Hayesville, R. F. D. 2
44	W. Henry Shehan†.....	(673)	Spindale, Box 362
45	George A. Hux†.....	( 2 )	Halifax, Box 455
46	Berl M. Kahn†, C.L.....	(112)	Goldsboro, Box 542
47	Quincy J. Sutton, Sr.†.....	(677)	Warsaw, Box 307
48	Ralph H. Bunn†.....	(609)	Zebulon, Box 294
49	James E. Nelson†.....	(191)	Clayton, Box 67
50	Neal M. Craig†.....	(461)	Charlotte, CMR 332
51	Wade Huey†.....	(292)	Marshall, Box K
52	Herbert D. Bordeaux†.....	(596)	Delco, Box 12
53	Robert O. Ballance†.....	(682)	Manteo, Box 207
54	Layton H. Gunter†.....	(492)	Graham, Box 288
55	J. Oscar Busick, Jr.†.....	(384)	Reidsville, Box 876
56	Eugene W. Smith†.....	(134)	Mocksville, Box 273

† Past Master



### LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), 1958, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina; William J. Bundy\* (284), 1959; Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), 1960; Joseph T. Ingram† (262), 1961; and James E. Shipman\* (387), 1962.

### CODE COMMISSION

Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), 1960, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina; Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118), 1958; and Emery B. Denny† (668), 1959.

### COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

Emery B. Denny† (668), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Secretary*; James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261), *Deputy Grand Master*; W. Eli Hand† (1), *Senior Grand Warden*; Harvey W. Smith† (109), *Junior Grand Warden*; J. Wallace Winborne\* (237); J. Giles Hudson\* (576); James E. Shipman\* (387); William J. Bundy\* (284); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32); G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. (1), *Judge Advocate*; Paul J. Story† (237); Gordon L. Butler†, C.L. (529); R. Floyd Crouse† (423); and William N. Harpert† (530).

### COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), *Chairman*; Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118); Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L. (112), *Senior Grand Deacon*; Hugh W. Prince†, C.L. (147); Henry L. Bridges† (76); Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322); Cabell B. Jones† (687); John H. Parker† (3); and Sigmund Sternberger† (552).

### COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32), 1958, *Chairman*; Norwood P. Parker†, C.L. (98), 1959; Clarence B. Shulenberg† (500), 1960; Armon E. Baggett† (1), 1961; and Paul J. Story† (237), 1962.

### COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

William A. Hooks†, C.L. (S-84), *Chairman*; Charles C. Ricker† (118), *Grand Steward*; Frederick H. Trethewey† (700); Charles P. Separk†, C.L. (40); and Clarence H. Parker† (75).

### COMMITTEE ON FRATERNAL CORRESPONDENCE

Wallace E. Caldwell\* (408), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

### COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

Richard D. Turner† (218), *Chairman*, Rt. 1, Box 25, Raleigh, North Carolina.

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

### COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

Robert B. Spencer (40), *Chairman*; William J. Crews† (S-289); and Robert N. Bass, Jr.† (97).

### COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

O. Harold Hamby† (693), *Chairman*.

### COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina.

### COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Harrison Kauffman† (40), *Chairman*.

### COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated

Francis O. Gibbs† (656), *Chairman*; Frank G. Cabet†, C.L. (491); Percy C. Phillips† (167); Edward J. Pugh† (423); and Alton E. Baum† (520).

### COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated

Gordon L. Butler†, C.L. (529), *Chairman*; George W. Hart (132); Worth B. Bowman (344); Vernon J. Spivey† (90); and B. A. Cox, Sr.†, C.L. (654).

### COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS MASONIC CEREMONIES

Robert L. Pugh\* (568), *Chairman*; Herbert M. Foy\* (322); Charles H. Pugh\* (369); Hugh W. Prince†, C.L. (147); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*.

### ACCOUNTANT

Robert B. Spencer (40), C.P.A., P. O. Box 2482, Raleigh, North Carolina.

### SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

Charles P. Eldridge\* (218), *Chairman*; Harrison Kauffman† (40); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary-Librarian*.

### SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON BUILDING AND QUARTERS

Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Secretary*; Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118); Herbert C. Alexander\* (693); and Hugh W. Prince†, C.L. (147).

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

### **SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE MASTER'S HANDBOOK**

Herbert M. Foy\* (322), *Chairman*; Charles D. Graham†, C.L. (447); Neill W. Freeman†, C.L. (437); and Charles P. Separk†, C.L. (40).

### **SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE SECRETARY'S HANDBOOK**

James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261), *Deputy Grand Master, Chairman*; William A. Hooks†, C.L. (S-84); and Everette O. Ledbetter† (118).

### **SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER'S HANDBOOK**

W. Edward Burrier†, C.L. (31), *Grand Lecturer, Chairman*; Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. (673); and Cecil W. Henderson† (395).

### **SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE TRIAL MANUAL**

G. Dudley Humphrey†, C. L. (1), *Judge Advocate, Chairman*; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32); J. Giles Hudson\* (576); and Paul J. Story† (237).

### **SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURER'S HANDBOOK**

Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. (673), *Chairman*; Scott S. Fay†, C.L. (650); James E. Shipman\* (387); Herbert M. Foy\* (322); and William R. Hadley†, C.L. (319).

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

# DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS

- 1 Willie H. Batchelor†, C.L.....( 58) Hertford, R. F. D. 3
- 2 George Rhodest†, C.L.....( 5) Windsor, Box 126
- 3 Ray E. Phillips†, C.L.....(675) Washington, Box 564
- 4; A-45 Earnest E. Odom†, C.L....(519) Gaston, Box 244
- 5 W. Herman Hardeet†, C.L.....(284) Greenville, Box 398
- 6 Raymond A. Petty, C.L.....(705) Kinston, 903 Fairfield Avenue
- 7 Robert A. Gardner†, C.L.....(568) New Bern, 507 National Court
- 8 William A. S. Aman†, C.L....( 83) Jacksonville, 17 Highway and  
Roosevelt Road
- 9 James I. Reynolds†, C.L.....( 98) Clinton, Box 267
- 10 William H. Brown, C.L....(M-319) Wilmington, 1402 Grace St.
- 11 Moody G. Perry, Jr., C.L.....(114) Lumberton, Box 129
- 12 Alden G. Bower†, C.L.....(484) Southern Pines, Box 284
- 13 Alton J. Harrington†, C.L....(172) Sanford, Box 527
- 14 Horace W. Piggt, C.L.....( 8) Fayetteville, 609 Greenland  
Drive
- 15 J. Frank Maddry†, C.L.....( 97) Raleigh, 713 New Road
- 16 Hood W. Rood, C.L.....(198) Cary, 219 South Academy St.
- 17 William R. Owenst, C.L.....( 92) Saratoga, Box 63
- 18 John A. Simpson†, C.L.....(230) Rocky Mount, 333 South  
George Street
- 19 John A. Hornaday†, C.L.....(229) Henderson, 1104 Garnett St.
- 20 Moses G. Talton, Jr.†, C.L....(122) Oxford, 715 Baker Street
- 21 Edmond D. Woody, C.L.....(210) Durham, 2501 Roxboro Road
- 22 Jesse O. Houset, C.L.....(674) High Point, 2101 E. Green St.
- 23 Morris C. Whitley, C.L.....(656) Greensboro, 2208 Fernwood  
Drive.
- 24 Herbert D. Holland, C.L.....(699) Asheboro, Box 1
- 25 Adair E. Chambers†, C.L.....( 99) Salisbury, 215 Melford Hills  
Road
- 26 James B. Johnson†, C.L.....(676) Charlotte, 916 East 36th St.
- 27 Clarence R. Welch†, C.L.....(261) Charlotte, 2016 Chatham Ave.
- 28 Charles L. Riggs†, C.L.....(369) Gastonia, 1503 Poston Circle
- 29 Royal P. Wootent, C.L.....(571) Union Grove
- 30 Brady W. Mullinax, Sr., C.L.(669) Kernersville, Box 242
- 31 J. Earl Watson†, C.L.....(691) Mount Airy, Box 588
- 32 J. Michael Koontzt, C.L.....(695) Kannapolis, 1005 Central Ave.
- 33 James E. Spicer, C.L.....(573) Miller's Creek, R. F. D. 1
- 34 D. Thomas Calloway†, C.L....(454) Elkin, 687 North Bridge St.
- 35 Nathaniel C. Deant, C.L.....(150) Norwood, Box 351
- 36 Homer E. Kaylor†, C.L.....(343) Hickory, Box 337
- 37 Whitson D. Johnson†, C.L....(202) Shelby, 23 East Randolph Rd.
- 38 Kenneth L. Barkley, C.L.....(267) Brevard, 657 Probarte Street
- 39 G. Bland Church†, C.L.....(118) Asheville, 22 Gracelyn Road
- 40 Charles A. Ramsey†, C.L.....(357) Bakersville, Box 145
- 41 James W. Chambers†, C.L.....(386) Clyde, Box 32
- 42 Walter S. McHan, C.L.....(427) Bryson City, Box 464
- 43 J. Kelly Hoopert†, C.L.....(672) Andrews, R. F. D. 1
- 44 S. Lewis Powerst, C.L.....( 91) Rutherfordton, 507 North  
Washington Street
- 45 (See 4th District)
- 46 Cecil M. Pate, C.L.....(112) Goldsboro, 1502 Palm Street
- 47 Kenneth Taylor†, C.L.....(279) Magnolia, Box 55
- 48 Percy C. Stott†, C.L.....(565) Wendell
- 49 Ben G. Hines, C.L.....( 84) Smithfield, 1102 S. Second St.
- 50 Fred O. Brown†, C.L.....(461) Matthews, Rt. 4, Box 333
- 51 Thomas C. Dula†, C.L.....(170) Weaverville, Box 296
- 52 James E. Powell†, C.L.....(207) Whiteville, 118 Nance Street
- 53 George R. Leggett, Sr.†, C.L. ( 59) Plymouth, Box 427
- 54 Dwight J. May†, C. L.....(271) Gibsonville, Box 35
- 55 Elbert V. Swann†, C.L.....(129) Madison, Box 327
- 56 Richard C. Glascock, C.L.....(134) Mocksville, Box 535

† Past Master



## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Community Y. M. C. A. Building, located at 1346 South Main Street in the City of Burlington, on Saturday, May 26, 1956, at 1:30 p.m., with the following present:

### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. John Catlett Vance, P.M. (118)---	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. Charles A. Harris, P.M. (113)-----	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. William N. Stansell, P.M. (S-409) _	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Robert D. Anthony, P.M. (409) -----	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. W. Smith Owens, P.M. (Treas.-409) _	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151)-----	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. H. Wayne Beal, P.M. (409)-----	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. F. Franklin Overman, P.M. (409) _	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Kermit L. Neese, P.M. (409)-----	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. George C. Mitchell, Jr., P.M. (409) _	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. R. Bob Saunders, P.M. (492)-----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. Fred F. Harding, P.M. (500)-----	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
W. A. D. Leon Gray, P.M., (122)-----	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>

### PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. R. V. Hope, P.G.M. (Tennessee)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. The Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication, the purpose of the same being to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Bula Lodge No. 409, A.F. & A.M.

Accordingly, the procession was formed and the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of Bula Lodge No. 409, A.F. & A.M., now under construction, for the ceremony. W. Brother John B. Leath (409) represented the building authorities; W. Brother George H. Foxworth (409) acted as Principal Architect; W. Brother James W. Campbell (M-492) carried the Three Great Lights; and W. Brother Elwood N. Pearce, P.M. (409) carried the Book of Constitutions.

The cornerstone was laid in accordance with the usual Masonic custom, and appropriate remarks were made by the Grand Master.

The following is a list of the contents of the box deposited in the cornerstone:

1. Roster of the members of Bula Lodge No. 409, A.F.&A.M. (1956).
2. Roster of the Officers of Bula Lodge No. 409, A.F.&A.M. (1956).
3. Roster of the Building Committee.
4. Roster of the Past Masters of Bula Lodge No. 409, A.F.&A.M.
5. Roster of the Grand Lodge Officers for 1956.
6. Cancelled Check used in paying for the lot on which the Temple is being erected.
7. Copy of "The Daily Times News," issue on Wednesday, December 21, 1955, in which there appeared a picture and story of the groundbreaking ceremonies, marking the groundbreaking on December 20, 1955.
8. Copy of "The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal" issue of May 15, 1956.
9. Copy of the "Daily Times News," issue of May 25, 1956, which contains a picture of Most Worshipful John C. Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and announcing the cornerstone ceremony.
10. Brief history of Bula Lodge No. 409, A.F.&A.M., including a history of the meeting places used by the lodge to the present . . . prepared by W. Brother William N. Stansell, P.M., Secretary of Bula Lodge No. 409, A.F.&A.M.

The cornerstone having been duly laid, the Grand Lodge returned to the Community Y. M. C. A. Building.

Brief remarks were made by the following: M. W. Brother John C. Vance, Grand Master; W. Brother Jack M. Euliss, Master of Bula Lodge No. 409; R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary; and W. Brother George C. Mitchell, P.M. (409).

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master*

Attest: W. L. McIVER *Grand Secretary*.

**EMERGENT COMMUNICATION**

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in Albright Auditorium of Buffalo Presbyterian Church, located at the corner of Sixteenth and Church Streets in the City of Greensboro, on Saturday, July 14, 1956, at 2:00 p.m., with the following present:

**GRAND LODGE OFFICERS**

M. W. John Catlett Vance, P.M. (118) -----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. Charles A. Harris, P.M. (113) -----	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. P. Pickett Turner, P.M. (542) -----	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Edgar H. McBane, P.M. (542) -----	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Robert B. Skenes, P.M. (552) -----	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151) -----	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. Hubert A. Lane (J. D.-552) -----	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. James L. Hollingsworth (J. W.-552) -----	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Robert G. Paschal,	
P.M., C.L., D.D.G.M.-23 (694) -----	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. Woodrow M. Inman, P.M. (552) -----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. George R. Bennette (76) -----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. Herman A. Dohm, P.M. (S-76) -----	<i>As Grand Tyler</i>
W. Harold M. Angel (552) -----	<i>As Grand Chaplain</i>
James O. Thornton, C.L. (M-694) -----	<i>As Grand Lecturer</i>

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. The Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication, the purpose of the same being to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Revolution Lodge No. 552, A.F. & A.M.

Accordingly, the procession was formed and the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of Revolution Lodge No. 552, A.F. & A.M., now under construction, for the ceremony. W. Brother Sigmund Sternberger, P.M. (552), represented the building authorities; W. Brother Julius C. Baity, P.M. (552), Secretary of Revolution No. 552, acted as Principal Architect; W. George Stewart (S. W.-552) carried the Three Great Lights; and W. Brother Robert C. Seabolt (M-76) carried the Book of Constitutions.

The cornerstone was laid in accordance with the usual custom and appropriate remarks were made by the Grand Master.

The following items were placed within the sealed box which was placed in the cornerstone:

1. Copy of the July 9th issue of Greensboro Daily News.
2. Copy of the June 15th issue of The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal.
3. Copy of the July issue of New Age.
4. Copy of the May issue of Church and State.
5. Copy of the Masonic Register of Greensboro Lodges, Chapters, Scottish Rite and York Rite Bodies 1951.
6. A history of the highlights of Revolution Lodge over the past fifty years.
7. A list of Past Masters, Treasurers and Secretaries.
8. A list of the meeting places to date.
9. A list of present officers.
10. A copy of the July 13th issue of the Textorian.

The cornerstone having been duly laid, the Grand Lodge returned to Albright Auditorium of Buffalo Presbyterian Church in the City of Greensboro.

Appropriate remarks were made by the Grand Master relative to today's ceremony and congratulations to the officers and members of Revolution Lodge No. 552, A.F.&A.M.

Remarks were also made by R.'W.' Brother Charles A. Harris, Deputy Grand Master, and W.' Brother Sigmund Sternberger, Past Master of Revolution Lodge No. 552.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communciation was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.



**EMERGENT COMMUNICATION**

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, was held in the Masonic Temple, located at Lewiston, North Carolina, on Wednesday, August 22, 1956, at 7:00 p.m., with the following present:

**GRAND LODGE OFFICERS**

M. W. John Catlett Vance, P.M. (118) ---- *Grand Master*  
 R. W. Vernon J. Spivey  
     (Tr.-90) P.D.D.G.M.-2 ----- *As Deputy Grand Master*  
 R. W. David M. Humphrey, P.M. (Tr.-39) *As Senior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. George Rhodes  
     P.M. (5) D.D.G.L.-2 ----- *As Junior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. Biver E. Grant  
     P.M., C.L., (S-5), P.D.D.G.M.-2 ----- *As Grand Treasurer*  
 R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151) ----- *Grand Secretary*  
 W. Joseph H. Forbes (JW-90) ----- *As Senior Grand Deacon*  
 W. Cecil A. Parker (JD-39) ----- *As Junior Grand Deacon*  
 W. Ernest P. Capps  
     P.M. (90), D.D.G.M.-2 ----- *As Grand Marshal*  
 W. Joseph F. Barnes (St.-39) ----- *As Grand Steward*  
 W. Worley F. Minton (St.-39) ----- *As Grand Steward*  
 W. Roy L. Lowe (Tyler-39) ----- *As Grand Tyler*  
 W. A. D. Leon Gray, P.M. (122) ----- *Grand Chaplain*

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the Masonic Temple of Davie Lodge No. 39, A.F. & A.M. At the request of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, the Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Bryan B. Joyner, Master of Davie Lodge No. 39, A.F. & A.M., acted as Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother Robert S. Holley, P.M. (171), acted as Principal Architect; W. Brother Leon B. Austin, P.M. (39), Secretary of Davie Lodge No. 39, A.F. & A.M., was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother J. Grady Bunch, P.M. (39), was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Ceremony having been completed, the Grand Master recognized W. Brother Ernest P. Capps (D.D.G.M.-2) who conducted the meeting of the 2nd Masonic District.

W. . Brother Bryan B. Joyner, Master of Davie Lodge No. 39, A.F. & A.M., welcomed the brethren to Davie Lodge No 39.

The roll of the lodges was called by W. . Brother Ernest P. Capps, District Deputy Grand Master of the 2nd Masonic District, and the report of each lodge was given by either the Master or the Secretary.

W. . Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, Grand Chaplain, was presented and he made his usual interesting report on Oxford Orphanage.

R. . W. . Brother Wilbur McIver, Grand Secretary, was presented and responded briefly.

The District Deputy Grand Master presented M. . W. . Brother John C. Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who delivered the oration for the occasion.

An offering in the amount of \$44.89 was delivered to W. . Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, by W. . Brother Ernest P. Capps, District Deputy Grand Master of the 2nd Masonic District.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM by the Grand Master.

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Masonic Temple, located at Fulton and Kerr Streets, in the City of Salisbury, North Carolina, on Thursday, September 20, 1956, at 3:00 p.m., with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. John Catlett Vance, P.M. (118) ---- *Grand Master*  
 R. W. H. Clifford Beaver (M-99) ----- *As Deputy Grand Master*  
 R. W. Ira A. Loflin (SW-543) ----- *As Senior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. Arthur R. Gibbs (JW-543) ----- *As Junior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. James E. Connell (S-543) ----- *As Grand Treasurer*  
 R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151) ----- *Grand Secretary*  
 W. Albert L. Alley (SD-543) ----- *As Senior Grand Deacon*  
 W. Hubert P. Shelby (JD-543) ----- *As Junior Grand Deacon*  
 W. H. White Goodson, P.M. (99) ----- *As Grand Marshal*  
 W. Andrew S. Melvin, P.M. (369) ----- *Grand Steward*  
 W. Floyd M. Burton, P.M. (576) ----- *As Grand Steward*  
 W. W. Frank Wellman, P.M. (576) ----- *As Grand Tyler*  
 W. Henry H. Hogue (SW-99) ----- *As Grand Chaplain*

#### PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M. (408)  
 M. W. Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M. (322)  
 M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M. (32)  
 M. W. J. Giles Hudson, P.G.M. (576)  
 M. W. Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M. (568)  
 M. W. William H. White, P.G.M. (151)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and he announced that this Emergent Communication was called for the purpose of burying with Masonic Honors the remains of our deceased Brother, Most Worshipful James Walker Payne, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who died on Tuesday, September 18, 1956, at 4:30 a.m., near Roanoke, Virginia.

The Grand Master then conducted the usual service in the Lodge Hall. The Masonic biography of M. W. Brother James Walker Payne, Past Grand Master, was read by M. W. Brother J. Giles Hudson, P.G.M.

The Grand Secretary read numerous telegrams and messages, received from brethren who were unable to be present, all of them lamenting the passing of our distinguished Brother and expressing regret at their inability to be present on this occasion.

The following Brethren were appointed to serve as Pallbearers: W. . Jesse O. Clamp (PM-576) ; W. . William C. Taylor (PM-99) ; W. . Thomas O. Kepley (PM-99) ; Harley C. Morgan (99) ; W. . Willis P. Neister (PM-543) ; and W. . Robert H. Harkey (M-543).

W. . Brother H. White Goodson, acting as Grand Marshal then formed the procession which proceeded to the First Methodist Church in Salisbury, where the funeral service was held. At the conclusion of the service at the Church, the remains were conveyed to Chestnut Hills Cemetery, Salisbury, where they were interred with Masonic Honors, the burial service being conducted by M. . W. . Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master.

The Grand Lodge then returned to the Lodge Hall. The minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM by the Grand Master.

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

**EMERGENT COMMUNICATION**

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M., located at the corner of Union and Corban Streets in the City of Concord, on Tuesday, November 27, 1956, at 2:00 p.m., with the following present:

**GRAND LODGE OFFICERS**

M. W. John C. Vance, P.M. (118)	-----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. Rufus E. Huntley, P.M. (32)	-----	<i>As Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. Herbert W. Hoover, P.M. (32)	-----	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. William L. Sloop, P.M. (32)	-----	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. J. Michael Koontz		
C.L., D.D.G.M.-32 (695)	-----	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151)	-----	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. John C. Burris, P.M. (32)	-----	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Augustus C. Widenhouse, P.M. (32)	-----	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Robert M. Bird, P.M., C.L. (32)	-----	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. Fred B. Lisk (J.W.-32)	-----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. Ralph R. Powell (S. W.-32)	-----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. Albert R. Erwin, Sr., P.M. (32)	-----	<i>As Grand Tyler</i>
W. A. D. Leon Gray, P.M. (122)	-----	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
W. William L. Mills, Jr. (S. D.-32)	-----	<i>As Assistant to</i>
		<i>Grand Secretary</i>

**PAST GRAND MASTERS**

M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M. (32)
M. W. Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M. (369)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M.

Accordingly, the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M., now under construction, located in the City of Concord, for the ceremony. Brother Richard A. Bradshaw (576) acted as Principal Architect; Brother Tracy N. Spencer (32) represented the building authorities; Brother Charles L. Polk, P.M. (618) carried the Book of Constitutions; and W. Brother Jay E. Cline, Master of Concord Lodge No. 32, carried the Three Great Lights.

The Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage, and the oration for the occasion was delivered by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Past Master of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M.

The following items were placed within the sealed box which was placed in the cornerstone:

1. Masonic Edition of the HOLY BIBLE as translated in what is commonly known as the Authorized King James' Version.
2. Complete Sunday Edition of THE CONCORD TRIBUNE published Sunday, November 25, 1956.
3. Roster of the Officers, Master Masons, Fellow Crafts and Entered Apprentices of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M., as of the 28th day of November, 1956.
4. History of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M., written by M.'W.'. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.
5. Roster of all elective officers of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F.&A.M., from the year 1797, A.D., through the year 1956, A.D.
6. The May 15, 1954, October 1, 1956, and November 1, 1956, editions of the ORPHANS' FRIEND, a publication by the Masonic Orphanage at Oxford, N. C.
7. A copy of the Notice to the Officers of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, The Past Grand Masters, and other Interested Brethren, from the Grand Secretary, announcing the date and the time for the Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge for the purpose of Laying the Cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M.
8. The engraver's plates used for the engraving of the program covers and the invitations to the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M. in 1947.
9. An invitation to and program of the 150th Anniversary of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M. held at the Concord Armory on December 2, 1947.
10. An invitation to and program of the banquet in honor of M.'W.'. Luther Thompson Hartsell, Junior, on Friday April 25, 1947, at the Hotel Concord.
11. A souvenir Lamb's Skin Apron commemorating the 150th Anniversary of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M.
12. A souvenir trowel commemorating the 150th Anniversary of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M.
13. A souvenir, Blue and Gold, bath towel, woven by Cannon Mills Company in Cabarrus County, N. C., commemorating the 150th Anniversary of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M.
14. A group of five photographs made at a banquet in honor of M.'W.'.Luther Thompson Hartsell, Jr., Grand Master of Masons of North Carolina, on April 25, 1947, at the Hotel Concord, Concord, N. C.
15. A group of six photographs made at the 150th Anniversary Celebration of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M., at the Concord Armory on December 2, 1947, Concord, North Carolina.
16. Two photographs made at joint meeting of the North Carolina Lodge of Research, No. 666, and the 25th Masonic District of North Carolina, while at Refreshments on the 19th day of September, 1947.

17. An autographed photograph of His Honor Zack L. Roberts, Mayor of Concord, N.C., 1953- , and a member of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M.

The cornerstone having been laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom, the Grand Lodge returned to the Lodge Hall of Concord Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M., located at the corner of Union and Corban Streets in the City of Concord.

W. . Brother Jay E. Cline, Master of Concord Lodge No. 32, expressed the thanks of the members of the lodge to all who had taken part in today's ceremony, as well as to those who had made this event possible.

The Grand Master and the Grand Secretary congratulated the Brethren of Concord Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M., on their accomplishments, and expressed appreciation for their cooperation in the ceremony.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

**EMERGENT COMMUNICATION**

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Masonic Temple, located in the City of Wake Forest, North Carolina, on Monday, January 21, 1957, at 2:00 p.m., with the following present:

**GRAND LODGE OFFICERS**

M. W. John C. Vance, P.M. (118)-----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. Charles A. Harris, P.M. (113)-----	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M. (32)-----	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
M. W. Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M. (408)-----	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Roy R. Pool, P.M. (40)-----	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151)-----	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. Harrison Kauffman, P.M. (40)-----	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Frederick E. Osborne, P.M. (S-282)-----	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. James W. Brewer P.M. (Crown Point U. D.)-----	<i>Grand Marshal</i>
W. Edward D. Austin (M-284)-----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. Ray H. Branson, P.M. (282)-----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. Fred F. Harding, P.M. (500)-----	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
W. J. Glenn Blackburn (289)-----	<i>Grand Orator</i>

**PAST GRAND MASTERS**

M. W. Hubert M. Poteat, P.G.M. (282)
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M. (447)
M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M. (32)
M. W. Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M. (408)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that this Emergent Communication was called for the purpose of burying with Masonic Honors the remains of our deceased Brother, Most Worshipful Edgar Walter Timberlake, Jr., who died on Saturday morning, January 19, 1957.

The Grand Master then conducted the usual service in the Lodge Hall, and the biography of M. W. Brother Edgar Walter Timberlake, Jr., was read by R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary.

The Grand Secretary read numerous telegrams and messages, received from our brethren who were unable to be present, all of them lamenting the passing of our distinguished Brother and conveying expressions of sympathy to the family and to the Grand Lodge in the great loss sustained.

The following Brethren were appointed to serve as Pallbearers: W. Barnard J. Powell, P.M., C.L. (282), Lawrence



Harris, P.M. (Ty-282) ; Richard E. Frye (282) ; Sam Sidenburg, P.M. (282) ; James F. Mason, P.M. (282) ; and Henry L. Miller, P.M. (282).

M. W. Brother Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, spoke feelingly of the great loss sustained by the Fraternity in the passing of M. W. Brother Timberlake and expressed the sincere thanks of Wake Forest Lodge No. 282 to the Grand Master and others who were present.

W. Brother James W. Brewer, Grand Marshal, then formed the procession which proceeded to the Wake Forest Baptist Church in Wake Forest, where the funeral was conducted by W. Brother J. Glenn Blackburn, Grand Orator.

At the conclusion of the service at the Church, the remains were conveyed to the Wake Forest Cemetery in Wake Forest, where they were interred with Masonic Honors, the Masonic burial service having been conducted by the Grand Master.

The Grand Lodge then returned to the Lodge Hall in the Masonic Temple at Wake Forest. The minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM by the Grand Master.

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the new Masonic Temple of Revolution Lodge No. 552, A.F.&A.M., located at 802 16th Street, in the City of Greensboro, North Carolina, on Wednesday, February 27, 1957, at 5:30 p.m., with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. John Catlett Vance, P.M. (118) ----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. Charles A. Harris, P.M. (113) -----	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. James L. Hollingsworth (S.W.-552) _As	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Peter F. Keeler (J. W.-552) -----	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. S. Sternberger, P.M. (Tri.-552) ----	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151) -----	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. Hubert A. Lane (S.D.-552) -----	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Ernest C. Brown (J. D.-552), C.L. ---	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Robert G. Paschal	
D.D.G.M.-23, (694), C.L. -----	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. Billy R. Stalvey (St.-552) -----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. Howard E. Maloy (St.-552) -----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. Alexander B. Allen, Jr., (Ty.-552) _As	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
W. Clyde G. McCarver (210) -----	<i>As Grand Chaplain</i>

#### PAST GRAND MASTER

M. W. Edwin T. Howard, P.G.M. (344)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and he announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was to dedicate the new Masonic Temple of Revolution Lodge No. 552, A.F. & A.M. At the request of the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge.

The Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until nine o'clock this (Wednesday) evening, February 27, 1957, and the Grand Lodge Officers and others enjoyed a delicious dinner as the guests of W. Brother Sigmund Sternberger, after which the Grand Lodge Officers and other brethren returned to the Lodge Hall, and several who were not Master Masons were admitted for the dedication ceremony.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted with the usual Masonic custom. W. Brother George Stewart, Master of Revolution Lodge No. 552, acted as the Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother Julius C. Baity, P.M. (552), act-

ed as the Principal Architect; W. Brother Robert E. Lineberry, P.M. (552), was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Broadus F. Thomas, P.M. (552), was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Ceremony having been completed, the Grand Master delivered an appropriate address, after which he presented Brother William Folk, Jr. (552), who in turn introduced Brother Clyde G. McCarver (210) who delivered the oration of the occasion, recognizing both the dedication of the new Masonic Temple and the 50th Anniversary of Revolution Lodge No. 552, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Master then recognized W. Brother George Stewart, Master of Revolution Lodge No. 552, who welcomed all present, and expressed appreciation to the members of the Building Committee and all others who had a part in building this Temple.

The Grand Master, in an appropriate ceremony, presented Veteran's Emblems (50-Year Buttons) to Brothers Clay Thomas Redwine and George Pryor Stone, both members of Revolution Lodge No. 552, A.F. & A.M., and both raised in that lodge on November 14, 1906.

Music for the occasion was furnished by Brother T. Erlu Neese (542), Soloist, and Mrs. Edward L. Chambers, Accompanist.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, those who were not Master Masons retired; the Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at nine o'clock; the minutes were read and approved; and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Swannanoa Lodge No. 561, A.F. & A.M., located in Swannanoa, North Carolina, on Saturday, March 30, 1957, at 4:30 p.m., with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. John C. Vance, P.M. (118)-----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. Charles C. Ricker	
P.M. (118), <i>Grand Steward</i> -----	<i>As Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. Ted Smith, P.M. (561)-----	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Guy B. West (J. W.-561)-----	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. I. Sidney Croy, P.M. (Tr.-561)----	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Joe L. Connelly, P.M. (S-561)-----	<i>As Grand Secretary</i>
W. Homer C. Burleson, C.L. (S. D.-561) As	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Laurence E. Wainscott (J. D.-561) As	<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Kenneth C. Simons, P.M. (561)-----	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. B. Kent Hampton (St.-561)-----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. Morris G. Hogan (St.-561)-----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. John N. Parker (Tyler-561)-----	<i>As Grand Tyler</i>
W. C. Jackson Huff, P.M., C.L. (446)-----	<i>As Grand Chaplain</i>

#### PAST GRAND MASTER

M. W. Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M. (118)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Masonic Temple of Swannanoa Lodge No. 561, A.F. & A.M. At the request of the M. W. Grand Master, the Acting Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge.

M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master, congratulated Swannanoa Lodge No. 561 on having erected such a splendid Lodge Hall, and W. Brother Roy G. Clark, P.M. (561), Acting Master, responded to this compliment and requested that the Lodge Hall be dedicated to the services and principles of Freemasonry, if it had the approval of the Grand Lodge. The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted in accordance with the usual Masonic custom. Brother L. Spurgeon Owenby (561) acted as Principal Architect in the Ceremony.

A communication was read from R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary, expressing his regret at his in-

ability to be present to attend this dedication, and explaining the reason for his absence.

Appropriate and constructive remarks were made by M. .W. .Brother Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master, who congratulated the Lodge on its splendid work. Appropriate remarks were also made by R. .W. .Brother Charles C. Ricker, Grand Steward, Acting as Deputy Grand Master.

After some appropriate remarks by M. .W. .Brother John C. Vance, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM to an hour of refreshment and fellowship.

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

**FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION**

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina convened in its One Hundred Seventieth Annual Communication in Wait Chapel on the Campus of Wake Forest College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, on Tuesday, April 16, 1957, at 3:30 p.m., and was opened in AMPLE FORM by M.'W.'Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, a constitutional number of lodges being represented.

Prayer was offered by W.'Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain.

**GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT**

M.'W.'John C. Vance†	-----	(118)	<i>Grand Master</i>
R.'W.'Charles A. Harris†	-----	(113)	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
R.'W.'James G. Johnston†, C.L.	-----	(261)	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>
R.'W.'W. Eli Hand†	-----	( 1)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>
M.'W.'Herbert C. Alexander*	-----	(693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>
R.'W.'Wilbur L. McIver†	-----	(151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W.'Harvey W. Smith†	-----	(109)	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W.'Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L.	-----	(112)	<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W.'James W. Brewer†	-----		(Crown Point U.D.) <i>Gr. Marshal</i>
W.'Andrew S. Melvin†	-----	(369)	<i>Grand Steward</i>
W.'Charles C. Ricker†	-----	(113)	<i>Grand Steward</i>
W.'Fred F. Harding†	-----	(500)	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
W.'A. D. Leon Gray†	-----	(122)	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
W.'W. Edward Burrier†, C.L.	-----	( 31)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>
W.'J. Glenn Blackburn	-----	(289)	<i>Grand Orator</i>
W.'G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L.	-----	( 1)	<i>Judge Advocate</i>

**PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT**

Herbert C. Alexander*	---	(693)	J. Giles Hudson*	-----	(576)
William J. Bundy*	-----	(284)	Charles B. Newcomb*	-----	( 1)
†Wallace E. Caldwell*	-----	(408)	Hubert M. Poteat*	-----	(282)
Charles P. Eldridge*	-----	(218)	Charles H. Pugh*	-----	(369)
Herbert M. Foy*	-----	(322)	Robert L. Pugh*	-----	(568)
Thomas J. Harkins*	-----	(118)	Watson N. Sherrod*	-----	(447)
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	---	( 32)	James E. Shipman*	-----	(387)
Maxwell E. Hoffman*	-----	(118)	William H. White*	-----	(151)
Edwin T. Howard*	-----	(344)			

**PAST GRAND SECRETARY PRESENT**

M.'W.'Charles B. Newcomb\*—( 1)

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

‡ April 17, 1957

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES PRESENT

M. W. John C. Vance†	(118)	Grand Master Chairman
R. W. Charles A. Harris†	(113)	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. W. Eli Hand†	( 1)	Junior Grand Warden
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	Grand Treasurer
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	Grand Secretary Secretary
M. W. James E. Shipman*	(387)	1957
M. W. Thomas J. Harkins*	(118)	1957
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	( 1)	1958
M. W. Herbert M. Foy*	(322)	1958
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	1959
M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	( 32)	1959

## BOARD OF CUSTODIANS PRESENT

M. W. John C. Vance†	(118)	Grand Master
W. W. Edward Burriert†, C.L.	( 31)	Grand Lecturer
M. W. James E. Shipman*	(387)	1957
W. Charles P. Separk†, C.L.	( 40)	1957
W. W. Howard Hardy†, C.L.	(390)	1958
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	( 1)	1958 Secretary
R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	1959 Senior Grand Warden Chairman
W. Scott S. Fay†, C.L.	(650)	1959

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

2—Ernest P. Capps†	( 90)	Williamston, 318 South Watts Street
3—Nelson B. Banks†, C.L.	(104)	Washington, 202 Isabella Avenue
4—Walter D. Barbee†	(378)	Seaboard, Box 82
5—Robert L. Martin†, C.L.	(589)	Bethel, Box 387
8—James M. Davis†	(405)	Beaufort, Box 389
9—Granville L. Wallace†	( 98)	Clinton, R. F. D. 2
10—Cecil W. Henderson†	(395)	Wilmington, 20 North 23rd Street
11—William W. Woodhouse†	(646)	Council
12—B. A. Cox, Sr.†	(654)	Ellerbe, Box 161
14—William J. Hall†, C.L.	(679)	Fayetteville, Rt. 1, Box 185
16—Wilton R. Fish†	(686)	Angier, R. F. D. 1
17—T. Bruce Boyette†, C.L.	(117)	Wilson, 1228 South Tarboro Street
19—H. Evans Coleman†	(630)	Wise, Box 61
20—John W. Speed†, C.L.	(412)	Oxford, Rt. 3, Box 264A
21—Cabell B. Jones†	(687)	Durham, Box 1852
22—Clyde S. Chernault†	(674)	High Point, 218 Hillcrest Drive
23—Robert G. Paschal†, C.L.	(694)	Greensboro, 804 Willowbrook Drive
24—Fred Lane†	(188)	Asheboro, 237 North Elm Street
25—Fred F. Campbell†	(154)	Cleveland, Box 57
26—James P. Hawkins†	( 64)	Wadesboro, 10 Pine Acres Street

**DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT—Continued**

27—S. Clayton Brock†	(530)	Charlotte, Box 1775
28—Albert R. Rankin, Jr.†	(369)	Gastonia, Box 326
29—Thomas M. Funk†, C.L.	(496)	Mooreville, 328 Kelly Street
30—E. Thomas Jenkins†	(289)	Winston-Salem, 2500 North Liberty St.
31—Carl M. Baber†	(322)	Mount Airy, Box 390
32—J. Michael Koontz†, C.L.	(695)	Kannapolis, 1005 Central Drive
33—Maurice E. Walsh†	(407)	North Wilkesboro, 706 Sixth Street
35—James Bone†	(437)	Seagrove, Box 43
36—Luther Matheson†	(248)	Newton, Box 162
39—Roy G. Clark†	(561)	Swannanoa, Box 114
41—J. Edwin Justice†	(472)	Canton, R. F. D. 3
43—Andrew F. Padgett†	(301)	Hayesville, R. F. D. 2
44—W. Henry Shehan†	(673)	Spindale, Box 362
46—Berl M. Kahn†, C.L.	(112)	Goldsboro, Box 542
47—Quincy J. Sutton, Sr.†	(677)	Warsaw, Box 307
48—Ralph H. Bunn†	(609)	Zebulon, Box 294
49—James E. Nelson†	(191)	Clayton, Box 67
50—Neal M. Craig†	(461)	Charlotte, CMR 332
53—Robert O. Ballance†	(682)	Manteo, Box 207
54—Layton H. Gunter†	(492)	Graham, Box 288
55—J. Oscar Busick, Jr.†	(384)	Reidsville, Box 876
56—Eugene W. Smith†	(134)	Mocksville, Box 273

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES  
IN THE UNITED STATES PRESENT**

ARIZONA (F. & A.M.)	Clarence B. Shulenberger (500)
ARKANSAS (F. & A.M.)	Francis O. Gibbs (656)
COLORADO (A.F. & A.M.)	Watson N. Sherrod (447)
FLORIDA (F. & A.M.)	Wilbur L. McIver (151)
GEORGIA (F. & A.M.)	Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman (118)
IDAHO (A.F. & A.M.)	Henry W. Pickett (210)
ILLINOIS (A.F. & A.M.)	Herbert M. Foy (3 <sup>92</sup> )
INDIANA (F. & A.M.)	Sam D. Bundy (517)
KENTUCKY (F. & A.M.)	W. Eli Hand (1)
MAINE (A.F. & A.M.)	Fred F. Harding (500)
MARYLAND (A.F. & A.M.)	William H. White (151)
MASSACHUSETTS (A.F. & A.M.)	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)
MICHIGAN (F. & A.M.)	Robert L. Pugh (568)
MINNESOTA (F. & A.M.)	John C. Vance (118)
MISSISSIPPI (F. & A.M.)	Henry M. Brandon (289)
MONTANA (A.F. & A.M.)	Dr. Charles H. Pugh (369)
NEBRASKA (A.F. & A.M.)	Armon E. Baggett (1)
NEVADA (F. & A.M.)	James E. Shipman (387)
NEW JERSEY (F. & A.M.)	Leon Godown (32)
NEW MEXICO (A.F. & A.M.)	Gordon L. Butler (529)
NEW YORK (F. & A.M.)	Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408)
OHIO (F. & A.M.)	J. Giles Hudson (576)
SOUTH CAROLINA (A.F.M.)	James G. Johnston (261)
SOUTH DAKOTA (A.F. & A.M.)	Moore D. Willoughby (117)
TENNESSEE (F. & A.M.)	Herbert C. Alexander (693)
UTAH (F. & A.M.)	William J. Bundy (284)
VERMONT (F. & A.M.)	Charles T. McClenaghan (218)
VIRGINIA (A.F. & A.M.)	Thomas J. Harkins (118)
WASHINGTON (F. & A.M.)	Hugh W. Prince (147)

† Past Master



PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER  
GRAND LODGES PRESENT

## CANADA:

Canada (Ontario)-----Dr. Hubert M. Poteat (282)

## BRITISH ISLES:

England (United Grand Lodge of) Charles B. Newcomb (1)

Scotland-----Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)

## AUSTRALASIA:

South Australia-----Charles B. Newcomb (1)

Tasmania-----William H. White (151)

Victoria-----Harrison Kauffman (40)

Western Australia-----Earley W. Bridges (76)

## CENTRAL AMERICA, MEXICO, and WEST INDIES:

*Central America*

Guatemala-----J. Giles Hudson (576)

Panama-----Edward J. Pugh (423)

*Mexico**Occidental Mexicana*

(Guadalajara, Jalisco)-----Charles A. Harris (113)

Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan)---P. E. G. Renninger (289)

Valle de Mexico-----Charles L. Polk (618)

York Grand Lodge-----J. T. Ingram (262)

*West Indies*

Cuba-----Edwin T. Howard (344)

Puerto Rico-----Reuben Barnitz (118)

## SOUTH AMERICA:

*Brazil*

Amazonas E. Acre-----Harold V. Fenstermacher (151)

Ceara-----J. Edward Rooker (10)

Chile-----L. L. Thomas (172)

*Colombia*

Bogota-----W. Reid Howe (462)

Ecuador-----Roscoe M. Wynn (317)

Peru-----Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (322)

## EUROPE:

Denmark (National Grand Lodge) Lester H. Gillikin (112)

Norway-----Norwood P. Parker (98)

Sweden-----Dr. Charles P. Eldridge (218)

Switzerland (Alpina)-----Herbert M. Foy (322)

## DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

The following distinguished guests were conducted by the Grand Marshal, presented by either the Past Grand Master or the Grand Marshal as indicated, welcomed by the Grand Master, accorded Grand Honors, and conducted to seats in the East:

W. Brother Robert I. Presley, P.M. (118), Illustrious Potentate of Oasis Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., by M. Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. Brother Wilson W. Hopkins, Grand High Priest, Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina; M. Brother Roscoe M. Wynn, Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Mas-

ters in North Carolina; R. E. Brother Eric B. Oldham, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, of North Carolina; and R. E. Brother John H. Parker, Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, of North Carolina, Grand Secretary-Recorder of the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina, all presented by M. W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. I. Brother Clarence B. Shulenberger, General Grand Conductor of the General Grand Council of the United States, by the Grand Marshal.

M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Sovereign Grand Inspector General for North Carolina of The Supreme Council of the Sovereign Grand Inspectors General of the Thirty-third Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America, and Past Sovereign Grand Commander of The Supreme Council of the Sovereign Grand Inspectors General of the Thirty-third Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America, by the Grand Marshal.

M. W. Brothers Hubert M. Poteat, Herbert C. Alexander, Charles B. Newcomb, J. Giles Hudson, Watson N. Sherrod, Thomas J. Harkins, Charles P. Eldridge, James E. Shipman, William J. Bundy, Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Maxwell E. Hoffman, Herbert M. Foy, William H. White, Edwin T. Howard, Robert L. Pugh and Charles H. Pugh, Past Grand Masters of Masons in North Carolina, all presented by the Grand Marshal.

M. W. Brother Milton T. Sonntag, Grand Master of Masons in Illinois, by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother Frederic B. Blackburn, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, by M. W. Brother Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother John D. Hospelhorn, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, by M. W. Brother William H. White, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother Archer B. Gay, Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother Henry F. Collins, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, and M. W. Brother L. Wade Temple, Jr., Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, by M. W. Brother Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

#### REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES PRESENT

- 1 St. John's (10)—Wilmington:  
Louis W. Shrier, Proxy for M.; Armon E. Baggett, Proxy for S. W.; James A. West, J. W.
- 2 Royal White Hart (45)—Halifax:  
Durward B. White, M.; James H. Gaither, S. W.
- 3 St. John's (7)—New Bern:  
Wesley A. Lupton, M.; Charles T. Potter, S. W.; Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Proxy for J. W.

- 5 Charity (2)—Windsor:  
Johnnie T. Moore, M.; Biver E. Grant, Proxy for S. W.; William A. Capehart, J.W.
- 7 Unanimity (1)—Edenton:  
William W. Adams, M. and Proxy for S. W.; C. McKay Washington, Proxy for J. W.
- 8 Phoenix (14)—Fayetteville:  
J. Allan Saunders, M.; Eugene C. McDonald, S. W.; Howard P. McDonald, J. W.
- 10 Johnston-Caswell (19)—Warrenton:  
Hy Diamond, M.; Walter L. Riggan, Proxy for Wardens.
- 11 Caswell Brotherhood (55)—Yanceyville:  
William L. Gunn, Proxy for M. and J. W.; James E. Stanley, Proxy for S. W.
- 13 St. John's (47)—Kenansville:  
Ray Smith, M.; James A. Dunn, S. W.; Charlie L. Nicholson, J. W.
- 17 American George (4)—Murfreesboro:  
Walter C. Lackey, Proxy for Officers.
- 19 Eagle (54)—Hillsboro:  
C. Wayland Sharpe, M.; John E. Forrest, S. W.; Joseph M. Harris, J. W.
- 27 Statesville (29)—Statesville:  
James A. Stewart, M.; Lee E. Kiser, S. W.; William W. Langston, J. W.
- 31 Phalanx (27)—Charlotte:  
Thomas C. Moose, Jr., M., and Proxy for J. W.; Samuel H. Payne, S. W.
- 32 Stokes (32)—Concord:  
Ralph R. Powell, M.; Fred B. Lisk, S. W.; William L. Mills, Jr., J. W.
- 40 Hiram (15)—Raleigh:  
Otis O. Barnes, M., and Proxy for Wardens.
- 45 Liberty (33)—Wilkesboro:  
Bill Church, M.; James T. Kinlaw, S. W.; Grady J. Nichols, Proxy for J. W.
- 58 Concord (18)—Tarboro:  
Alphonso F. Felton, Proxy for M.; James H. Brown, Proxy for S. W.; H. Harvey James, Proxy for J. W.
- 59 Perseverance (3)—Plymouth:  
George R. Leggett, Sr., Proxy for M. and J. W.; Richard H. Lucas, Proxy for S. W.
- 64 Kilwinning (26)—Wadesboro:  
James P. Hawkins, Proxy for Officers.
- 76 Greensboro (23)—Greensboro:  
Leslie B. Hornaday, M.; Edwin P. Hyman, Jr., S. W.; Grover C. Southerland, J. W.
- 81 Zion (7)—Trenton:  
Sylvanus D. Mallard, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Leslie L. Parker, Proxy for J. W.
- 83 LaFayette (8)—Jacksonville:  
George E. Gardner, M.; John R. Nichols, S. W.; Peyton R. Mitchell, Jr., J. W.
- 84 Fellowship (49)—Smithfield:  
Lacy O. Thomas, M.; Earl R. Langley, S. W.; George E. Johnson, J. W.

- 85 Morning Star (18)—Nashville:  
James J. Meade, Jr., M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 90 Skewarkee (2)—Williamston:  
Charles W. Coltrain, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 91 Western Star (44)—Rutherfordton:  
Kolen Flack, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 92 Joseph Warren (17)—Stantonsburg:  
Lonnie E. Mooring, M.; Roy H. Page, J. W.
- 97 Millbrook (15)—Millbrook:  
John G. Layton, M.; Floyd T. Howard, S.W.; John M. Moore, J. W.
- 98 Hiram (9)—Clinton:  
Norwood P. Parker, Proxy for M.; Wilbert C. Lancaster, S. W.
- 99 Fulton (25)—Salisbury:  
Henry H. Hogue, M.; Bulan A. Fisher, S. W.; William L. Bradshaw, J. W.
- 102 Columbus (13)—Pittsboro:  
Carl G. Butler, Proxy for M.; Lemuel R. Johnson, S. W.; Robert E. Straughn, Proxy for J. W.
- 104 Orr (3)—Washington:  
Henry A. Corey, M.; Henry B. Carawan, Proxy for S. W.; Samuel C. Carter, Proxy for J. W.
- 109 Franklin (8)—Beaufort:  
H. Burton Daniels, M.; L. Jarvis Herring, S. W.; Walter J. Thompson, Proxy for J. W.
- 112 Wayne (46)—Goldsboro:  
Herbert B. Edgerton, Proxy for M.; Bertice O. May, S. W.; Berl M. Kahn, Proxy for J. W.
- 113 Person (20)—Roxboro:  
Edward L. Bradsher, M.; Dewey E. Holleman, S. W.; Walter R. Vernon, J. W.
- 114 St. Alban's (11)—Lumberton:  
Phares B. Riley, M.; Harry P. Walton, S. W.; Edward A. Sundry, J. W.
- 115 Holly Springs (16)—Holly Springs:  
T. Roy Collins, Proxy for Officers.
- 117 Mount Lebanon (17)—Wilson:  
Percy L. Ferrell, M.; Stephen E. Griffin, S. W.; Willard V. Andrews, J. W.
- 118 Mount Hermon (39)—Asheville:  
Lucius D. Ingle, M.; Walter J. Church, S. W.; Charles C. Murr, Proxy for J. W.
- 122 Oxford (20)—Oxford:  
Joseph E. Rawls, M.; William T. Felton, III, Proxy for S. W.; L. E. Tuten, Proxy for J. W.
- 123 Franklinton (19)—Franklinton:  
Edward G. Rogers, M.; John T. Sawyer, Proxy for S. W.
- 125 Mill Creek (9)—Newton Grove:  
George H. Langston, M.; Tan W. Lee, S. W.; Moses L. Britt, J.W.
- 127 Blackmer (35)—Mount Gilead:  
Benton E. Scarboro, M.; William L. Ingold, S. W.; Raymond A. Ingold, Proxy for J. W.
- 129 Dan River (55)—Madison:  
William G. Rakestraw, M.; Thadyous R. Moore, S. W.; James C. Corns, J. W.

- 132 Radiance (6)—Snow Hill:  
James A. Dobson, Proxy for M.; Raymond E. Hart, Proxy for S. W.; Charlie W. Ginn, Proxy for J. W.
- 134 Mocksville (56)—Mocksville:  
Glenn L. Hammer, M. and Proxy for J. W.; R. Clyde Glasscock, S. W.
- 136 Leaksville (55)—Leaksville:  
Raymond O. Endicott, M.; Andrew Collins, Jr., Proxy for S. W.; James L. Adams, J. W.
- 137 Lincoln (28)—Lincolnton:  
Kemp P. Nixon, M. and Proxy for J. W.; W. Lloyd Cornwell, S. W.
- 138 King Solomon (10)—Burgaw:  
Carlton S. Harrell, M.
- 145 Junaluskee (42)—Franklin:  
J. Ward Long, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Harmon H. Gnuse, Jr., J. W.
- 146 Cherokee (43)—Murphy:  
Charles E. Johnson, M. and Proxy for J. W.; William A. Singleton, Proxy for S. W.
- 147 Palmyra (14)—Dunn:  
Howard A. Johnson, M. and Proxy for S. W.; William W. Carroll, Sr., J. W.
- 149 Adoniram (20)—Cornwall:  
Robert K. Hyler, M.; Henry F. Gill, S. W.
- 150 Pee Dee (35)—Norwood:  
Nathaniel C. Dean, Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 151 Sanford (13)—Sanford:  
William B. Burroughs, Proxy for M.; Max Brown, Proxy for S. W.; King M. Willis, J. W.
- 154 Scotch Ireland (25)—Cleveland:  
Ray A. Sedberry, M.; Samuel P. Graham, S. W.; W. Preston Barber, Proxy for J. W.
- 155 White Stone (48)—Wakefield:  
Wiley L. Tant, M.; Clem Creech, S. W.; Spencer L. Tant, J. W.
- 158 Knap of Reeds (21)—Bahama:  
J. Ira McBroom, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 162 Yadkin (56)Yadkinville:  
Grady M. Mackie, M.; John W. Wall, Proxy for Wardens.
- 167 Winston (30)—Winston-Salem:  
Joseph N. Ring, M.; Wm. J. May, S. W.; W. Paul Hayworth, J. W.
- 171 Colerain (2)—Colerain:  
Robert S. Holley, Proxy for M.; Lewis E. Mizell, S. W.
- 172 Buffalo (13)—Sanford:  
Ernest L. Watson, Jr., M.; Oscar A. Keller, Jr., S. W.; Spence P. McCormick, J. W.
- 181 Carthage (13)—Carthage:  
S. Wilburn Shields, Proxy for M.; John W. Branch, S. W.
- 187 Central Cross (18)—Hunts:  
Willie G. Rice, M.
- 188 Balfour (24)—Asheboro:  
Eugene V. Williamson, Jr., M.; C. Edward Hutchens, S. W.; Lester F. McKee, Proxy for J. W.
- 190 Fair Bluff (52)—Fair Bluff:  
Henry F. Wade, M.; Charles B. Enzor, Proxy for Wardens.
- 191 Granite (49)—Clayton:  
James E. Nelson, Proxy for Officers.

- 198 Cary (16)—Cary:  
Norwood W. Northcutt, M.; Hood W. Rood, S. W.; G. Edward Wiles, Proxy for J. W.
- 202 Cleveland (37)—Shelby:  
Lee R. Wright, Proxy for M.; Flay E. Smith, Jr., S. W.; Robert P. Dudley, J. W.
- 205 Long Creek (50)—Huntersville:  
Henry H. Plummer, M.; William S. McMillian, J. W.
- 206 Mingo (9)—Dunn, R.F.D.:  
Lester B. Johnson, M.; Herman C. Warren, Proxy for S. W.; Leland Lee, Proxy for J. W.
- 207 Lebanon (52)—Whiteville:  
Douglas T. Muir, M.; William R. Fletcher, S. W.; Clifton L. Gore, J. W.
- 208 Mount Olive (46)—Mount Olive:  
W. Hayes Hurdle, M.; Arnold D. Johnson, S. W.; Rethel W. Grimes, J. W.
- 210 Eno (21)—Durham:  
Marvin W. Bordeaux, M.; Charles T. Fletcher, S. W.
- 214 Thomasville (22)—Thomasville:  
Lacy A. Ragan, M.; Rudolf Hiott, S. W.; Paul E. Myers, J. W.
- 217 Catawba Valley (36)—Morganton:  
Dysart M. Scott, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Perry M. Whisenant, Proxy for J. W.
- 218 William G. Hill (15)—Raleigh:  
Charles T. McClenaghan, Proxy for M.; Hamil N. Swift, Proxy for S. W.; Paul N. Humphreys, J. W.
- 226 Wilson (29)—Olin:  
Thomas D. Moore, Proxy for M.; Quincy D. Tatum, J. W.
- 229 Henderson (19)—Henderson:  
Victor L. Langston, M.; Nathan C. Frank, S. W.
- 230 Corinthian (18)—Rocky Mount:  
John C. Davidson, M.; Wm. C. Davis, S.W.; Elmer T. Hobbs, J.W.
- 231 William T. Bain (16)—Raleigh R.F.D. 3:  
William E. Adams, M.; Horace T. Britt, S. W.; Floyd L. Young, J. W.
- 233 Lenoir (6)—LaGrange:  
Clifton R. Sutton, Jr., Proxy for M.; Samuel E. Rouse, Proxy for S. W.; Clifton R. Sutton, Sr., Proxy for J. W.
- 237 Mystic Tie (44)—Marion:  
Walker J. Cooper, M.; Howard W. Gouge, S. W.; Walter H. Rice, J. W.
- 240 Wiccacon (2)—Harrellsville:  
Walter D. Burkett, M.
- 244 Monroe (26)—Monroe:  
Leston W. Hilton, M.; George H. Phillips, Proxy for S. W.; William A. Baucom, J. W.
- 248 Catawba (36)—Newton:  
Edward B. Nuzum, Proxy for M.; Leslie R. Brady, S. W.; George L. Wilkinson, J. W.
- 249 Pythagoras (10)—Southport:  
Lester L. Edwards, Jr., S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 253 Lee (29)—Taylorsville:  
Henry G. Crowgey, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

- 258 Fuquay (16)—Fuquay Springs:  
Robert L. Stephens, Proxy for M.; A. Roy Tilley, J. W.
- 259 Waynesville (41)—Waynesville:  
William H. Francis, M.; Raymond C. Ellis, S. W.; Paul L. Bryson, J. W.
- 261 Excelsior (27)—Charlotte:  
Clarence R. Welch, Proxy for M.; Jack B. Hefner, S. W.; Joseph J. Bass, Jr., J. W.
- 262 Hibriten (36)—Lenoir:  
Wm. F. Wall, M.; Ralph L. Stone, S. W.; Wade B. Haigler, J. W.
- 263 Gaston (28)—Dallas:  
Julius T. Roberts, M.; Polie Q. Cloninger, Jr., Proxy for Wardens.
- 265 Farmington (56)—Farmington:  
Sidney G. Wallace, Proxy for M.; John W. Seats, S. W.; Robert G. Furches, Proxy for J. W.
- 267 Dunn's Rock (38)—Brevard:  
Theodore E. Reid, Proxy for M.; W. Ansel Hart, Proxy for S. W.; William C. Bangs, J. W.
- 271 Tabasco (54)—Gibsonville:  
William W. Morene, M.; Irvin R. Evans, S. W.; James E. Hornbuckle, J. W.
- 272 Bingham (54)—Mebane:  
Arthur A. Bradley, M.; William D. Sykes, Jr., S. W.; George D. McAdams, Proxy for J. W.
- 276 Beaver Dam (26)—Marshville:  
Clifford P. Hill, M.; Paul C. Staton, S. W.
- 277 Green Level (16)—Apex, R.F.D. 3:  
Bruce C. Ferrell, M.; Clyde R. Mills, Proxy for S. W.; J. Roy Yates, Proxy for J. W.
- 279 Rehoboth (47)—Rosehill:  
Harvey D. Arnold, M.; Herman B. Fussell, S. W.
- 282 Wake Forest (48)—Wake Forest:  
S. Wait Brewer, M.
- 283 Eureka (25)—China Grove:  
Charles L. Wilhelm, M.; Price E. Stirewalt, S. W.; Cuthrell M. Misenheimer, J. W.
- 284 Greenville (5)—Greenville:  
Edward D. Austin, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 289 Salem (30)—Winston-Salem:  
A. Bruce Lewis, Jr., M.; Frederick D. Moore, S. W.; Shutt Hartman, J. W.
- 293 Vance (51)—Stocksville:  
Reggie L. Gardner, M.
- 294 Atlantic (53)—Swanquarter:  
Walter J. Lupton, M.
- 296 Stonewall (5)—Robersonville:  
James A. Coffield, Proxy for M.; Robert B. Nelson, Proxy for J. W.
- 299 Harmony (29)—Harmony:  
Cloude Burgess, Proxy for M.; Winston G. Myers, Proxy for S. W.; Clarence I. Holcomb, J. W.
- 301 Clay (43)—Hayesville:  
J. Guy Padgett, Proxy for M.; Loyd P. Smith, Proxy for Wardens.
- 302 Lillington (14)—Lillington:  
Robert E. Parker, M.; John L. Todd, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.

- 304 Pleasant Hill (6)—Pink Hill:  
Charlie L. Smith, M.; Simpson Harper, Jr., Proxy for S. W
- 305 Laurinburg (12)—Laurinburg:  
James R. Culp, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Robert G. Smith, J. W.
- 306 Raeford (12)—Raeford:  
Paul B. Livingston, M. and Proxy for S. W.; William L. Lancaster, J. W.
- 314 New Lebanon (1)—South Mills:  
John K. Rhodes, Proxy for Officers.
- 317 Eureka (1)—Elizabeth City:  
Crawford F. Griggs, M.; Robert L. Fitchett, S. W.; Roscoe M. Wynn, Proxy for J. W.
- 319 Wilmington (10)—Wilmington:  
William H. Brown, M.; William C. Riggs, Sr., Proxy for S. W.; Haywood S. King, Proxy for J. W.
- 320 Selma (49)—Selma:  
Willard B. Hinnant, M.; John Q. A. Jeffries, Proxy for S. W.
- 322 Granite (31)—Mount Airy:  
James R. Bray, M.; Dillard W. Loflen, S. W.; C. Hylton Wright, Proxy for J. W.
- 331 Bayboro (7)—Bayboro:  
Osborne L. Scott, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 339 Fairview (37)—Kings Mountain:  
Thomas D. Tindall, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 340 Harmony (46)—Pikeville:  
William A. Jones, M.; William A. Taylor, Proxy for S. W.
- 343 Hickory (36)—Hickory:  
Cloyd H. Propst, M.; Vernon S. Flowers, Proxy for S. W.; Foy H. Holden, J. W.
- 348 Stanly (35)—Albemarle:  
E. G. Plyler, M.; Lee Roy Whitley, S. W.; Walter H. Crisco, J. W.
- 352 Durham (21)—Durham:  
R. Beamon Moore, M.; C. Wallace Dodd, Proxy for S. W.; Abram B. Crew, J. W.
- 356 Fallston (37)—Fallston:  
Henry L. Smith, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 357 Bakersville (40)—Bakersville:  
Charles A. Rahsey, Proxy for M.
- 363 Snow (34)—Boone:  
Floyd M. Brewer, M.; Bernard W. Stallings, S. W.; Howard J. Williams, J. W.
- 369 Gastonia (28)—Gastonia:  
W. Raleigh Huskins, M.; Cecil H. Davis, S. W.; James M. Camp, Sr., J. W.
- 373 Ashler (34)—Deep Gap:  
Robert L. White, M.; Fred N. Howell, Proxy for S. W.; Elster H. Greene, Sr., J. W.
- 375 State Line (37)—Grover:  
Ben A. Waddell, M.; Frank L. Goforth, S. W.
- 377 Youngsville (19)—Youngsville:  
Jones H. Winston, M.; Stephen Wiggins, Proxy for S. W.; Horace W. Baker, J. W.
- 378 Seaboard (4)—Seaboard:  
Walter D. Barbee, Proxy for Officers.



- 381 Forest City (44)—Forest City:  
Percy L. Weeks, M.; Forrest I. Barber, Jr., S. W.
- 384 Jefferson Penn (55)—Reidsville:  
Drewry O. McCollum, M.; James F. Orren, S. W.; Benjamin L. Goodes, Proxy for J. W.
- 386 Pigeon River (41)—Canton:  
Ray H. Langford, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 387 Kedron (38)—Hendersonville:  
Grover B. Peace, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Harley F. Dotson, J. W.
- 390 Copeland (31)—Copeland:  
James W. Cook, M.; W. Howard Hardy, Proxy for S. W.; Jobie M. Hardy, Proxy for J. W.
- 391 Lebanon (14)—Hope Mills:  
Boyd F. Russell, M.; Shelby F. Smith, Proxy for Wardens.
- 393 Tally Ho (20)—Stem:  
James W. Satterwhite, M.; Tommie S. Franklin, Proxy for S. W.
- 395 Orient (10)—Wilmington:  
William P. Sammons, M.; Preston W. Moseley, S. W.; George F. Jones, J. W.
- 403 Siler City (13)—Siler City:  
John R. Gilbert, M.; Joe C. Patterson, S. W.; Roy A. Edwards, Proxy for J. W.
- 405 Ocean (8)—Morehead City:  
J. Clyde Carr, M.; Cicero S. Hardison, S. W.; James C. Ross, J. W.
- 407 North Wilkesboro (33)—North Wilkesboro:  
Grover E. Pendry, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Wm. C. Hauss, J. W.
- 408 University (21)—Chapel Hill:  
John H. Hinson, Proxy for M.; William T. Durham, S. W.; Emery B. Denny, Jr., J. W.
- 409 Bula (54)—Burlington:  
J. Marshall Browning, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 411 Bailey (17)—Bailey:  
Jesse O. Bunn, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 413 Louisburg (19)—Louisburg:  
Wm. H. Spencer, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Geo. M. Fleming, J. W.
- 420 Harmon (56)—Yadkinville, R.F.D. 3:  
Herbert N. Todd, M.; John L. McKnight, S. W.; Billy H. Steelman, J. W.
- 423 Sparta (34)—Sparta:  
James P. Kelly, M.; Edward J. Pugh, Proxy for S. W.; Robert L. Pugh, Proxy for J. W.
- 427 Oconee (42)—Bryson City:  
Walter S. McHan, Proxy for Officers.
- 428 Stokesdale (55)—Stokesdale:  
Virgil O. Jones, M.; William H. Simpson, S. W.; Elmer V. Wood, Jr., J. W.
- 429 Sea Side (8)—Swansboro:  
Alton T. Fields, Proxy for M.; David C. Holland, Jr., S. W.; Spencer C. Parker, Proxy for J. W.
- 431 Relief (49)—Benson:  
George R. Ellis, M.; Gwendell D. Knox, S. W.; Earnest G. Clifton, Proxy for J. W.
- 432 Piney Creek (34)—Piney Creek:  
Joseph R. Bledsoe, Proxy for Officers.

- 434 West Bend (30)—Lewisville:  
Samuel B. Needham, M.; Percy A. Crater, S. W.; A. Crouse Jones, J. W.
- 435 Blue Ridge (42)—Highlands:  
John M. Calloway, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 444 Marietta (24)—Ramseur:  
John W. Staley, M.; Lonza A. Badger, Proxy for S. W.; A. Prevost Hill, J. W.
- 446 Biltmore (39)—Asheville:  
John C. Taylor, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 447 Enfield (45)—Enfield:  
Jules Kluger, M.; Sele R. Mitchell, S. W.; Jesse W. Harris, J. W.
- 454 Elkin (33)—Elkin:  
Jack L. Caudill, M.; Joseph T. Watts, S. W.; Harold W. Norman, J. W.
- 461 Matthews (50)—Matthews:  
David R. Orr, M.; Geo. F. Hinkle, Jr., S. W.; Robert C. Craig, J. W.
- 462 South Fork (28)—Cramerton:  
Harvey C. Jenkins, M.; Albert E. Holton, S. W.; David F. Barnes, J. W.
- 471 Grassy Knob (29)—Union Grove:  
Herman C. Sprinkler, Proxy for M. and J. W.; Olin Souther, S. W.
- 472 Sonoma (41)—Canton, R.F.D. 2:  
Henry H. Garner, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 473 Lexington (22)—Lexington:  
Charles R. Robbins, M.; Charles B. Williams, Jr., S. W.; W. Boyden Beeker, Proxy for J. W.
- 474 St. Pauls (11)—St. Pauls:  
David S. Williford, M.; Duncan C. McEachern, Proxy for S. W.; Isaac J. Williams, Proxy for J. W.
- 482 Saluda (38)—Saluda:  
John T. Coates, Jr., Proxy for M. and S. W.; R. Fred Robertson, Proxy for J. W.
- 483 Traphill (33)—Traphill:  
Willard J. Triplett, Proxy for M.; Ulysses D. Jolly, S. W.; David L. Pruitt, Proxy for J. W.
- 484 Southern Pines (12)—Southern Pines:  
Lemuel D. Jones, M.; Dannie C. Sheffield, J. W.
- 486 Lawndale (37)—Lawndale:  
Taft S. Putnam, Proxy for M.; Charlie C. Cabaniss, S. W.; Joseph W. Towery, Proxy for J. W.
- 488 Rich Square (4)—Rich Square:  
C. A. Elliott, Proxy for Officers.
- 489 Linville (40)—Newland:  
Warsaw W. Braswell, Proxy for M.; Sam K. Mortimer, Jr., Proxy for S. W.; Walter D. Tennant, Proxy for J. W.
- 491 Hominy (39)—Candler:  
Paul F. Allison, M.; Dewey M. Poore, S. W.; F. Gudger Cabe, Proxy for J. W.
- 492 Thomas M. Holt (54)—Graham:  
L. Wilbert Nash, M.; Geo. S. Stafford, S. W.; M. V. Lemons, J. W.
- 493 Pilot (31)—Pilot Mountain:  
Leonard D. Pruitt, Proxy for M.; Dallas E. Helsabeck, S. W.; Charles E. Griffin, J. W.

- 495 Rockingham (12)—Rockingham:  
Charles G. Monroe, Proxy for M.; LeRoy W. Yates, S. W.
- 496 Mooresville (29)—Mooresville:  
James W. Campbell, M.; Hiram E. Brown, Jr., S. W.; James I. Few, Proxy for J. W.
- 497 Royal Hart (45)—Littleton:  
Albert Pike, Proxy for M.; Edward J. Walker, Proxy for S. W.; Charles M. Moore, Jr., J. W.
- 498 Ayden (5)—Ayden:  
Leon A. Dunn, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Wayland D. McLawhon, Proxy for J. W.
- 499 Creedmoor (20)—Creedmoor:  
Robert C. Sandling, Jr., S. W. and Proxy for M.; William B. Connelly, Jr., J. W.
- 500 Raleigh (15)—Raleigh:  
William H. Hamilton, Proxy for Officers.
- 517 Farmville (5)—Farmville:  
Ben S. Atkinson, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 519 Widow's Son (45)—Roanoke Rapids:  
Earnest E. Odom, Proxy for Officers.
- 520 Fairfield (53)—Fairfield:  
J. B. Berry, M.; Edward J. McKinney, J. W.
- 521 Wanchese (53)—Wanchese:  
Holmes O. Bridges, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 524 Pendleton (4)—Pendleton:  
Kenneth B. Woodard, M.; Elliott L. Ricks, Proxy for S. W.; Lawrence W. Ricks, J. W.
- 528 Fairmont (11)—Fairmont:  
Alex B. Stubbs, M.; Wilbur G. Ellers, Proxy for S. W.; Alton W. Edwards, Proxy for J. W.
- 529 Andrews (43)—Andrews:  
Lofton G. West, M.
- 530 Joppa (27)—Charlotte:  
William W. Mims, Jr., M.; James H. Eskridge, S. W.; Louis C. Moore, Jr., J. W.
- 532 Hamlet (12)—Hamlet:  
James L. Peele, M. and Proxy for J. W.; William T. Black, S. W.
- 538 Williams (50)—Cornelius:  
Kenneth M. Caldwell, M.; Frank B. Washam, Proxy for S. W.
- 542 Corinthian (23)—Greensboro:  
Claudius Dockery, Jr., M.; Gerald V. Decker, Proxy for S. W.; Alpheous E. McCaskey, Proxy for J. W.
- 543 Spencer (25)—Spencer:  
Ira A. Loflin, M.; Arthur R. Gibbs, S. W.; Albert L. Alley, J. W.
- 544 Mount Holly (28)—Mount Holly:  
Raymond E. Rhyne, Proxy for M.
- 550 Roman Eagle (12)—Aberdeen:  
Charles G. Wimberly, Jr., M.; E. Floyd Dunn, S. W.; James W. Smith, J. W.
- 551 Glenville (42)—Glenville:  
Christopher C. Welch, Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 552 Revolution (23)—Greensboro:  
George Stewart, M.; Howard E. Maloy, Proxy for Wardens.

- 555 Elise (13)—Robbins:  
Roland Williamson, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 556 Neil S. Stewart (14)—Erwin:  
Leroy H. Sessoms, M.; Daniel Z. Strickland, Proxy for S. W.;  
Belvin L. Strickland, J. W.
- 558 Ararat (31)—Ararat:  
I. Earl Hutchens, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Lester E. Simpson,  
Proxy for J. W.
- 561 Swannanoa (39)—Swannanoa:  
I. Sidney Croy, Proxy for M.; Guy B. West, J. W.
- 562 Waxhaw (26)—Waxhaw:  
William L. Starnes, M.; Russell L. Goodwin, S. W.
- 564 Richlands (8)—Richlands:  
Jesse L. Lowe, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Otis O. Whaley, S. W.
- 565 Wendell (48)—Wendell:  
Percy C. Stott, Proxy for Officers.
- 568 Doric (7)—New Bern:  
Charles F. Dickinson, Sr., M.; William L. Adams, S. W.; Marvin  
L. Weatherly, J. W.
- 571 Snow Creek (29)—Statesville, R.F.D. 5:  
George S. McLelland, M.
- 573 Mount Pleasant (33)—Champion:  
John V. Idol, M.; E. Hoke McNeil, Proxy for S. W.; James M.  
Joines, J. W.
- 576 Andrew Jackson (25)—Salisbury:  
Paul A. Brady, M.; Charles W. Brantley, S. W.; William F. Well-  
man, Proxy for J. W.
- 579 Casar (37)—Casar:  
Julius E. Price, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Joseph A. Queen, J. W.
- 585 Roseboro (9)—Roseboro:  
Joseph A. Watson, M.; Calvin C. Hall, S. W.; Durwood A. Ba-  
ker, J. W.
- 589 Bethel (5)—Bethel:  
Herbert R. Brown, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Robert L. Martin,  
Proxy for S. W.
- 590 Lowell (28)—Lowell:  
Benjamin F. Sprouse, M. and Proxy for S. W.; George H. Cavin,  
Proxy for J. W.
- 592 Maiden (36)—Maiden:  
Frank C. Cloninger, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 593 Stony Point (29)—Stony Point:  
Mack L. Kerley, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 595 Wallace (47)—Wallace:  
Jesse W. Hilliard, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Cecil F. Wallace, S. W.
- 596 Waccamaw (52)—Bolton:  
James W. Bullock, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 598 Cranberry (40)—Elk Park:  
Fred O. Hughes, M.; W. Hall Young, Proxy for S. W.; Ballard  
E. Bursleson, J. W.
- 602 Queen City (18)—Rocky Mount:  
Elmo E. Battle, Proxy for Officers.
- 606 Riverside (36)—Catawba:  
Alvin H. Morrow, Jr., M. and Proxy for S. W.; Joe P. Spencer, J. W.
- 607 Chadbourn (52)—Chadbourn:  
James B. Pickett, M.; Earl D. Edmunds, Proxy for S. W.

- 612 Atkinson (10)—Atkinson:  
James F. DeVane, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 616 Round Peak (31)—Mount Airy, R.F.D. 3:  
Walter T. Llewellyn, Proxy for M.; Jesse D. Gwyn, S. W.; Lacy H. Dollyhigh, Proxy for J. W.
- 618 Union (32)—Midland:  
W. Robert Furr, M.; Charles L. Polk, Proxy for S. W.; A. Turner Shinn, J. W.
- 626 Cannon Memorial (32)—Kannapolis:  
John E. Moore, M.; Harold E. Belk, S. W.; John Q. Benton, Proxy for J. W.
- 627 Belmont (28)—Belmont:  
Johnny M. Robinson, M.; Earl A. Helms, S. W.; Walter T. Warren, Proxy for J. W.
- 629 Walnut Cove (30)—Walnut Cove:  
James D. Lewis, Jr., M.; W. Luther Friddle, S. W.; Ivey R. Burroughs, Proxy for J. W.
- 630 Francis S. Packard (19)—Norlina:  
Henry E. Coleman, Proxy for M.
- 634 Goldsboro (46)—Goldsboro:  
William M. Polter, M.; William P. Lowrimore, Jr., S. W. and Proxy for J. W.
- 637 Yadkin Falls (35)—Badin:  
W. Hurd Davis, Proxy for M.; Marvin L. Whitley, S. W.; Harloe O. Hicks, Jr., J. W.
- 646 Bladen (11)—Elizabethtown:  
Weamon E. Peterson, M.; Lenox D. Harrelson, S. W.; William W. Woodhouse, Proxy for J. W.
- 650 John A. Nichols (39)—Asheville:  
William R. Bennett, M. and Proxy for J. W.; James A. Maxwell, S. W.
- 654 Elberta (12)—West End:  
Tylon M. Stubbs, M.; Jake M. Willcox, S. W.; B. A. Cox, Sr., Proxy for J. W.
- 656 Guilford (23)—Greensboro:  
G. Burton Maupin, M.; James A. Whitley, Jr., S. W.; Garfield T. Smith, Proxy for J. W.
- 657 Keller Memorial (25)—Rockwell:  
William J. McCombs, M.; Hoyt G. Bost, S. W.; Harold W. Barrier, J. W.
- 658 Beulaville (47)—Beulaville:  
Island B. Brown, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 663 Black Mountain (39)—Black Mountain:  
Robert W. Queen, M.
- 664 Garland (9)—Garland:  
Lubin F. Bullard, M.; Oliver L. Croom, Proxy for S. W.; Arthur G. Smith, Proxy for J. W.
- 665 West Asheville (39)—Asheville:  
Jarman Steedley, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 667 Fort Bragg (14)—Fort Bragg:  
Fred D. Skipper, M.; Rupert G. Creech, S. W.; Juel E. Sox, J. W.
- 668 Holland Memorial (28)—Gastonia:  
Robert S. Greene, M.; Donald L. Stacy, S. W.; Cecil R. Johnson, J. W.

- 669 Kernersville (30)—Kernersville:  
Clarence L. Dean, M.; David W. Griffith, S. W.; Charles A. Stone, J. W.
- 670 Lovelady (36)—Valdese:  
L. Phillip Guigou, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 672 Robbinsville (43)—Robbinsville:  
Clarence A. Bales, Proxy for Officers.
- 673 Spindale (44)—Spindale:  
Maurice L. Scoggin, M. and Proxy for J. W.; John T. Webb, S. W.
- 674 Acacia (22)—High Point:  
Cloyd L. Austin, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 675 Washington (3)—Washington:  
Phillip L. Paul, M.; Ray E. Phillips, Proxy for S. W.; Audrey B. Hardison, J. W.
- 676 Temple (27)—Charlotte:  
Frank N. Owens, M.; Henry M. Snyder, S. W.; Henry C. Baucom, J. W.
- 677 Warsaw (47)—Warsaw:  
Quincy J. Sutton, Sr., Proxy for M. and S. W.; Francis F. Oakley, Proxy for J. W.
- 678 Providence (53)—Columbia:  
Joseph A. Morris, M.; Arthur I. Hassell, J. W.
- 679 Creasy Proctor (14)—Fayetteville:  
Hugh D. Burton, M.; Clarence B. Foulk, S. W.; Wilton J. Harris, J. W.
- 680 Semper Fidelis (8)—Jacksonville:  
Jesse C. Vail, M.; Cecil C. Morton, S. W.; George E. Roberts, Proxy for J. W.
- 681 Piedmont (22)—High Point:  
James A. Walters, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Clarence J. Albertson, S. W.
- 682 Manteo (53)—Manteo:  
Edward M. Wescott, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 683 Rolesville (48)—Rolesville:  
William F. Hodge, S. W.; John V. Clifton, J. W.
- 684 Ahoskie (2)—Ahoskie:  
E. L. Swain, Proxy for M.
- 685 Pioneer (30)—Winston-Salem:  
Fred J. Wagner, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Paul Myers, S. W.
- 686 Angier (16)—Angier:  
R. Edgar Lee, M.; Wilton R. Fish, Proxy for Wardens.
- 687 Fellowship (21)—Durham:  
David S. Miller, Jr., M.; Richard P. Hight, Jr., S. W.; Harry P. Williams, J. W.
- 688 Cherry Point (7)—Havelock:  
Jesse R. Lewis, Jr., M.; James E. Lewis, S. W.; Thomas W. Cathey, J. W.
- 689 Scotland Neck (45)—Scotland Neck:  
Wade H. Dickens, Jr., M.; Chester A. Elks, Proxy for S. W.; William B. Howard, J. W.
- 690 Mount Moriah (29)—Statesville:  
Vance W. Kennerly, M.; John C. McLelland, S. W.; Joe T. Stevenson, J. W.

- 691 Renfro (31)—Mount Airy:  
John R. Cruse, M.; Edward F. Allred, S. W.; Boddie B. Martin, J. W.
- 692 East Gate (27)—Charlotte:  
Justin L. Wescott, M.; James M. Dew, S. W.; William J. Williams, J. W.
- 693 Charles M. Setzer (27)—Charlotte:  
Chas. D. Keith, Jr., Proxy for M.; O. Hal Hamby, Proxy for J. W.
- 694 Gate City (23)—Greensboro:  
Mack L. Gordy, M.; James O. Thornton, Proxy for S. W.; W. Claude Wallace, J. W.
- 695 Allen-Graham (32)—Kannapolis:  
Harvey L. Huffman, M.; Robert L. Dancy, Jr., S. W.; Zeb V. King, Jr., J. W.
- 696 Memorial (22)—Lexington:  
William G. Wilson, M.; Charles B. Sink, S. W.; Roland Beck, Proxy for J. W.
- 697 Butner (20)—Butner:  
Richard D. Holt, M.; Harvey J. Ellis, S. W.; Leon B. Perkinson, Proxy for J. W.
- 698 Cape Hatteras (53)—Buxton:  
Asa H. Gray, Jr., M.; W. Lloyd Scarborough, Proxy for S. W.; T. Stockton Midgett, J. W.
- 699 Asheboro (24)—Asheboro:  
Richard B. Harris, M.; Glenn C. Southern, S. W.; John S. Hudson, J. W.
- 700 Friendship (27)—Charlotte:  
Horace E. Gray, M.; Oliver E. Thomas, S. W.; L. Gardner Eakes, J. W.
- 701 Garner (15)—Garner:  
Albert J. Dickson, M.; Roy N. Moore, Sr., S. W.; Raymond P. Umstead, J. W.
- 702 St. Andrew (27)—Charlotte:  
Jack B. Russell, M.; Charlie D. Keith, Sr., S. W.; Jess N. Chastian, Proxy for J. W.
- 703 Albemarle (35)—Albemarle:  
John R. Haynsworth, Proxy for Officers.
- 704 King Solomon (28)—Gastonia:  
Marcus S. McCluney, M.; Samuel E. Scott, Proxy for S. W.; Jack Nivens, J. W.
- 706 Newport (8)—Newport:  
James W. Smith, Proxy for M. and J. W.

#### REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION PRESENT

- U.D. Forsyth (30)—Winston-Salem:  
Marvin E. Ransom, M.; Raeford O. Nifong, S. W.; Trifon Molivas, S. W.
- U.D. Crown Point (5)—Greenville:  
George W. Smith, M.; F. Luther Whitehurst, S. W.; Hoyt L. Narron, Proxy for J. W.
- U.D. Conover (36)—Conover:  
Carlton R. Morrow, M.; Glenn N. Rowe, Jr., Proxy for S. W.; E. Ray Timmerman, Proxy for J. W.

**REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER**

(Docket No. 1)

The Grand Treasurer presented the following report, which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I submit to you as your Grand Treasurer my annual report as of December 31, 1956, as follows:

January 1, 1956—Balance.....	\$ 12,677.67
Received from W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary,	
Checks 1 through 45.....	304,402.91
<b>Total Receipts.....</b>	<b>\$317,080.58</b>

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Vouchers 1 through 549.....	\$314,003.33
Plus Service Charge.....	.52
	<b>\$314,003.85</b>
Less Check No. 368-52.....	\$3.00
Less Check No. 558-53.....	3.10      6.10
<b>Total Disbursements .....</b>	<b>\$313,997.75</b>
<b>Balance December 31, 1956.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,082.83</b>

**Deposited As Follows:**

Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, N. C.....	\$ 2,490.01
Commercial National Bank, Charlotte, N. C..	347.39
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C..	108.33
First Citizens Bank & Tr. Co., Raleigh, N. C.	137.10
<b>Total on Deposit.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,082.83</b>

**GRAND LODGE BUILDING ACCOUNT**

Received from Grand Secretary,	
May, 1955, through December, 1956.....	\$220,000.00
Disbursed Vouchers—B-1 through B-44.....	219,666.98
<b>Balance Deposited in American Trust Co., Charlotte, N. C..</b>	<b>\$ 333.02</b>

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. ALEXANDER, *Grand Treasurer*  
By J. J. FAULK, *Acting Gr. Treasurer*



**REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY**

(Docket No. 2)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report, which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I herewith submit my Annual Report as Grand Secretary, for the year ending December 31, 1956:

**RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES—1956****LODGES:****Per Capita:**

For Prior Years.....	\$ 112.50	
For the Current Year.....	144,489.50	
Paid in Advance.....	306.50	\$144,908.50

**Initiation Fees:**

For Prior Years.....	\$ 4.00	
For the Current Year.....	2,378.00	
Paid in Advance.....	2.00	2,384.00

**Charity Fees:**

For Prior Years.....	\$ 48.00	
For the Current Year.....	23,933.50	
Paid in Advance.....	20.00	24,001.50

**Penalties on Late Returns:**

For the Current Year.....	\$ 48.00	48.00
---------------------------	----------	-------

**Fees:**

For Dispensations (Forsyth UD, Crown Point UD, Conover UD).....	\$ 150.00	
For Charters (703, 704, 705, 706).....	200.00	350.00
		\$171,692.00

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund....	\$ 2,186.98	
Refunds on Audit Expense.....	500.00	
Grand Lodge Demits (7).....	35.00	
Penalty for Lost Vocabulary (1).....	5.00	
Postage Meter Refunds.....	.78	

**Sale of Books:**

Bahnsen Manuals (2,121 Copies).....	\$ 2,121.00	
THE CODE of 1948 (135 Copies).....	270.00	
<b>AMENDMENTS to THE CODE of 1948:</b>		
1950 (7 Sets).....	1.75	
1951 (9 Sets).....	2.25	
<b>Lodge System of Masonic Education:</b>		
(415 Copies).....	103.75	
Masonic Ceremonies (146 Copies).....	73.00	
Claudy Books (482 Sets).....	602.50	
Pantagraph's LIST (1955, 3 Copies; 1956, 4 Copies).....	7.00	
George Washington Portfolio (4).....	4.00	3,185.25
		5,913.01

**OTHER:**

From Permanent Fund (Loan).....	\$ 55,000.00	
From Permanent Fund (Income).....	71,797.90	126,797.90
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b> .....		<b>\$304,402.91</b>
<b>TOTAL Paid to Acting Grand Treasurer in 1956</b> .....		<b>304,402.91</b>

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

53

All of the above (\$304,402.91) was delivered to the Grand Treasurer as follows:

DATE	CHECK NO.	AMOUNT
January 17, 1956	1-56	\$ 10,000.00
January 19, 1956	2-56	10,000.00
January 20, 1956	3-56	10,000.00
January 23, 1956	4-56	10,000.00
February 2, 1956	5-56	10,000.00
February 3, 1956	6-56	10,000.00
February 6, 1956	7-56	10,000.00
February 8, 1956	8-56	10,000.00
February 14, 1956	9-56	10,000.00
February 15, 1956	10-56	10,000.00
February 16, 1956	11-56	10,000.00
February 17, 1956	12-56	10,000.00
February 23, 1956	13-56	10,000.00
February 24, 1956	14-56	10,000.00
February 27, 1956	15-56	10,000.00
February 28, 1956	16-56	10,000.00
March 16, 1956	17-56	10,000.00
May 11, 1956	18-56	3,920.93
May 14, 1956	19-56	5,000.00
June 11, 1956	20-56	5,321.25
June 11, 1956	21-56	6,679.47
June 25, 1956	22-56	7,250.00
July 3, 1956	23-56	10,000.00
July 5, 1956	24-56	9,637.30
July 10, 1956	25-56	215.75
July 10, 1956	26-56	10,000.00
July 10, 1956	27-56	3,077.77
August 3, 1956	28-56	315.00
August 10, 1956	29-56	10,000.00
September 10, 1956	30-56	239.00
September 10, 1956	31-56	10,000.00
October 5, 1956	32-56	299.78
October 5, 1956	33-56	10,000.00
November 5, 1956	34-56	1,426.20
November 10, 1956	35-56	10,000.00
November 12, 1956	36-56	5,000.00
November 26, 1956	37-56	5,000.00
December 4, 1956	38-56	76.50
December 20, 1956	39-56	10,000.00
December 31, 1956	40-56	790.60
December 31, 1956	41-56	10,153.36

Total ----- \$304,402.91

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Vouchers were drawn against the BUDGET as follows:

## DISBURSEMENTS

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
A-1—Oxford Orphanage.....	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
A-2—Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	16,000.00	16,000.00
A-3—Charity .....	2,000.00	625.00
B-1—Grand Secretary .....	6,000.00	6,000.00
B-2—Grand Treasurer.....	150.00	150.00
B-2A—Assistant to the Grand Treasurer.....	150.00	150.00
B-3—Grand Tyler.....	100.00	100.00
B-4—Clerical Help, Grand Secretary.....	16,000.00	14,305.71
C-1—Masonic Service Association.....	1,425.00	1,425.00
C-2—Grand Masters' Conference.....	120.00	120.00
C-3—Grand Secretaries' Conference.....	25.00	25.00
C-4—Masonic Relief Association of the United States and Canada.....	296.00	296.00
D-1—Grand Master's Office and Travel.....	4,000.00	4,000.00
D-2—Grand Secretary's Travel.....	2,400.00	2,400.00
D-3—Grand Treasurer's Office.....	150.00	150.00
D-3A—Assistant to Grand Treasurer's Office.....	150.00	150.00
D-4—Committee on Foreign Correspondence.....	300.00	300.00
D-5—Deputy Grand Master's Travel.....	500.00	500.00
D-6—Lecture Service.....	7,500.00	7,370.00
D-7—Auditing .....	900.00	900.00
D-8—Bond Premiums .....	400.00	320.00
D-9—Printing Proceedings .....	3,000.00	3,009.24
E-1—Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master.....	100.00	100.00
E-2—Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary.....	100.00	100.00
E-3—Grand Masters' Conference Deputy Grand Master.....	100.00	100.00
E-4—Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master.....	200.00	200.00
E-5—Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary.....	150.00	150.00
E-6—Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Deputy Grand Master.....	150.00	150.00
E-7—George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.....	50.00	50.00
E-8—Masonic Service Association.....	50.00	50.00
F-1—Rent .....	5,000.00	5,320.00
F-2—Miscellaneous Office.....	4,000.00	4,178.92
F-3—Equipment .....	1,000.00	1,092.33
F-4—Binding Annual Returns.....	100.00	—0—
F-5—Microfilming Annual Returns.....	100.00	—0—
F-6—Printing Official Forms.....	750.00	510.66
G-1—Grand Officers.....	900.00	741.23
G-2—Past Grand Officers.....	500.00	619.59
G-3—District Deputy Grand Masters.....	1,100.00	1,041.54
G-4—Custodians and Lecturers.....	200.00	30.50
G-5—Credentials Committee.....	50.00	—0—
G-6—Past Grand Master's Jewel.....	175.00	148.90
G-7—Grand Master's Apron.....	75.00	73.94

## Disbursements—Continued

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
G-8—Boards and Committees.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 388.54
G-9—Special.....	1,750.00	1,878.97
H-1—Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Masters.....	2,000.00	1,663.37
H-2—Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Lecturers.....	250.00	32.75
I-1—Janitor Service.....	1,000.00	100.00
I-2—Light, Heat and Water.....	1,000.00	287.00
I-3—Insurance.....	500.00	—0—
I-4—Janitorial Supplies.....	500.00	—0—
I-5—Moving.....	250.00	104.66
I-6—Equipment.....	10,000.00	10,000.00
I-7—Library Equipment.....	10,000.00	—0—
J-1—Contingent.....	8,000.00	9,359.26
J-2—Refunds.....	100.00	—0—
J-3—Code Commission.....	2,500.00	1,993.61
J-4—Board Of Custodians.....	4,000.00	2,983.20
J-5—George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.....	1,000.00	1,000.00
J-6—Judge Advocate.....	1,350.00	4.02
J-7—Masonic Service Association for Hospital Visitation.....	3,000.00	3,000.00
J-8—Printing of Ceremonies.....	100.00	—0—
J-9—Committee on By-Laws.....	100.00	142.20
J-10—Grand Lodge Library.....	500.00	20.83
J-11—Lodge Service Commission.....	750.00	353.74
J-12—Employees Retirement Allowance.....	600.00	600.00
J-13—Grand Historian.....	100.00	—0—
J-14—Bahnson Manuals.....	6,000.00	—0—
J-15—Claudy Books.....	1,000.00	1,116.14
J-16—P. C. Stott, Honorarium.....	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total Budgeted Disbursements.....	\$184,266.00	\$158,981.85
Non-Budgeted Disbursements:		
Refunds to Lodges for Overpayment...	—0—	22.00
Transferred to Grand Lodge Building Account.....	—0—	155,000.00
TOTAL Disbursements.....	\$184,266.00	\$314,003.85

## CHARTERS

The Charters of Albemarle Lodge No. 703, King Solomon Lodge No. 704, Richard Caswell Lodge No. 705 and Newport Lodge No. 706 were issued as of April 18, 1956. M. W. John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, duly constituted these lodges as follows: King Solomon Lodge No. 704 on May 15, 1956; Albemarle Lodge No. 703 on May 16, 1956; Newport Lodge No. 706 on May 17, 1956; and Richard Caswell Lodge No. 705 on May 18, 1956.

*Facsimiles* of the Petitions for the Charters and of the Charters for these lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1957.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## DUPLICATE CHARTERS

No duplicate charters were granted or issued during the year 1956.

## DISPENSATIONS

On September 22, 1956, a Dispensation was granted to sixty-one (61) brethren for the establishment of Forsyth Lodge U.D., to be located at Winston-Salem in Forsyth County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on September 22, 1956.

On October 13, 1956, a Dispensation was granted to thirty-six (36) brethren for the establishment of Crown Point Lodge U.D., to be located at Greenville in Pitt County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on October 13, 1956.

On November 6, 1956, a Dispensation was granted to fifty (50) brethren for the establishment of Conover Lodge U.D., to be located at Conover in Catawba County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on November 6, 1956.

*Facsimiles* of both the Petition for Dispensation and the Dispensation for each of these three (3) lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1957.

## ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

As of December 31, 1956

Number Master Masons reported as of December 31, 1955-----58,706  
Number Net Corrections in Annual Returns for 1955-----31

CORRECTED Totals as of December 31, 1955-----58,675  
ADD: Gains in 1956:

Number INITIATED-----	2,471	
Number PASSED-----	2,455	
Number RAISED-----		2,501
Number ADMITTED-----		531
Number RESTORED-----		173
Total Gains-----		3,205

Total -----		61,880
-------------	--	--------

DEDUCT: Losses in 1956:

Number EXPELLED-----		10
Number SUSPENDED U. M. C.-----		2
Number EXCLUDED FOR N. P. D.-----		557
Number DEMITTED-----		513
Number DIED-----		818
Total Losses-----		1,900

Total Number Master Masons December 31, 1956-----59,980

NET GAIN for 1956-----1,305

Petitioners for the Degrees Rejected in 1956-----492

(NOTE: The foregoing figures under ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP are subject to change as the Annual Returns of the Lodges are audited during the year.—W.L.M., G.S.)

**CHARTERED LODGES AND LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION**

Number of Chartered Lodges as of January 1, 1956.....340

ADD: Chartered April 18, 1956: Albemarle Lodge No. 703, King  
Solomon Lodge No. 704, Richard Caswell Lodge No. 705,  
and Newport Lodge No. 706..... 4

Number of Chartered Lodges as of December 31, 1956.....344

ADD: Lodges Under Dispensation: Forsyth Lodge at Winston-  
Salem, Crown Point Lodge at Greenville, and Conover  
Lodge at Conover..... 3

TOTAL Number of Lodges Chartered and Under Dispensation  
as of December 31, 1956.....347

**LODGES CONSOLIDATED**

No lodges were consolidated during the year 1956.

**ANNUAL RETURNS**

Every lodge has filed its Return for the year ending December 31, 1956, and paid its indebtedness in connection therewith. Only four (4) lodges failed to file their returns by March 1, 1957, and they were charged penalties in the total amount of \$84.00, one having been two days late (\$2.00); another four days (\$4.00); another thirty-nine days (\$39.00); and the other thirty-nine days (\$39.00).

**DELINQUENT LODGES**

Ten (10) lodges owed small balances in the total amount of \$108.00 (developed toward the end of the year in the course of auditing Returns) as of December 31, 1956; however, all of those balances have been paid, and all indebtedness developed thus far in connection with 1956 Returns has been paid.

**THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA****SERVICE AWARDS**

(25-Year Certificates)

We prepared and delivered 547 Grand Lodge Service Awards, or 25-Year Certificates, during the year 1956. A total of 490 Awards have been presented during the administration of Grand Master John Catlett Vance.

**THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA****VETERAN'S EMBLEMS**

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

Awards for fifty (or more) years of CONTINUOUS membership were made to the sixty-nine (69) brethren listed on the following pages during the year 1955. Seventy-five (75) Emblems were presented during the administration of Grand Master Charles Harrison Pugh. (NOTE: This section of this report was inadvertently omitted from the report of the Grand Secretary in the Proceedings for 1956, and is entered here for the record. W.L.M., G.S.)

# **GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS**

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
Herbert Omar Sink.....	1-21-1955	Raleigh 500.....	7-17-1903	Raleigh 500
William C. Allsbrook.....	1-27-1955	Widow's Son 519.....	1-12-1905	Widow's Son 519
Bertie Oscar Edwards.....	2- 3-1955	Mount Hermon 118.....	9-24-1904	Scottsville 385
David Burgess.....	2- 8-1955	Pendleton 524.....	12-27-1904	Pendleton 524
Walter S. Lane.....	2-10-1955	Wendell 565.....	5- 1-1903	Radiance 132
Charles M. Martin.....	2-10-1955	Wendell 565.....	6- 1904	Archer 165
Charles Henry Honess.....	2-10-1955	John A. Nichols 650.....	7- 3-1902	Franklin 221, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Alfred Burton Slagle.....	2-12-1955	Junaluskee 145.....	10-18-1904	Junaluskee 145
Claude R. Reitzel.....	2-22-1955	Numa F. Reid 344.....	5- 2-1904	Youngsville 377
James Small McNider, Sr....	3- 1-1955	Perquimans 106.....	2-21-1905	University 408
Preston Earl Swindell.....	3- 1-1955	Fairfield 520.....	2-17-1905	Fairfield 520
James Carter Watson.....	3- 1-1955	Fairfield 520.....	1-23-1905	Fairfield 520
Charles Andrew Thompson....	4- 4-1955	Leaksville 136.....	10-10-1903	Leaksville 136
W. D. Sherwood.....	4- 4-1955	Leaksville 136.....	*	Leaksville 136
Charles Preston Heindel.....	4-18-1955	Excelsior 261.....	3- 1-1905	Unity 191, Holland, Michigan
Thomas Victor Griswold.....	4-18-1955	Excelsior 261.....	1-16-1905	Manchester 14, Manchester, Va.
Fenner Tilden Baynor.....	4-25-1955	St. John's 4.....	1- 4-1905	Belhaven 509
Harvey A. Moore.....	5- 3-1955	Grimesland 475.....	2- 7-1905	Grimesland 475
John Swaim.....	5- 6-1955	Balfour 188.....	10- 9-1902	Tabasco 271
George Jordon Albright.....	5-10-1955	Spencer 543.....	4- 1-1904	Fulton 99
James Shives McCurdy.....	5-10-1955	Spencer 543.....	11-11-1904	Patterson 307
Sollie Isaacs.....	5-16-1955	Wayne 112.....	5-15-1905	Wayne 112
George Ellis Marsh.....	5-26-1955	Lee 253.....	12- 3-1904	Bowling Green 121, Bowling Green, Florida
Richard Torrance LeGrand...	6-25-1955	Cleveland 202.....	4-11-1905	Stokes 32
Marion Olive Moore.....	6-25-1955	Cleveland 202.....	7- 9-1904	Boiling Springs 464
Junius William Lassiter.....	6-27-1955	Apex 584.....	3- 4-1903	Green Level 277

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

## (Fifty-Year Emblems)

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
Willie T. Tomberlin	7-23-1955	Bald Creek 397	2- 3-1900	Bald Creek 397
Alex Leonard Lind	8- 5-1955	Pythagoras 249	8- 5-1904	Pythagoras 249
Bidwell William Boyd	8-15-1955	Hickory 343	11-18-1904	Gastonia 369
Herbert Smith Knowles	8-20-1955	Southern Pines 484	5-18-1905	Burns 66, Littleton, N. H.
John Duncan McKeithan	9-11-1955	Siler City 403	4- 5-1902	Siler City 403
William Posey Harris	9-13-1955	Clyde 453	1-26-1904	Clyde 453
John Robert Terrell	9-13-1955	Clyde 453	5- 9-1903	Clyde 453
Adolphus Pinkney Poteat	9-14-1955	Mystic Tie 237	6- 9-1905	Mystic Tie 237
Thomas Eugene Satterwhite	9-14-1955	Mystic Tie 237	1-20-1905	Mystic Tie 237
William Martin Holder	9-23-1955	North Wilkesboro 407	9-22-1905	Liberty Grove 407
John Millard Riggs	9-23-1955	North Wilkesboro 407	11-19-1904	Liberty 45
Lavassie Hilliard Champion	9-27-1955	Granite 191	7- 8-1904	Granite 191
Herbert Miles Foy	9-28-1955	Granite 322	6- 6-1905	Granite 322
Wyatt B. Partridge, Sr.	9-28-1955	Granite 322	5-18-1905	Granite 322
Louis Abner Edwards	9-28-1955	Vanceboro 433	9- 9-1891	Vanceboro 433
Lawrence Kenney Whitford	9-28-1955	Vanceboro 433	11-19-1904	Vanceboro 433
James Bernard Gifford	10- 3-1955	Southern Pines 484	7-17-1905	Mexico 136, Mexico, N. Y.
Ernest Linwood Layfield	10- 5-1955	William G. Hill 218	5- 3-1905	Columbia 7, Columbus, Georgia
William Lewis Lloyd	10- 5-1955	William G. Hill 218	8-26-1905	Granville 380
Leland Horace McKinney	10- 5-1955	William G. Hill 218	12-16-1904	Kedron 387
Max Cadmus Council	10- 8-1955	Green Level 277	11- 8-1902	Green Level 277
Hugh Samuel Corey	10- 9-1955	Queen City 602	10-15-1904	Temperance 389
Robert Wilson Kerns	10-10-1955	Long Creek 205	8-29-1903	Long Creek 205
Alonza Henderson Edwards	10-16-1955	Central Cross 187	9- 8-1905	Central Cross 187
Robert Lee Harris	10-16-1955	Central Cross 187	8- 8-1905	Central Cross 187
William D. Carmichael	11- 4-1955	Durham 352	10-30-1902	Durham 352
Sidney C. Chambers	11- 4-1955	Durham 352	10-31-1905	Durham 352
B. W. Fassett	11- 4-1955	Durham 352	1-17-1903	Lone Hickory 512
Guy P. Sumpter	11- 4-1955	Durham 352	6-14-1902	Craighill 160, Craighill, Va.



Dave W. Levy-----11- 4-1955  
 A. P. Tilley-----11- 4-1955  
 Edward Culby Robbins-----11- 5-1955  
 John Sprunt Hill-----11- 8-1955

Edward Cooke Tompkins-----11-14-1955

R. F. Tugwell-----11-18-1955  
 John M. Boyette-----11-19-1955  
 Ernest W. Meacham-----12-30-1955

Jesse W. Wilcox-----12- 9-1955  
 William Person Little-----12-13-1955  
 Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr-----12-14-1955  
 Granville Isaiah Calhoun-----12-19-1955  
 Spurgeon Johnson Craver-----12-27-1955  
 William Harry Stephenson-----12-27-1955

Durham 352-----2-12-1901  
 Durham 352-----1-18-1904  
 Linville 489-----7-15-1905  
 Eno 210-----5- 7-1895

Winston 167-----11- 7-1905

Farmville 517-----2-20-1902  
 Stanly 348-----11- 2-1905  
 Hiram 40-----11-20-1905

Carthage 181-----8-12-1905  
 William G. Hill 218-----12-11-1905  
 Wake Forest 282-----10-17-1905  
 Oconee 427-----\*\*  
 Salem 289-----1-31-1905  
 Pendleton 524-----7- 8-1905

Durham 352  
 University 408  
 Linville 489  
 Adelphic 348,  
     New York, N. Y.  
 Golden Rule 562,  
     Willard, Ohio  
 Farmville 517  
 Stanly 348  
 Nitram 188,  
     St. Petersburg, Fla.  
 Chalmers 151  
 William G. Hill 218  
 Wake Forest 282  
 Lone Oak 449  
 Salem 289  
 Pendleton 524

\* First reported in 1899

\*\* First reported in 1903

**THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
VETERAN'S EMBLEMS**

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

Awards for fifty (or more) years of CONTINUOUS membership were made to the seventy-five (75) brethren listed on the following pages during the year 1956. Sixty-one (61) Emblems have been presented during the administration of Grand Master John Catlett Vance.

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
Gustavus Adolphus Ketchie	1- 2-1956	Eureka 283	7-30-1904	Eureka 283
Lewis Monroe Holshouser	1- 2-1956	Eureka 283	7-22-1905	Eureka 283
John Cicero Wright	1- 6-1956	Cookville 502	8- 2-1901	Fallston 356
John August Kleemeier	1- 7-1956	Corinthian 542	12-30-1905	Corinthian 542
William Bryant Bennett	1-10-1956	Skewarkee 90	11- 1-1905	Conoho 399
Henry A. Grady, Sr.	1-11-1956	St. John's 3	6-21-1901	Hiram 98
Louis Alex Rosengarten	1-27-1956	Hiram 40	4-17-1905	Hiram 40
(Presented by Craftsman Lodge No. 521, Michigan, as a courtesy to Hiram Lodge No. 40)				
Patrick Len Stephens	2- 7-1956	Perquimans 106	11-20-1905	Perquimans 106
James Monroe Ford	2-16-1956	Queen City 602	2- 1-1906	Little Pee Dee 83, Nichols, S. C.
Charles Mortimer Bell	2-20-1956	Durham 352	11-25-1904	Durham 352
(Presented by Riverside Lodge No. 266, Jacksonville, Florida, as a courtesy to Durham Lodge No. 352)				
Ferdinand Badger Johnson	2-28-1956	Hiram 98	10- 2-1903	Hiram 98
Erskin B. Arrowood	3- 2-1956	Stokes 32	12-16-1905	Whetstone 515
Wiley Caldwell Blackwelder	3- 2-1956	Stokes 32	7-11-1904	Stokes 32
Andrew John Gemayel	3-22-1956	Andrew Jackson 576	About 1900	Presumably in South Fork 474
B. A. Strickland	4- 2-1956	Enfield 447	11-14-1904	Enfield 447
Joe Waldo Whitaker	4- 2-1956	Enfield 447	2-25-1904	Enfield 447
Lewis Hines Dorsett	4- 3-1956	Blackmer 127	7-20-1905	Thomasville 214
*Carleton Estey Preston	4- 5-1956	University 408*	10-24-1904	Tuscan Lodge, Laurence, Mass.
Zalpheus Aaron Rochelle	4- 6-1956	Eno 210	6- 9-1905	Eno 210
William Terrell Brooks	4-14-1956	Mount Vernon 143	7-15-1905	Mount Vernon 143
Herman Spencer Meredith	4-14-1956	St. John's 1	3-17-1905	St. John's 1
Joseph Henry Mitchell	4-14-1956	St. John's 1	9- 8-1905	Central Cross 187
Mary Benjamin Outlaw	4-24-1956	Mount Olive 208	3- 2-1906	Mount Olive 208
Kelcy Gerome Rhinehardt	4-27-1956	Joppa 401	4- 6-1906	Andrews 529
A. P. Burgin	4-27-1956	Joppa 401	4-15-1899	Joppa 401

Henry Stephen Douglas----- 5- 1-1956  
 John B. Mills----- 5- 5-1956  
 Ernest Roland Dudley----- 5- 7-1956  
 James Franklin Smith----- 5- 7-1956  
 Lee Roy Whichard----- 5- 7-1956  
 Jasper Edgar Winslow----- 5- 7-1956  
 Malcolm McKinne----- 5- 7-1956  
 Jacob G. Hooks----- 5-18-1956  
 Lil N. Vick----- 5-22-1956  
 John Charles Wessell----- 5-25-1956  
 John Redmon Adams----- 5-25-1956  
 Guy E. Cline----- 6- 4-1956  
 Nelson Pemberton Tweed----- 6- 9-1956  
 Junius Elcanah Bolick----- 6-11-1956  
 Edgar Roger Bunn----- 6-22-1956  
 William Thomas Creswell----- 6-22-1956

Rufus P. Rollins----- 7-17-1956  
 Andrew Jackson Idol----- 7-27-1956  
 Rufus Brown Sanford----- 7-27-1956  
 Charlie Lee Davis----- 7-30-1956  
 George Albert Barfoot----- 8- 6-1956  
 Conner Calhoun Clardy----- 8- 7-1956

(Presented by Chula Vista Lodge No. 626,  
 Paul Dean Separk----- 8- 7-1956  
 Frank Eugene Nichols----- 8-10-1956  
 Docktor Baxter Rollins----- 8-10-1956  
 Edgar Paul Wicker----- 8-28-1956  
 Willis Percy Neister----- 8-28-1956

Joseph Brotton Rowell----- 9- 4-1956  
 John Montreville Queen----- 9- 7-1956  
 John Archibald Delbridge----- 9-24-1956  
 Harold Winfield Glascock----- 9-25-1956

Statesville 27----- 5- 1-1906  
 Green Level 277----- 5- 5-1906  
 Greenville 284----- 12-26-1904  
 Greenville 284----- 2- 1-1904  
 Greenville 284----- 6-22-1904  
 Greenville 284----- 4- 2-1906  
 Louisburg 413----- 5- 7-1906  
 Home 613----- 10- 6-1898  
 Stonewall 296----- 5-19-1906  
 St. John's 1----- 7- 6-1905  
 St. John's 1----- 4-25-1906  
 Lincoln 137----- 5- 7-1906  
 Oconee 427----- 1902  
 Lovelady 670----- 8-12-1905  
 White Stone 155----- 1-24-1903  
 Mooresville 496----- Prior to 1908 in Grove Station 166,

Cannon Memorial 626----- 1-20-1956  
 Mocksville 134----- 3-15-1901  
 Mocksville 134----- 12-15-1905  
 Maiden 592----- 12-16-1905  
 Mount Lebanon 117----- 6-26-1906  
 William G. Hill 218----- 12- 9-1904

San Diego, California, as a courtesy to William G. Hill 218)

Eno 210----- 7-24-1906  
 Hickory 343----- 6-28-1906  
 Hickory 343----- 10- 3-1905  
 Sanford 151----- 10-10-1905  
 Spencer 543----- 6- 6-1906

King Solomon 56----- 4- 7-1906  
 Waynesville 259----- 4-15-1904  
 Central Cross 187----- 5-12-1906  
 Raleigh 500----- 1-15-1904

Buffalo 202, Blacksburg, S.C.  
 Green Level 277  
 Greenville 284  
 Greenville 284  
 Greenville 284  
 Greenville 284  
 Wayne 112  
 Harmony 340  
 Stonewall 296  
 St. John's 1  
 Pittsylvania 24, Chatham, Va.  
 Lincoln 137  
 White Rock 392  
 Rock Spring 341  
 White Stone 155  
 Prior to 1908 in Grove Station 166,  
 Piedmont, S. C.

Whetstone 515  
 Mocksville 134  
 Mocksville 134  
 Cookville 502  
 St. John's 3  
 William G. Hill 218

Eno 210  
 Hibriten 262  
 Henrietta 460  
 Sanford 151  
 Midlothian 211,  
 Midlothian, Va.  
 King Solomon 56  
 Waynesville 255  
 Central Cross 187  
 Adair 366,  
 Kirksville, Missouri

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
Robert Clayton LeRoy Estep	9-28-1956	Fulton 99	8-17-1906	Fulton 99
Philip Emanuel Richard	9-28-1956	Fulton 99	5-25-1906	Fulton 99
Thomas W. Summersett, Sr.	9-28-1956	Fulton 99	Admitted to	Fulton 99 September 15, 1905
William Milton Ruble	9-28-1956	Fulton 99	3-30-1903	St. John's 1
Albert Bolton	10-25-1956	Rich Square 488	4- 7-1905	Rich Square 488
Robert Wright Outland	10-25-1956	Rich Square 488	9- 7-1906	Rich Square 488
Charley Ross Wood	10-26-1956	Scotch Ireland 154	3-10-1906	Scotch Ireland 154
Nathan Carter Newbold	10-29-1956	William G. Hill 218	1905	Lenoir 233
William C. Holder	10-29-1956	William G. Hill 218	5-17-1906	William G. Hill 218
John Y. Kincaid	11- 3-1956	Cannon Memorial 626	12-30-1905	Whetstone 515
John Larkin Alexander	11-19-1956	Excelsior 261	10- 3-1892	Recovery 31, Greenville, S. C.
Wiley Laday Sumner	11-20-1956	Pendleton 524	3-10-1906	Pendleton 524
Simon Rutenbert	11-27-1956	Perquimans 106	11-26-1906	Perquimans 106
Robert Jones Morrison	12- 1-1956	Cherryville 505	3-26-1906	Cherryville 505
John Robert Dellinger, Sr.	12-14-1956	Gastonia 369	10-12-1906	Gaston 263
Kay Dixon	12-14-1956	Gastonia 369	10-12-1906	Gastonia 369
Albert Gallatin Myers	12-14-1956	Gastonia 369	11-13-1906	Gastonia 369
William Bristoe Ellis	12-29-1956	Vesper 554	9-16-1906	Vesper 554
Charles Augustus Peterson	12-29-1956	Vesper 554	About 1906	Vesper 554

\* Presented in St. James Lodge No. 47, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, as a courtesy.

**EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS OF THE GRAND LODGE**

Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge have been held as follows:

May 26, 1956, at Burlington, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Bula Lodge No. 409, A.F. & A.M.

July 14, 1956, at Greensboro, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Revolution Lodge No. 552, A. F. & A. M.

August 22, 1956, at Lewiston, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Davie Lodge No. 39, A. F. & A. M.

September 20, 1956, at Salisbury, for the purpose of burying with Masonic Honors the remains of our deceased Brother, Most Worshipful James Walker Payne, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

November 27, 1956, at Concord, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A. F. & A. M.

January 21, 1957, at Wake Forest, for the purpose of burying with Masonic Honors the remains of our deceased Brother, Most Worshipful Edgar Walter Timberlake, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

February 27, 1957, at Greensboro, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Revolution Lodge No. 552, A.F. & A.M.

March 30, 1957, at Swannanoa, for the purpose of dedicating the Masonic Temple of Swannanoa Lodge No. 561, A.F. & A.M.

**MASONIC MEETINGS**

The Grand Secretary attended, and assisted with, the Grand Master's Conference for District Deputy Grand Masters at Raleigh on May 19, 1956; seven Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge, official duties in preparing for this Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge having prevented him from being at Swannanoa on March 30, 1957; the constitution of the four lodges chartered during the year 1956; the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina; the institution of the three lodges granted dispensations during the year; and attended the District Meetings scheduled by the Grand Master, and as many other Masonic meetings and special occasions as the other important and necessary duties of the Grand Secretary's Office would permit.

**M. W. BROTHER JOHN CATLETT VANCE  
GRAND MASTER OF MASONS IN NORTH CAROLINA**

It was a great privilege and pleasure to be associated so closely with M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, our Grand Master, during the past year. To know him, is to admire and respect him. Thanks, Brother John, for your friendship, sympathetic understanding and cooperation.

**M. W. BROTHER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB  
PAST GRAND MASTER  
PAST GRAND SECRETARY**

Mere words are inadequate for the purpose of expressing *this* Grand Secretary's sincere appreciation for the many evidences of the

continued friendship and wholehearted cooperation of M. W. Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Secretary. *Thanks again, Brother Charlie, and may God bless you and keep you in good health for many years to come!*

### THE GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE

It appears that some of our brethren fail to realize fully the tremendous demands for time and service made upon the Grand Secretary and his staff, all of whom are doing *everything humanly possible* to render the service demanded by the brethren, *even to continuing* (for the eleventh year) a seven-day week—no vacation—no holiday except December 25—schedule for the Grand Secretary. Any failure to render prompt service has *not* been due to lack of desire or interest, but rather to lack of time and personnel, or to fatigue or illness from overwork. During the eleven-year period from January 1, 1946, to December 31, 1956, we have had a net increase of thirty-two (10.1%) in the number of lodges (from 315 to 347) under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, and during the same period we have had a net increase of 24,966 (71.3%) in the number of Master Masons (from 35,014 to 59,980) on the rolls of these lodges.

A detailed report of our *needs* as to personnel, equipment, supplies, etc., to enable us to better serve the Craft will be placed before the Committee on Finance, and we again earnestly solicit your full cooperation *for the good of Masonry!* In moving into the new Grand Lodge Executive Office Building at an early date (we hope), we will face even greater demands for service than heretofore, but we should all realize that we will also face greater opportunities for real service to our brethren, and *plan* accordingly.

### APPRECIATION

Your Grand Secretary is humbly grateful for the friendship, the faithful cooperation, and the patience and sympathetic understanding, of many of you. To all, I here record my sincere appreciation, and particularly to the Grand Officers, the Past Grand Masters, the members of the Boards, Commissions and Committees, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the District Deputy Grand Lecturers, the Masters of our Lodges, the Secretaries of our lodges (again, I say, the *right arm* of the Grand Secretary), and the faithful and efficient staff in the office of the Grand Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*

## REPORT OF THE LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 3)

The Lodge Service Commission made the following report which was read and entered on the record:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Lodge Service Commission respectfully submits the following report for the period beginning February 10, 1956, and ending February 1, 1957:

1. The applications filed by the following lodges have been approved, and the lodges are at work on their programs:

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED	REMARKS
Stokes-----	32	August 23, 1956	Total debt not to exceed \$50,000.00
Perseverance--	59	August 23, 1956	Debt not to exceed \$7,500.00
Laurinburg----	305	July 16, 1956	Total debt not to exceed \$22,000.00
Dillsboro-----	459	July 16, 1956	Debt not to exceed \$12,000.00
Union-----	618	March 13, 1956	Debt not to exceed \$3,000.00
Kernersville---	669	March 26, 1956	Form of deed only
Cape Hatteras_	698	April 17, 1956	Debt not to exceed \$5,000.00

2. In addition to the seven lodges reported above, the Commission has received inquiries from four lodges concerning the procedure required under Regulation 49-05 (1), as it relates to lodge building programs; and, in every case, we have promptly furnished detailed information and proper forms on which to file applications.

3. Under the provisions of Chapter 36 of THE CODE, it has not been necessary for the Commission to hold a meeting to organize, because the Grand Master names our Chairman, and our business has been conducted by correspondence as permitted under Regulation 36-02.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Chairman*  
 WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*  
 J. T. INGRAM, *P.M.*  
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*  
 WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.*



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

(Docket No. 4)

The Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges presented the following report which was read and, upon motion duly seconded, was adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges reports that amendments and new by-laws of the following-named lodges were considered by your Committee between February 10, 1956, and February 1, 1957:

### PRELIMINARY BY-LAWS OF LODGES

U.D.	Approved [Reg. 44-02 (1)]
*Jesse W. Taylor (Winston-Salem)	March 19, 1956
Forsyth (Winston-Salem)	May 1, 1956
Conover (Conover)	July 8, 1956
Crown Point (Greenville)	August 2, 1956
**Piedmont (Winston-Salem)	December 12, 1956
**Advance (Advance)	December 17, 1956

\* The petition for this lodge was denied.

\*\* The petitions for these two lodges were not completed before January 1, 1957, as required in Regulation 44-03 (1).

### AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS APPROVED

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Unanimity	7	September 10, 1956
Hiram	40	February 10, 1956
Hall	53	July 5, 1956
Perseverance	59	February 16, 1956
Greensboro	76	January 19, 1957
Fellowship	84	July 28, 1956
Fellowship	84	September 4, 1956
Perquimans	106	April 4, 1956
St. Alban's	114	November 9, 1956
Dan River	129	October 2, 1956
Lincoln	137	September 26, 1956
Junaluskee	145	October 23, 1956
Sanford	151	November 17, 1956
Sanford	151	January 19, 1957
Buffalo	172	January 19, 1957
Balfour	188	May 4, 1956
Fair Bluff	190	April 30, 1956
Long Creek	205	August 30, 1956
Mingo	206	November 20, 1956
Lebanon	207	December 10, 1956
Thomasville	214	February 29, 1956
Tobasco	271	November 9, 1956
Bingham	272	November 28, 1956
Salem	289	March 13, 1956
Laurinburg	305	October 15, 1956

## AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS APPROVED—Continued

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Eureka	317	October 10, 1956
Selma	320	November 17, 1956
Bayboro	331	July 5, 1956
Harmony	340	November 12, 1956
Mooresboro	388	December 22, 1956
North Wilkesboro	407	June 18, 1956
Bailey	411	February 15, 1956
West Bend	434	November 21, 1956
Rainbow	479	June 6, 1956
Linville	489	April 20, 1956
Red Springs	501	November 28, 1956
Pendleton	524	November 5, 1956
Corinthian	542	January 19, 1957
Revolution	552	May 8, 1956
Revolution	552	January 19, 1957
Vesper	554	September 26, 1956
Swannanoa	561	May 14, 1956
Mount Pleasant	569	August 30, 1956
Mount Pleasant	569	January 19, 1957
Bethel	589	December 19, 1956
Elberta	654	August 30, 1956
Guilford	656	January 19, 1957
Manteo	682	November 30, 1956
Fellowship	687	April 30, 1956
Cherry Point	688	June 12, 1956
East Gate	692	March 6, 1956
Gate City	694	January 19, 1957
Richard Caswell	705	October 4, 1956

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**PROPOSED AMENDMENTS: NOT APPROVED**

<b>LODGE NAME</b>	<b>NO.</b>	<b>DATE DISAPPROVED AND CAUSE</b>
Fellowship	687	May 2, 1956, conflict with regulation 72-07

**ANALYSIS OF BY-LAWS**

As of 2-1-1957

The following tabulation from the by-laws of 347 lodges may be of interest. The last such tabulation appears on page 96 of the Annual Proceedings of 1953.

Fees For Degrees	Number Of Lodges	Annual Members Dues	Number Of Lodges	Fee For Affiliation	Number Of Lodges
\$ 30.00	54	\$ 3.50	1	\$ 1.00	20
31.00	1	4.00	2	2.00	4
35.00	82	4.50	1	2.50	64
36.00	2	5.00	63	3.00	16
37.50	1	6.00	64	4.00	2
40.00	30	6.50	2	4.50	1
42.50	1	6.70	1	5.00	31
45.00	8	7.00	15	6.00	1
50.00	110	7.50	45	7.50	2
55.00	1	8.00	40	8.25	1
60.00	23	8.25	1	10.00	6
65.00	2	8.50	1	35.00	1
75.00	29	9.00	10		
100.00	3	10.00	76		
		11.00	1		
		12.00	10		
		12.50	3		
		15.00	9		
		20.00	2		
The average fee for the degrees in 347 lodges.....					\$45.45
The average annual membership dues in 347 lodges.....					\$ 7.80
Lodges that require bonds:					
Of Secretary and Treasurer.....	82				
Of Treasurer, only.....	1				
Of Secretary, Treasurer, Trustees and/or others..	6				
Lodges that do not require any bonds.....	258				347
Lodges that charge an affiliation fee.....	149				
Lodges that do not charge an affiliation fee.....	198				347
The average affiliation fee in 149 lodges.....					\$ 4.06

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Chairman,*  
*Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate*  
*Lodges*

**REPORT OF THE CODE COMMISSION**

(Docket No. 5)

The following report of the Code Commission was read and entered on the record:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

There are two matters pending before the Code Commission on which we make the following report:

ITEM I. Pursuant to the directive issued to us by the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication April, 1956, we have carefully examined THE CODE of 1948 and prepared such amendments as we considered necessary to clarify several items; and we have also prepared several amendments to include in THE CODE certain approved decisions, official opinions, and resolutions approved since the adoption of THE CODE in 1948; also we have prepared quite a number of proposals for amendments upon request of those members and lodges interested enough to send in their suggestions.

All of those items which were in our hands September 1, 1956, were printed and mailed out October 1, 1956, two copies to each lodge, one copy to each Grand Lodge Officer, each member of a Committee, Board or Commission, each Past Grand Master, District Deputy Grand Master and District Deputy Grand Lecturer. The title of this publication is Proposed Amendments to THE CODE of 1948.

Since October 1, 1956, we have received numerous suggestions for amendments to those proposed in the publication of October 1, 1956; therefore, we have put those suggestions in form to be considered at this Annual Communication.

We have not had time to print and distribute these items.

We present now for your action these matters:

A. The proposed amendments to THE CODE of 1948, as printed and mailed out October 1, 1956.

B. The proposed amendments to those amendments.

C. Additional proposals to amend THE CODE of 1948 that have been received by us since October 1, 1956.

These matters are submitted under the provisions of Chapters 11 and 111, and particularly Section 11-03 of THE CODE as set forth in the directive to us issued by the Grand Lodge April, 1956.

ITEM II. ALL work on Volume III of A Digest of the Masonic Law of North Carolina, 1926-1956, has been suspended until the Grand Lodge disposes of the matters referred to in the preceding item of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S., *Chairman*  
EMERY B. DENNY, P.M.  
MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, P.G.M.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
REPORT OF THE AUDITOR

(Docket No. 6)

The following report of Brother Robert B. Spencer, Certified Public Accountant, Auditor, was read and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

BRETHREN:

I herewith present my Fifteenth Annual Report as Auditor of the Grand Lodge, for the year ended December 31, 1956.

As directed by the Grand Lodge, the usual audits have been made, and separate reports rendered thereon.

As usual, the records were found to be well kept and no difficulty was experienced in making the audits.

The finances of the Grand Lodge are in excellent condition.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. SPENCER,

*Certified Public Accountant, Auditor,  
The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of  
North Carolina*

**RESOLUTION OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE**

(Docket No. 7)

M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, presented the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

"RESOLVED, that the report of the Committee on Finance shall be the order of business at 7:30 P.M. on Wednesday, April 17, 1957, immediately following the calling of the Grand Lodge from Refreshment to Labor, and

"RESOLVED, Further, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking or carrying appropriations and expenditures shall be placed before the Grand Lodge before twelve o'clock noon, Wednesday, April 17, 1957, and

"RESOLVED, Further, That all such matters offered after twelve o'clock noon, Wednesday, be carried over to the Annual Communication of 1958."

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.,

*Chairman, Committee on Finance.*

**REMARKS OF M. W. L. WADE TEMPLE, JR.  
GRAND MASTER OF MASONS IN SOUTH CAROLINA**

The Grand Master recognized and presented M. W. Brother L. Wade Temple, Jr., Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, who responded with brief but interesting remarks.

**CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT**

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 7:30 o'clock this (Tuesday) evening, April 16, 1957, in Wait Chapel on the Campus of Wake Forest College in the City of Winston-Salem.

## FIRST DAY—Night Session

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 7:30 o'clock, this (Tuesday) evening, April 16, 1957, in Wait Chapel on the Campus of Wake Forest College in the City of Winston-Salem, by M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. Prayer was offered by W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

### REPORT OF THE GRAND MASTER

(Docket No. 8)

M. W. Brother John C. Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, delivered the following report, which was referred to the Board of General Purposes (See pages 95 and 96 of these Proceedings for the distribution of the report) :

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*  
**BRETHREN :**

Behold how swiftly run the sands! Another wave is spent on the shore of time.

In obedience to the mandate given me by you a year ago, I hereby stand in this exalted station to return many thanks for the honor of serving you. It is my profound pleasure to welcome you as representatives from different lodges to this, your Grand Lodge. As we assemble in our one hundred and seventieth anniversary, we are thankful to our Supreme Grand Master for permitting us to gather in free assemblage, and acknowledge that His goodness and mercy have guided and sustained us during the year which has passed. We cordially welcome our distinguished guests, and extend to them our warm friendship and the hospitality of this Grand Lodge, trusting that their visit with us will be most pleasant and profitable.

### OUR FRATERNAL DEAD

We are called to lament the departure of 818 brethren of our grand jurisdiction and of many other grand jurisdictions with whom we have fraternal relations who have obeyed the summons of the Supreme Architect. Let us stand a moment in silence in their memory.

Some decisions have been difficult and some official rulings have pulled at my heartstrings because of the sympathy I have for lodges and brethren who found themselves in an unfortunate situation. Through all of this, I have



JOHN CATLETT VANCE  
Grand Master Presiding 1957



tried to be blind to personal feelings, prejudice, or favoritism. I have tried to keep before me the Ancient Landmarks of our Order, the constitution, by-laws and edicts, and all other laws of the Grand Lodge. Our little program to help the subordinate lodges has gone over with great success.

#### **THE DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS**

The District Deputy Grand Masters were good, and did a wonderful job. Thank you, my Brethren. Thanks, also, to all who helped me to select this fine group of men.

The District Deputy Grand Master is the official representative of the Grand Master in his particular district, and he is responsible only to the Grand Master or to the Grand Lodge for his official acts or discipline. Each of you have been selected for this important position because you have been deemed to possess the necessary qualifications, including being well-skilled in the authorized work of the three degrees of Symbolic Masonry (as defined in Chapters 29 and 30 of THE CODE), and well informed in the best business practices for Masonic lodges and in the law, custom, and usage of the Craft in this grand jurisdiction.

#### **DISTRICT MEETINGS**

During the past year, I have had the pleasure of visiting a number of District Meetings. The District Deputy Grand Masters were present, and the afternoon sessions were very interesting. Papers were prepared and read by some of those present. Much discussion regarding the duties of the officers, Master, Tyler, and Junior Deacon; and the 1948 Code was discussed at great length. R. W. Brother McIver answered all questions as far as possible. One subject was investigation of petitions. All of these subjects were very interesting and instructive. Brother District Deputy Grand Masters, you have done a good job. I express my appreciation and thanks to you for your assistance.

In attending these meetings, I have met Masons who have received the degrees in our Order, and they asked me: "What can I do to assist Masonry? I am interested in the Order, and would like to take a part in the degree work." My brethren, that is a noble idea, and I suggest that at a stated communication you prepare a paper and deliver it to the members. Let your subject be "Why Masonry Appeals to Me." Study and prepare yourself to be a Certified Lecturer. Encourage all who are admitted into our Order to be active. For if you do this, you may be encouraging a future Master or Grand Master who will carry the ideals and teachings of Masonry in the years that are just ahead.

## GRAND MASTER'S PROGRAM

Several of my recent distinguished predecessors have outlined a program containing several points which each desired to emphasize and carry out during his administration. All of these programs have been good, and have contributed to the success of the Fraternity in North Carolina. While I would not discourage a program of church attendance in groups of Master Masons, I would (and DO) request that more stress be placed on the IMPORTANCE of every Master Mason attending regularly, and making some personal and financial contribution to the CHURCH OF HIS CHOICE.

Freemasonry requires that we believe in God, in a Supreme Being. We are not required to be members of any particular church. But Freemasonry does expect those of us who are Baptists to be good Baptists, those who are Methodists to be good Methodists, those who are Episcopalians to be good Episcopalians, those who are Presbyterians to be good Presbyterians, and so on. Let us encourage each individual Master Mason to attend regularly, with members of his family, the church of his (and their) choice.

Freemasonry likewise expects us to be good citizens, and I urge that we continue our support of the public schools of our State and Nation, particularly by cooperating individually with other organizations, showing that we have at heart the best interests of our public school system, and by serving to the best of our ability and capacity, wherever and whatever we are called upon to do, whether as citizen, school teacher, parent, or in some official capacity.

Yes, these and many objectives are good, and they are worth while. But I wonder if we have not permitted our zeal for some of them to lead us away from the basic, the fundamental and principal work, the primary reason for the existence of Symbolic Masonry, as practiced in our Masonic lodges; Blue Lodges as they are often called. We are taught some of the *principal powers and duties* of a Masonic lodge are

1. To obey the laws of the Grand Lodge, the usages and customs of the Craft, and the orders and edicts of the Grand Master not inconsistent therewith;

2. To confer the three degrees of Symbolic Masonry *intelligently* and in conformity with the Authorized Work of the Grand Lodge, and encourage its members to improve their knowledge; and

3. To practice charity, promote and express Masonry in the territory occupied by it, and to enforce Masonic discipline therein.

In carrying out these important duties of a lodge, the Master should be ever reminded that one of his most important duties is to give Masonic instruction at every communication of the lodge. The Master of each lodge should be constantly reminded that a great part of the Masonic instruction which he should give at every communication of his lodge should come from THE CODE, Constitution and Regulations of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, in order that the individual officers and members of his lodge may know something about the law they are required to obey. If this is done, the burden of the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary, the Judge Advocate, the District Deputy Grand Master, and the Master of the lodge will be made much lighter in the matter of unnecessary correspondence, and in the handling of matters of Masonic discipline.

Our lodges are urged to cooperate with the Grand Lecturer, the District Deputy Grand Lecturers, and the District Deputy Grand Masters in the matter of ritualistic proficiency, lecture service, and holding schools of instruction. The constant use of the Lodge System of Masonic Education by our lodges, and particularly in connection with every candidate on whom the three degrees are conferred, will do much to improve the knowledge of our members. The Grand Lodge has repeatedly recommended the voluntary use of this splendid system of Masonic education, and I heartily concur in those recommendations, and urge that you promote its use generally and to the fullest extent possible.

My brethren, Freemasonry is a charitable society in that it is not organized for profit, and none of its income inures to the benefit of the individual, but all is devoted to the promotion of the welfare and happiness of mankind. We should do everything possible to relieve the distress of worthy brother Master Masons, their widows and orphans, both through our individual and lodge charities, and through continued wholehearted support of our two great institutions, Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

I seek to talk to you tonight about the values of Freemasonry. I am sure as I speak to you about this important theme that there are hundreds of men in this audience who know more about Freemasonry than your humble speaker will ever know. And there again, as I pay tribute to their superior Masonic wisdom and intelligence, I ask your sympathetic indulgence of my feeble efforts to retranslate and

reaffirm with you and remind you of some values of the Craft.

From time immemorial, it has been the custom of man to regard his own forms and expressions of culture as being the perfect ideal for civilization on earth. It is what I call just a complex, and is always associated with the undeveloped knowledge and culture of the individual, or the institution practicing it. However, under the terrific changes throughout the world, and the ever increasing elimination of barriers of isolation between man and man, we have finally gotten around to the point of view of all cultures. Freemasonry fits into this vital fact of modern thought in a most natural way.

Freemasonry goes one step further, and says that within the relativity of each are to be found values eternal for all, and that in those values are principles and ideals guaranteeing the realization of the true and abiding brotherhood of man. Not that we believe in a scrambled egg, hodge-podge conglomeration of ideas. Not at all. But we see within the individual search for reality, manifestations of the Universal. So today we count it a privilege and a duty to redeclare and reaffirm the facts which make us a necessary and constructive part of the enduring life of universal man. Let us get at the facts by asking a question: What is the nature and the purpose of Freemasonry? Each of you, my brethren, has your own answer. I ask your sympathetic indulgence for my answer to the question: Freemasonry is a moral philosophy rooted in the fact of God, ever seeking a moral order personally and socially expressive of man at his best. Freemasonry is a spiritual fellowship, and is controlled by the fact of Love, ever striving for the translation and realization of the Brotherhood of Man in human setting. Freemasonry is a social dynamic, by which the attributes of character are combined with principles of morality in the definite task of making a better world through better men.

#### OXFORD ORPHANAGE

I have visited the Oxford Orphanage a number of times, and I find the children happy, well clothed, and well fed. Who are in this home, my brethren? The men and women of tomorrow. What is the aim? To teach them the higher and nobler things of life, educate them so that when they leave Oxford they are prepared to fight the battles of life side by side with the children whose parents were more fortunate. I have stood a number of times on the porch of

old St. John's College, and have gazed upon the cornerstone laid by the Grand Lodge of Masons over one hundred years ago. Perhaps a number of little hands have been placed there, and in a child's way they have looked upward and said, "Thank Thee, O Lord, for a home such as we have, and bless each and every child in this home. Bless Masonry, which established this home for the orphans of North Carolina". Reverend Brother Gray is a great man, and is doing a wonderful work in the Institution.

#### **M. W. CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, PAST GRAND MASTER**

I wish at this time to express my thanks and appreciation to M. W. Charles Patterson Eldridge, Past Grand Master, who has served on the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage so faithfully for many years and who has contributed so much to the progress of that institution. Due to ill health he found it necessary to resign from that Board. Thank you again, M. W. Brother Eldridge, for your fine service to the Craft in so many ways. On October 11, 1956, I appointed W. Wade H. Dickens, P.M., member of Scotland Neck Lodge No. 689, to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of M. W. Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M., until this Annual Communication of our Grand Lodge.

#### **MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME**

I have visited this Home several times, and the guests seem happy and the food is excellent. The lodges at Rocky Mount, N. C., built a paved walkway from the Home to the cemetery, and a plaque has been placed along this walk giving the names of the lodges who made this possible. I accepted these gifts as Grand Master. Brother George R. Bennette, Superintendent, who is in charge of this Home, has done wonderful work. Thank you, Brother Bennette.

#### **FOR WHOM THE BELLS TOLL**

We suffered loss in our group of Past Grand Masters who have passed to the Celestial Lodge above. The first was M. W. James W. Payne, P.G.M., who passed away at the home of his sister near Roanoke, Virginia, on September 18, 1956. M. W. Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr., P.G.M., died at his home in Wake Forest, N. C., on January 19, 1957. They were both great men of Masonry in this grand jurisdiction.

Our beloved W. Douglas LeTell Rights, Grand Historian of our Grand Lodge, passed away at his home in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, on December 1, 1956.

Brethren, when I conduct a Masonic Burial Service, walking into the City of the Dead, a city where the population is ever increasing, and trod its silent walks and shady avenues, I feel like removing my shoes as did Moses of old, when commanded by the Lord. I feel that I am standing upon Holy Ground—ground made sacred in our memories by the good, the great, and the worthy, whose mortal remains lie buried beneath our feet. I look upon the tombs, gaze upon the monuments erected by loving friends and a grateful public, to commemorate the lives, the service, and the moral worth of those who sleep beneath the sod, that sleep which knows no waking until the Archangel's trumpet shall summon them to rise and meet the Creator of all things good.

#### EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS

On May 26, 1956, at 1:30 P.M., an Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was held for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Bula Lodge No. 409, in the city of Burlington, N. C. The cornerstone was laid according to our ancient customs and usage.

On July 14, 1956, at 2:00 P.M., an Emergent Communication was held for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Revolution Lodge No. 552 in the city of Greensboro, N. C.

On August 22, 1956, at 7:30 P.M., an Emergent Communication was held for the purpose of dedicating the Masonic Temple of Davie Lodge No. 39 at Lewiston, North Carolina.

On September 20, 1956, at 3:30 P.M., an Emergent Communication was held at the Masonic Temple in Salisbury, North Carolina, for the purpose of conducting the Masonic Burial Services for M. W. James W. Payne, Past Grand Master.

On November 27, 1956, at 2:00 P.M., an Emergent Communication was held for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Stokes Lodge No. 32, Concord, N. C. M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M., delivered the oration. Thanks, Brother Hartsell.

On January 21, 1957, at 2:00 P.M., an Emergent Communication was held at the Masonic Temple in Wake Forest, North Carolina, for the purpose of conducting the Masonic Burial Services for M. W. Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr., Past Grand Master.

On February 27, 1957, at 5:30 P.M., an Emergent Communication was held for the purpose of dedicating the new

Masonic Temple of Revolution Lodge No. 552, Greensboro, North Carolina.

On March 30, 1957, at 4:30 P.M., an Emergent Communication was held for the purpose of dedicating the Masonic Temple of Swannanoa Lodge No. 561, Swannanoa, North Carolina.

#### **LODGES CONSTITUTED**

I constituted the following named lodges in Ample Form:

On May 15, 1956 at 7:30 P.M. King Solomon Lodge No. 704, Gastonia in Gaston County.

On May 16, 1956 at 7:30 P.M. Albemarle Lodge No. 703, Albemarle in Stanly County.

On May 17, 1956 at 7:30 P.M. Newport Lodge No. 706, Newport in Cartaret County.

On May 18, 1956 at 4:30 P.M. Richard Caswell Lodge No. 705, Kinston in Lenoir County.

These lodges had been chartered by the Grand Lodge on April 18, 1956.

#### **LODGES INSTITUTED**

It was my pleasure to institute the following lodges U.D.:

On September 22, 1956, at 7:30 P.M. Forsyth Lodge U.D., Winston-Salem, Forsyth County.

On October 13, 1956, at 7:00 P.M. Crown Point Lodge U.D., Greenville, Pitt County.

On November 6, 1956 at 7:30 P.M. Conover Lodge U.D., Conover, Catawba County.

#### **DISPENSATION FOR NEW LODGE REFUSED**

It is with regret that I report having to deny the petition of a number of brethren at Winston-Salem for a dispensation to organize a new lodge to be known as Jesse W. Taylor Lodge U.D.

#### **DISPENSATIONS TO ELECT OFFICERS**

I granted several dispensations for lodges to hold elections to fill vacancies caused by resignation of an officer or caused by death. These dispensations were in conformity with our Code.

#### **WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES**

During the year I granted 143 Dispensations for Waiver of Physical Disabilities after a careful investigation of each case, and a certificate having been filed with me by the Committee of Investigation and the Master of the lodge to

the effect that a personal contact had been made with the petitioner and recommending the petitioner as being qualified under our law to receive the degrees in Masonry.

I found it necessary to deny 13 requests for such Waivers, because the report of the Committee of Investigation in each of these cases certified that the petitioner could not qualify under our law.

### OFFICIAL OPINIONS

#### Opinion No. 1

**FACTS:** At our regular Stated Communication, our Lodge balloted on a petition for the degrees in Masonry. On the first ballot the petitioner was rejected, the second ballot was taken and he was rejected. The votes in the ballot were counted, and we find that according to the number of balls and cubes in the ballot box, two members failed to vote.

**QUESTION:** Will you grant a waiver and permit our Lodge to vote the third time?

**ANSWER:** You ask *two* questions. Answer to Question Number 1, regarding the application being rejected. See Chapter 76-6, 1948. The Answer is No. Answer to Question No. 2: The Master of this Lodge counted the number of ballots. Is this permitted? I cannot find anything in Code relative to checking or counting the ballots.

Answer: No.

#### Opinion No. 2

**QUESTION:** We are located near an Army camp, and would like for you to grant us permission to use the Masonic Temple for entertainment for the soldiers. This will consist of Bingo parties and dancing.

**ANSWER:** No. If you wish to have Bingo parties and dances, they must be held in some place other than a Masonic Temple.

#### Opinion No. 3

**QUESTION:** Would it be permissible for our Lodge to use money from our Lodge Treasury to aid a young lady who desires to take a college course?

**ANSWER:** No.

#### Opinion No. 4

**QUESTION:** Our Lodge plans to hold a Stated Communication on Tuesday, March 19, 1957. Our Lodge Room will not accommodate the number of Masons we expect. Can we hold our meeting in Red Men's Hall?

**ANSWER:** Yes, if properly tiled and according to the Code of 1948.

#### Opinion No. 5

**QUESTION:** (From Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680) By-Laws state that a Stated Communication of this Lodge shall be held on the second and the fourth Wednesday of each month at 7:30 P.M. The Marine Corps Base at Camp Lejeune operates on Daylight Saving Time, beginning with the last Sunday in April and ending the last Sunday in September. There is some indication that Jacksonville will operate on Daylight Saving Time. Would we be in order to hold our Stated Communications at 7:30 P.M., D.S.T., during the period May through September?

**ANSWER:** Yes. Provided you amend your By-Laws and notify the members *by mail* that the By-Laws of your Lodge will be amended to read from May through September.



**Opinion No. 6**

There was an instance during the year of a Brother using his membership in our Fraternity as a means of furthering his business. I received a letter from a District Deputy Grand Master informing me a Brother was using a Masonic Emblem in front of his place of business. The District Deputy Grand Master was instructed by me to call this Brother's attention to this un-Masonic practice. I am sure this emblem has been removed. I notice Masonic emblems on cars with North Carolina licenses, and also from other states. I am of the opinion that continued and repeated advice will correct this in the future. The authority for this is Regulation 97-02 (44 and 48) of THE CODE of 1948.

The Trial Code, adopted by this Grand Lodge in 1948, establishes conduct by a brother or lodge. The Judge Advocate will report to you on the status of cases which have been referred to him, and the Committee on Appeals will report to you the cases which have been referred to them.

The primary purpose of Masonic discipline is to preserve the good repute and integrity of the Masonic institution, and to punish a member or a lodge whose acts or omissions injure the Craft as a whole, or which have inflicted injury upon a brother Mason, or any other person.

**Opinion No. 7**

You request an official opinion on the following facts:

**FACTS:** A lodge in your district asks if it has the authority to make a contribution from its treasury towards the establishment of a Methodist College in its community, the County having been asked to pledge \$2,000,000.00 for that project. The lodge is considering a donation in five equal annual payments.

**ANSWER:** The lodge has no authority to give funds from its treasury to promote an institution or project, including a college exclusively owned and operated by a sectarian or religious group or denomination. Such project is not a proper Masonic objective (REG. 68-08). You will note that this opinion refers only to lodge funds and does not affect our principle of voluntary contributions by our members to such worthy cause.

**Opinion No. 8**

**FACTS:** Mr. F. W. R. petitioned Eno Lodge No. 210, Durham, for the degrees and was elected. He was initiated therein February 15, 1916, and thereafter he moved to South Carolina. Our Lodge No. 210, requested Unity Lodge No. 55, Walterboro, S. C., to pass and raise the candidate as a courtesy. According to the minutes of Unity Lodge No. 55, the candidate was passed on January 16, 1920, and raised on March 5, 1920. If Unity Lodge No. 55, notified our Lodge No. 210, of the raising of the candidate, no record was made and the original files have been lost or misplaced. It is now impossible to place the responsibility for the conditions that have arisen in this case, however, it is a fact that the candidate became a Master Mason and a member of our Eno Lodge No. 210 on March 5, 1920, but that the lodge did not then, nor thereafter put him on the roll of its members, nor report him at any time to the Grand Secretary as a Master Mason and member, nor has it collected dues from him, nor paid per capita tax to the Grand Lodge on his membership. Eno Lodge No. 210 did report him on its Annual Returns for the years 1916 through 1925 as an Entered Apprentice. There is no question of exclusion for non-payment of dues involved in this case.

**OPINION:** On the foregoing facts, I make this Official Opinion:

1. Brother F. W. R. is a Master Mason and a member of Eno Lodge No. 210, in good standing, and he has been since March 5, 1920;

- but, he is in arrears for dues, and Eno Lodge No. 210, is in arrears for per capita tax for the same period.
2. The candidate was not, and is not, responsible for the errors and negligence which caused the delay in establishing his membership.
  3. It is *Ordered* that the records of Eno Lodge No. 210 be corrected to show the dates the candidate was passed and raised, and make such reports as may be required by the Grand Secretary to show continuous membership of the brother, as a Master Mason, since March 5, 1920, in that lodge.
  4. That dues be charged against the brother for five years, and that per capita tax be paid on him by Eno Lodge No. 210 for the same period.
  5. That the Grand Secretary send a copy of this Opinion and Order to Eno Lodge No. 210, and it shall be entered on the minutes of the first stated communication of that lodge after its receipt. (82-04: Also Decision No. 2, HOBBS, 1954 Proceedings, Page 53.)

#### Opinion No. 9

Reference is made to your letter of July 25, 1956, to our Grand Secretary in which you asked for an Official Opinion on the following:

"(1) Where a person has applied for transfer under continuous membership in the past six months into another lodge and has been rejected, whether or not he will be able to go in a new lodge or will he have to wait six months."

"(2) Where an out-of-state man in good standing has to wait six months or longer to be eligible for membership into a new lodge."

In answer to the paragraph numbered (1), the brother having been rejected within the past six months is not eligible to sign the petition for a dispensation for a new lodge until after the expiration of six months from the date of his rejection. (REG. 83—28, 83-17.) To sign the petition for a new lodge is the same as applying for affiliation or membership therein if it is constituted; therefore, REG. 44-16 requires that we apply in this case the two other regulations just quoted. See, also, REG. 83-03(1).

Answering your paragraph numbered (2), I would advise that a Master Mason in good standing who has not been rejected for affiliation within six months is not required to reside any length of time within North Carolina to be eligible to sign the petition for a new lodge; however, he must fully qualify with REG. 44-01 and 83-04; and your attention is particularly called to REG. 44-02(4-C).

I may not have clearly understood your paragraph numbered (2); and, if I have not covered the case you have in question, let me know more in detail concerning the case; and I will advise you further.

#### Opinion No. 10

You asked for an Official Opinion in reply to your five questions on the following facts:

**FACTS:** Mr. J. R. has petitioned our Archer Lodge No. 165 for the degrees; and, in his petition, he states that he was born in Goldsboro, North Carolina, September 8, 1922; that his occupation is U. S. Navy Aviation Storekeeper; and that he has for the two years immediately past resided at 1346-A Randolph Naval Air Station, Jacksonville, Florida.

Additional facts are as follows:

1. Mr. J. R. resided in Goldsboro, North Carolina, with a brother at the time he (Mr. J. R.) entered the U. S. Navy between ten and twelve years ago;

2. that petitioner had lived in Goldsboro with a brother for at least a year prior to his entry into the service;
3. that petitioner married about five years ago, and gave his wife's father's address as his permanent address in papers filed with U. S. Navy;
4. that the petitioner's wife worked and lived in Goldsboro for some time after they were married;
5. that she has lived in Florida with the petitioner since he has been stationed there (2 years); and
6. that the petitioner expects to be transferred from Jacksonville NAS soon.

## QUESTION:

1. Does Archer Lodge No. 165 have jurisdiction over this petitioner, due to the fact that he claims his wife's father's address as his permanent address, although his wife has lived with him in Florida since he has been stationed there (2 years)?
1. No. He has not actually resided within its jurisdiction as defined in REG. 47-04.

## QUESTION:

2. Do the lodges in Goldsboro (Wayne Lodge No. 112 and Goldsboro Lodge No. 634) have jurisdiction over this petitioner, due to the fact that he resided in Goldsboro with a brother at the time he entered the U. S. Navy between ten and twelve years ago, and for at least one year prior to his entry into the service?

## ANSWER:

2. If the Grand Lodge of Florida does NOT claim jurisdiction, yes; otherwise, no. See REG. 47-06(5). (See also REGS. 47-06(7) and 47-07)

## QUESTION:

3. Do the lodges in Jacksonville, Florida, have jurisdiction over this petitioner, due to the fact that the petitioner (and his wife) have resided there for at least two years?

## ANSWER:

3. Yes, if the Grand Lodge of Florida claims jurisdiction; otherwise, no. (See REG. 47-06(5).)

## QUESTION:

4. IF the answer to Question No. 1 above is "No," would the lodges in Goldsboro (No. 112 and No. 634) have authority to grant a waiver of jurisdiction, if requested to do so by Archer Lodge No. 165?

## ANSWER:

4. Yes, provided, the Grand Lodge of Florida does NOT claim jurisdiction.

## QUESTION:

5. IF the answer to Question No. 1 is "No", should Archer Lodge No. 165 (through this office) request the lodge (lodges) in Jacksonville, Florida, to waive jurisdiction over this petitioner subject, of course, to the laws of the Grand Lodge of Florida?

## ANSWER:

5. Yes.

**Opinion No. 11**

Reference is made to your letter of July 27, 1956, in which you enclose a letter sent to Salem Lodge No. 289 by Radio Station WAIR at Winston-Salem offering its facilities to solicit funds for Oxford Orphanage.

I am of the opinion that a Masonic lodge has no authority to

enter into any such joint enterprise. There are several objections that could be mentioned to support this opinion, but the primary objection that I find is the inability to properly audit and account for all money involved in the project. Furthermore, it would be necessary to clear such a venture with the State Welfare Commission in Raleigh; and, our lodges should not get mixed up in any such problems.

It is entirely possible that the authorities of Oxford Orphanage could enter into such a program; but, as to this, it would be necessary for you to communicate with Brother A. D. Leon Gray at Oxford.

#### Opinion No. 12

Reference is made to your letter of February 18, 1957; wherein you request the answers to two questions based on these facts:

**FACTS:** Item III of the will of your deceased brother J.S.McN., Sr., reads as follows:

I hereby give and bequeath to Perquimans Lodge No. 106 A.F. & A.M. the sum of \$25,000.00 payable within two years after the qualification of my executors and consistent with the advantage of my estate in any necessary liquidation to satisfy this legacy. The Lodge shall organize the management of this bequest to be self-perpetuating by investing according to its judgment and appropriating the income from which in the support of the cause of charity in Perquimans County only and in the name of and in memorial of my father, T.J.McN., and it shall be designated the "T.McN. Memorial of Perquimans Lodge."

#### QUESTION:

1. We would like to know if the lodge can accept this bequest under the terms of will as quoted above?

#### ANSWER:

1. The lodge cannot accept the bequest as it is quoted, because, by the terms of the will the lodge would be made a trustee for others and there would be imposed upon the lodge definite fiduciary responsibilities, all of which would be in direct conflict with THE CODE of 1948 at SEC. 2-06(13) and REG. 49-13(18).

#### QUESTION:

2. Under what terms could the lodge accept the bequest?

#### ANSWER:

2. If the bequest had been made to the lodge as the beneficiary absolutely and without any element of trusteeship of fiduciary relationship attached, the lodge could have accepted it, of course. If, by a proper judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, the will is so construed as to give the lodge such absolutely clear title and right to the bequest as stated in the foregoing paragraph, then the lodge could accept it; but, in no event can the lodge be made a trustee for others nor can it assume any fiduciary responsibility whatever.

Your attorney can better advise you concerning the applicable civil law and procedure thereunder pertaining to this case, and I do not attempt to advise you in those matters.

#### DISPENSATIONS DENIED

The following requests for dispensations were denied by me for the reasons stated in each case:

1. Your request of July 18, 1956 for a Dispensation to re-ballot on Mr. G.A.B.M. for the degrees in Masonry is denied.

There is no positive and unquestionable evidence before me to

indicate that the ballot taken June 26, 1956 on this petitioner was clearly and grossly irregular, as set forth in REG. 76-16; to the contrary, it does appear from your letter that a member of your lodge has clearly and grossly violated REG. 76-07 and may be subject to its provisions.

The reason REG. 76-18 requires black CUBES (not black BALLS) is to make the secret ballot very simple and easily conducted even in the dark.

2. Reference is made to our telephone conversation of November 29, 1956, and to your letter to me of the same date, concerning the rejection of the petition of Mr. W.L.L., Jr., for the degrees in your lodge.

I have carefully considered the evidence and the circumstances given in your oral and written requests for a dispensation to rebalot on this petition under Regulation 76-16. It appears from your oral report to me that all of the required announcements for the identification of this petitioner were properly made by you as Master, before the ballot, as specifically required by Regulations 76-03 and 76-04(1). Therefore, it has not been made to appear to my satisfaction by positive and unquestionable evidence that Regulation 76-16 applies, because this case cannot be brought under the mandatory provisions of that Regulation, and it is the only authority permitting a rebalot on a rejected petitioner.

3. Reference is made to your request of December 11, 1956, for a dispensation to re-ballot on the petition of Messrs. H.D.C. and T.E.F., each of whom had been rejected at the stated communication of your lodge on December 3, 1956.

I have carefully examined your request for the required facts necessary to bring the case under Regulation 76-16 and I regret to advise you that I do not find reported a single fact or circumstance, which I can consider as positive and unquestionable evidence, that would make the ballot clearly and grossly illegal or void for the reasons described in that Regulation. There is no other authority for a dispensation to re-ballot and the case must be clearly covered by that Regulation. Therefore, I am obliged to deny your request for the dispensation.

#### PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF 1948

The Code Commission has prepared and mailed out certain proposals to amend THE CODE of 1948. This was done October 1, 1956, and by order of the Grand Lodge on April 18, 1956. These matters will come before you for action at this communication beginning at 3:30 P.M., on Wednesday, April 17, 1957.

#### HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

I recommend that the Grand Lodge grant the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master* to the following brethren, each of whom is qualified therefor in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 12-05 of THE CODE:

NAME	LODGE	DISTRICT	YEARS SERVED
Henry B. Carawan-----	104	3	1953-55, inclusive (3)
Robert P. Blevins-----	585	9	1953-55, inclusive (3)
Millard M. Fox-----	403	13	1953-55, inclusive (3)
William A. Hooks-----	(84)	14	(1953, 1954
	(84)	49	(1955) (3)
Clyde R. Mills-----	277	16	1953-55, inclusive (3)
Carl H. Walker-----	411	17	1953-55, inclusive (3)
Arnold J. Koonce-----	344	22	1953-55, inclusive (3)
Sybrant H. Pell-----	444	24	1953-55, inclusive (3)

Dorus C. McSwain-----	369	28	1953-55, inclusive (3)
William M. White-----	253	29	1953-55, inclusive (3)
James G. Neal, Jr.-----	629	30	1953-55, inclusive (3)
Sam A. Hennis, Jr.-----	322	31	1953-55, inclusive (3)
William T. Hawkins-----	386	41	1953-55, inclusive (3)
Gordon L. Butler-----	529	43	1953-55, inclusive (3)
Wade H. Dickens-----	689	45	1953-55, inclusive (3)

### LOTTERIES AND GAMBLING

Some of our brethren seem to forget the disapproval of lotteries and gambling. I recall a brother who had planned to rent a building in the city and start a Masonic Club for Masons only.

**QUESTION:** What is the form of entertainment in this proposed club?

**ANSWER:** A small poker game, tip boards, and slot machines. And if you grant us permission to start this club, we can contribute a large amount of money to your Masonic lodge. Can you grant this request?

**ANSWER:** No, for the Masonic lodges here, and those elsewhere, do not approve of gambling.

### FRATERNITIES OR ORDERS REQUIRING MASONIC AFFILIATION

During the year I was approached by representatives asking that the Grand Lodge recognize various organizations. In each instance, I replied that THE CODE of the Grand Lodge of A.F. and A.M. of North Carolina does not give the Grand Master authority to either approve or disapprove such requests.

### ST. ALBAN'S LODGE NO. 114

There is an old saying which goes something like this: "Be sure your sins will find you out", and that goes also for the negligence and downright carelessness of too many of our lodge officers. We have to report a distressing case of gross negligence on the part of a secretary occurring 21 years ago which has just come to the light of day, and affects the Masonic affiliation of a very fine brother and the working and labor of a very fine lodge; these are the facts:

October 22, 1930, Brother DAVID T. LAMBETH, Jr., was Raised in, and became a member of Cheneyville Lodge No. 286, F. & A.M., Cheneyville, Louisiana.

September 4, 1934, he applied for membership under the Continuous Membership Plan to our St. Albans Lodge No. 114, Lumberton, North Carolina.

October 2, 1934, he was elected to membership in our No. 114, subject to the receipt of his demit from No. 286, Louisiana.

The Secretary of our No. 114, now deceased, failed to forward the request for demit until 1936, about two years later. See below.

December 4, 1934, Brother Lambeth was elected Junior Warden of our No. 114, and installed January 1, 1935.

December 3, 1935, he was elected Senior Warden and installed January 7, 1936.

December 1, 1936, he was elected Master of that lodge and installed January 5, 1937, becoming a Past Master.

All of this time, he was NOT a member of No. 114, but he was a member of No. 286, Louisiana.

December 16, 1936, he was "dropped, residence unknown" by No. 286, Louisiana.

January 16, 1937, he was reinstated in No. 286, La., having been

unaffiliated one month and on the same date he was restored he was demitted, thus completing his membership in our No. 114 which membership had been incomplete since October 2, 1934.

It appears that the Secretary of our No. 114 did not send the request for demit to No. 286, La., until some time between December 16, 1936, and January 16, 1937. (Two years after the ballot, October 2, 1934).

He served as District Deputy Grand Master of our 11th Masonic District for the year 1951 thru 1953, based upon his being a Past Master of our No. 114; he received the title of Past District Deputy Grand Master in 1954.

A careful search for further records of this case has been made, but none can be found in the archives of our No. 114. The Secretary responsible for handling these matters died February 15, 1945. There being no evidence available to the contrary, I must assume that the delay of two years in forwarding the request for demit was solely the negligence of the former Secretary of our No. 114 and was not in any way the negligence of Brother Lambeth or Lodge No. 286, Louisiana.

The above facts present several serious legal problems and it appears that Brother Lambeth is in no way responsible for any of them.

1. The acts of the Lodge No. 114, and the acts of Brother Lambeth while acting as a Warden and a Master in 1937, (20 years ago), and as District Deputy Grand Master for three years (four years ago) must be healed, confirmed or approved.

2. If that is done, the award for 25 years continuous membership, and the titles of Past Master and Past District Deputy Grand Master should not be withheld from him because he is not at fault for the irregularities appearing in the case which affect his right thereto.

The irregularities predicated upon non-membership of Brother Lambeth, and his election and installation as a Warden and as Master, also his appointment as District Deputy Grand Master, while he was not a member of our No. 114, including all workings and doings of that lodge for 1937, are of such gravity and legal importance as to demand their correction, and healing, or legalizing by competent Masonic authority; therefore, I recommend the adoption of this resolution:

**BE IT RESOLVED**, That, all proper and lawful acts of Brother DAVID T. LAMBETH, JR., and of ST. ALBAN'S LODGE NO. 114, Lumberton, North Carolina, arising out of or because of, the election and installation of the said Brother Lambeth as a Warden for the years 1935, and 1936, and also as Master of said lodge for the year 1937: also those arising out of or because of, the appointment of said Brother Lambeth as District Deputy Grand Master of the 11th Masonic District of North Carolina for the years 1951, 1952, and 1953; each be approved and confirmed by this Grand Lodge, in the same manner, and to the same extent, as if the said Brother Lambeth had been duly qualified by membership in said Lodge No. 114, and duly and properly elected and installed as a Warden thereof for the years 1935, and 1936, and as Master thereof for the year 1937, and duly and properly commissioned as District Deputy Grand Master as aforesaid.

**RESOLVED FURTHER**, That, Brother DAVID T. LAMBETH, JR., shall have and enjoy the right, title and prerogatives of Past Master and of Past District Deputy Grand Master and he may receive the Grand Lodge Service Award as provided in REG. 88-03 of THE CODE.

#### **APRONS AND JEWELS OF OFFICERS**

It seems that we have overlooked providing official regalia for our Grand Historian, Grand Orator and the Judge

Advocate, also for our District Deputy Grand Lecturers. I recommend that the incoming Grand Master and the Grand Secretary be authorized to select an appropriate design for both a Jewel and an Apron for these Officers, and that they be authorized to purchase the same.

#### **HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS**

During the past years I have received honorary memberships in several lodges in the State. It is an honor which causes one to hesitate, and realize how close can be the fraternal tie that binds us one to another. Thank you, my brethren.

#### **THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS**

I have never seen a more zealous, enthusiastic group of brethren than those who compose the Board of Custodians. They conduct our proficiency examinations for our Certified Lecturers and for Certified Instructors. They likewise are watchful guardians of Bähnson's Manual, the Official Standard of the Work and of the Lecture Service and Masonic education. I wish to express my sincere thanks to the brethren composing this Board. The Lodge System of Masonic Education has an excellent training program in the meaning of Masonry. I recommend that these programs be continued.

#### **PAST GRAND MASTERS**

If I have been at all successful during the past year, it was due to the grand group of Past Grand Masters for their advice and their kindness to me by encouragement and good Masonic advise. Thank you, my brethren.

#### **M. W. CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, PAST GRAND MASTER. PAST GRAND SECRETARY**

No Grand Master's report is complete without mentioning the name of a man who has given of his time and ability to assist a Grand Master, and given freely of his advice and ability to assist Masonry in North Carolina. I recall that after the election of officers in the Grand Lodge, this great Mason said to me: "If I can assist or advise you in any way, let me hear from you". I have sought his counsel on numerous occasions; he responded, and his advice was good. My heartfelt thanks to you, M. W. Charles B. Newcomb, a great man, Past Grand Master and Past Grand Secretary.

#### **R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER, GRAND SECRETARY**

A Grand Lodge or a subordinate lodge is not complete



unless it has a competent secretary. This Grand Lodge has the best of all of them. I enjoyed the many visits with R. W. Wilbur L. McIver to the District Meetings and Emergent Communications. He has made many problems much easier for me, and I wish here to record my sincere appreciation for all the many fine things he has done in my behalf. Thank you, Brother McIver.

**M. W. WATSON N. SHERROD, PAST GRAND MASTER**

I have served on the Board of General Purposes with this distinguished Mason, and have observed his interest in Masonry. He is Chairman of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters for the erection of our executive office building on the Durham Highway, Raleigh, North Carolina. He has given of his time and talent to see that the building was erected according to plans and specifications. He has visited this building on innumerable occasions, and if he was not in the building, he was on his way to it! The ground was broken for this building in 1955. Brethren, time and patience will at last accomplish all things. Thanks to you, Brother Sherrod, and to your Committee.

**VISITATIONS**

I have traveled over 38,000 miles since April, 1956. I have visited other Jurisdictions during the past year: The Grand Lodge of Delaware in the City of Wilmington, accompanied by Brother McIver; the Grand Lodge of Maryland in the City of Baltimore; the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia, accompanied by M. W. Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M.; the Grand Lodge of Illinois in Chicago, accompanied by W. Charles C. Ricker, Grand Steward; and the Grand Lodge of Kentucky in the City of Louisville.

I was unable to attend the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, therefore, I requested M. W. Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M., to represent the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. He complied with my request, and I wish to thank you, Brother Pugh, for the courtesy extended to me.

I found it impossible to attend the Grand Lodge of Georgia, held in Macon, so I requested M. W. Maxwell E. Hoffman, P.G.M., to represent our Grand Lodge at that meeting. He kindly consented and did so. I wish to thank you, Brother Hoffman.

I found that it was impossible for me to answer all of the invitations I received during the past year. I called on

R. . W. . Charles H. Harris, Deputy Grand Master, to assist me, and he has made a number of visits which were impossible for me to make. Thank you, Brother Harris.

#### **SERVICE AWARDS AND VETERAN'S EMBLEMS**

During the past year I have had the pleasure of presenting a number of Twenty-five Year Service Awards, and it was a real pleasure to present these certificates to those who have been Masons for at least a quarter of a century. I also had the pleasure of presenting six Veteran's Emblems on behalf of the Grand Lodge; these brethren have passed three score and ten years, and they have been of great service to the Fraternity for half a century.

#### **MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION HOSPITAL CENTERS**

Brother Karl J. Cogan is in charge of M.S.A.H.V. Centers located east of Asheville, North Carolina: The Veterans' Hospital at Oteen, and the Moore Hospital at Swannanoa, North Carolina. I have talked to Brother Cogan about his work in these hospitals, and he informs me that there were several Masons in these institutions who had been dropped for nonpayment of dues in our Order. He has written letters to the secretaries of the various lodges, and some of them have been restored to membership. His duties are to assist the veterans in every way possible, such as making purchases of items unavailable in the canteen. On one occasion, while walking along the corridor, he noticed a patient and asked if he could assist him in any way. The patient replied that he understood Brother Cogan only visited and assisted Masons. Brother Cogan replied, "I will assist all whom I can, to lighten their burden. What can I do for you?" The patient replied, "If you are in Asheville, I would be pleased if you will make the purchases on this list." Our service representative told him that it would be his pleasure to help in any way. Good work, my brethren, among the patients, whether they be Masons or non-members, for service to help anyone is like apples of gold in pictures of silver.

#### **THE WASHINGTON CONFERENCE**

North Carolina was well represented in Washington, D. C. on February 19 through February 22, 1957. In addition to your Grand Master, we also had in attendance R. . W. . Charles H. Harris, Deputy Grand Master; R. . W. . W. Eli Hand, Junior Grand Warden; M. . W. . Charles B. Newcomb, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Secretary; M. . W. . Watson

N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master; M. W. Robert L. Pugh, Past Grand Master; M. W. Charles H. Pugh, Past Grand Master; M. W. Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master; W. Harvey W. Smith, Senior Grand Deacon; and Brother Basil L. Whitener, Representative in Congress from the 11th N. C. District, guest of M. W. Charles H. Pugh. I attended the meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association held in the Memorial Building at Alexandria, Virginia. I have had the pleasure of visiting this Memorial a number of times while in Washington, and I am never tired of looking at the murals, the work of a superb artist. It is a pleasure for me to hear the musician play the organ and to hear the chimes peal forth a friendly message to the visitor who is passing that way. I am justly proud of the part the Grand Lodge of North Carolina has had in building this great Memorial. I am sure that we will want to continue our appropriation, and I so recommend.

The meeting this year was one of the best in the history of the conference. This conference affords the Grand Masters an opportunity to meet and mingle with distinguished Masons from all parts of the United States and many foreign Grand Jurisdictions. I attended the meeting of the Masonic Service Association, and was favorably impressed with the manner in which M. W. Hubert M. Poteat, P.G.M., a member of the Executive Committee, presented the report. Ill health prevented M. W. Carl H. Claudy, P.G.M., Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association, from attending the conference.

### CONCLUSION

My brethren, this brings to an end my term of office as your Grand Master, and the foregoing record of my activities in that honorable office is now in your hands, for such treatment, whether approval or disapproval, as you in your great wisdom may deem fit and proper. Brethren, please be assured that any errors which I have made have been mistakes of judgment, and I ask forgiveness for them. The errors and mistakes I have made I have tied in a bundle, and will only refer to them as beacon lights to pilot me to that other shore.

I am very conscious of the fact that one of the greatest and richest experiences of my life is coming to a close. I fully realize that no greater honor can ever be paid me, than to have served you as Grand Master. If I were asked to tell you the greatest lesson I have learned from serving you in

this capacity, I believe it would be the statement that I am more convinced than ever that Masonry is more than an institution; it is, indeed, a way of life. Its great challenge today is to be of real practical service to the community and place in which it is practiced. Our great brother, the late George Washington, in 1792 reminded his brethren that the great challenge to Masonry at that time was the service it could render to all mankind. Another eminent brother stressed the fact that one of the greatest challenges to Masonry in his time was to see to it that proper educational facilities and means were provided for the use of this country.

Masonry's challenge today is no less than it was in those times, and if it survives and grows, it will be because its leaders and members are conscious of their great trust and duty, and make Freemasonry felt in a practical and effective way through the sponsorship of youth, and the solution of its problems through a practical expression of charity and brotherly love. In the form of relief, our blood bank, Masonic service, and in many other ways that are entirely within our ability, North Carolina Masonry will be faithful to its trust, will accept the challenge, and keep Masonry on the high plane it has always enjoyed in this great State.

It is with complete confidence and assurance that I pass the duties of this great office to my successor, and I pledge to him and to the brethren of this grand jurisdiction my full support, and I promise to assist in every way possible to promote the best interest of Masonry. Call on me, if I may be of service to you.

As I lay aside the mantle of authority, I look forward with pleasure and contentment to the opportunity to return to work with my brethren as a craftsman in the temple, and take advantage of every opportunity to promote the work and welfare of our Grand Lodge.

Thank you, M. W. Maxwell E. Hoffman, Past Grand Master, for appointing me in line in 1949.

Again, I thank you, my brethren, for making possible one of the golden opportunities of my life.

*John C. Vance*  
Grand Master.

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES  
ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE REPORT OF THE  
GRAND MASTER**

(Docket No. 9)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the distribution of the report of the Grand Master, which was unanimously adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of General Purposes met, pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, on Tuesday, April 16, 1957, at 10:00 a.m., in the Salem Room of the Hotel Robert E. Lee in Winston-Salem, a quorum (all) of the twelve members being present.

The Board of General Purposes recommends that the several sections of the report of the Grand Master be distributed as follows:

OUR FRATERNAL DEAD to the Committee on Necrology.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE to the Committee on Oxford Orphanage.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME to the Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

FOR WHOM THE BELLS TOLL to the Committee on Necrology, and to M. W. Brother J. Giles Hudson, P.G.M., for the memorial to M. W. Brother James Walker Payne, P.G.M.; to W. Brother George Pennell, P.M., for the memorial to M. W. Brother Edgar Walter Timberlake, Jr., P.G.M.; and to M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M., for the memorial to W. Brother Douglas LeTell Rights, Grand Historian.

LODGES INSTITUTED to the Committee on Charters and Dispersations.

DISPENSATION FOR NEW LODGE REFUSED, DISPENSATIONS TO ELECT OFFICERS, WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES, OFFICIAL OPINIONS, DISPENSATIONS DENIED, LOTTERIES AND GAMBLING, FRATERNITIES OR ORDERS REQUIRING MASONIC AFFILIATION, and ST. ALBAN'S LODGE NO. 114, to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF 1948 to the Code Commission.

HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy.

APRONS AND JEWELS OF OFFICERS to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy and to the Committee on Finance.

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS to the Board of Custodians as to recommendation concerning the continuation of its program of Masonic education, including the use of the LODGE SYSTEM OF MASONIC EDUCATION.

GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION and the MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION (under the heading of THE WASHINGTON CONFERENCE) to the Committee on Finance.

**GRAND MASTER JOHN CATLETT VANCE**

When governments, both state and national, are disturbed and confused by perplexing questions which continue to arise one after the other, it is good for us to have a Grand Master who directs our attention back to the fundamentals of being good Church members and good citizens, as well as good Masons. Grand Master Vance has directed our attention to the powers and duties of a lodge, as well as to the duties and obligations of the individual Mason. Sometimes we are inclined to overlook or forget some of these fundamentals, and it is well to be occasionally reminded of them by one in authority.

We congratulate him on the number of emergent communications, institutions of lodges and constitutions of lodges over which he has been privileged to preside.

We commend him for the faithful service he has rendered, as indicated by the miles traveled, the number of visitations he has made and the time he has given to the Craft, and for his devotion to his duties as Grand Master.

We hope and believe his close adherence to the fundamental principles of Freemasonry, his sincere faith in its work for the betterment of mankind, and his strict compliance with the Rules and Regulations of Masonry will redound in much good to the Craft during the years to come.

Respectfully submitted,

**BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES,**

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master, Chairman*,  
 CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Deputy Grand Master*,  
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *Senior Grand Warden*,  
 W. ELI HAND, *Junior Grand Warden*,  
 HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer*,  
 WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary, Secretary*,  
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
 THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*,  
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S.*,  
 HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.*,  
 WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*,  
 LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M*

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY**

(Docket No. 10)

The following report of the Committee on Necrology was read, received and entered on the record:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

*"The Lord giveth, the Lord taketh away. Blessed be the name of the Lord."*

As we properly pause to call to mind those who during the past year have gone from our earthly association, we realize that we can bring no word that is wholly new in this brief eulogy. Poets have given wings to words, scientists have probed the secret of the atom and broken the barriers of space and sound; philosophers have speculated through countless learned discourses since the dawn of history, and yet

life and death remain the great unsolved enigma of the countless ages. The infinite plan cannot be contained in earthbound words, isolated in a test tube nor examined under the microscope of human eyes. We have, however, the intelligibly simple and yet mystically profound statement of the spiritual founder of our Christian faith: "On the road to my father's house there are many inns. I have gone to prepare the lodging for you."

And so today our religious and Masonic teachings lead us to adopt the comforting thought that our Brethren whom we have loved long since and lost a while walk the sunlit fields of a better world.

The dark winding caravan of mortality traveling toward immortality marches steadily on across the sands of time. Up over the rim of the desert they come, faintly discerned in the first gleaming of the rosy dawn. As a steady stream they trudge onward in the light of day, still coming from the east as they march through the eternal Golden gate of the West in the lengthening shadows of the evening. Down into the darkness again they go into the rioting colors of the sunset. One by one, as the caravan passes we mount and join them. One by one we march to the West.

The universe of which the earth is but a little part is an ordered universe. Through it all one increasing purpose runs, under the guidance of the Supreme Architect.

The life that we know here is but a part of that unending life, which always has been and which shall always be. The two are not two but one—one in purpose, one in their government, one in their all embracing and all pervading responsibility.

So we pause at this time to pay tribute to those Brethren who have stepped from the stage of life and vanished from mortal view. They have passed through that open door called death through which we too must pass. Beyond it lies that fair and distant land where these Brethren and others too will greet us and welcome us to our eternal home. There we shall see the designs upon the trestleboard completed. There time without it's days of strife and sorrows will be no more, only the peace and wisdom of our Lord and Saviour will prevail. There we shall behold Him in all His glory. There His banner which we have so proudly borne will be the standard around which we shall again gather as valiant Brethren eternally dedicated to His Service.

The recollection of those who during the passing year have been called from these earthly scenes to the nobler, grander vision, will help to emphasize this truth and make real this philosophy:

*"They walked the path the great have trod—  
The great in heart, the great in mind.  
Who looked through Freemasonry to God,  
And looked through God to all mankind.  
Learned more than sign or word or grip,  
Learned Man's and God's relationship."*

Respectfully and Fraternally submitted,

J. ED ROOKER, Jr., Chairman.

**TRIBUTE TO MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER  
EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, JR.****Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina**

(Docket No. 11)

W. Brother George Pennell, Past Master of Mount Hermon Lodge No. 118, read the following tribute to M. W. Brother Edgar Walter Timberlake, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, as written by W. Brother Pennell himself, and it was received and entered on the record:

**EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, JR.**

The milestones of humanity's worthwhile progress are marked by the lives of men like our Most Worshipful Brother, Edgar Walter Timberlake, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who was transplanted to the Celestial Lodge above from his earthly home since our last Grand Lodge Assembly.

Most Worshipful Brother Timberlake's father was a Superior Court Judge; his mother the daughter of Dr. W. G. Simmons, head of the Physics Department of Wake Forest College, and for whom a Dormitory and the Art Museum of the College were named. He was reared in a home of superb culture and refinement but he was loved by those who knew him, from the poor share cropper and the Negroes of the neighborhood to the most erudite scholars of the nation.

He received an A.B. from Wake Forest and the LL.B. Degree from the University of Virginia, then took a Post Graduate course in Law under the late Dr. N. Y. Gulley at Wake Forest, where he was elected Professor of Law and taught for fifty (50) years, until the College was moved to Winston-Salem. So popular was he that the number of students in his classes had to be rigidly restricted. He had a philosophy which many other teachers might emulate, "The College hires me to teach so that my students will not fail, but pass."

One thousand eight hundred lawyers studied Law under him and for a period of 30 years forty percent of all Attorneys licensed to practice in North Carolina had been taught by him. In addition he taught hundreds of other students who took some courses in Law as elective studies. Among his former students are to be found Justices and Clerks of the Supreme Court, Judges and Clerks of the Superior and County Courts, Attorney Generals and Assistant Attorney Generals, Solicitors of the Superior, County and Municipal Courts, Governors, Lieutenant Governors, Commissioners of Insurance, and Agriculture, State Auditors and Treasurers, Members of the General Assembly and its presiding Officers, Federal Judges and District Attorneys and Assistant District Attorneys and Assistant Attorney Generals of the United States, Senators and Congressmen, Army Generals, Mayors, Newspaper Editors, Authors and Producers of feature moving pictures, Deans and professors in Law Schools much larger than Wake Forest, College Presidents and Presidents of Banks, Athletic Coaches, Presidents of the North Carolina and Federal Bar Associations and Lawyers who have become Ministers, one of whom is now President of the 8,500,000 mem-





EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, JR.  
Grand Master 1930

ber Southern Baptist Convention. On the day press, radio and television carried the story of his death, Courts all over the State adjourned in his honor for Judges and Bar respected the memory of one who had meant so much to the Judicial life of this State.

Professor Timberlake was a devout Christian gentleman, serving as a Deacon, Assistant Superintendent and Sunday School Teacher for 45 years. He was never ashamed of his religion and many has been the College Student whom he talked to about his soul's salvation, and when yearly Revival time came the visiting Preacher and the Chaplain of the College had no more ardent supporter, and firm believer in Evangelistic efforts.

For Twenty (20) years he was elected by the voters and served as a member of the Wake Forest City Council.

He was a member of the State and the American Bar Association. He held the unique distinction of having been selected, the first year after his election, to deliver an address, and his scholarly discourse on "The Unwritten Law" is still regarded as the Classic on the subject. The Wake Forest Chapter of Phi Alpha Delta Law Fraternity, a National Professional Organizational Organization was named in honor of him.

The News and Observer in 1952 featured him as "The Tar Heel of the Week" and in the same year the College Annual was affectionately dedicated to him by the students.

Professor Timberlake served as Dean of Wake Forest College, setting up the honor system of the College and acted as Chairman of the Faculty or Acting President in 1927.

#### MASONIC HISTORY:

What a History he left for posterity?

At the age of 23, on August 15, 1905, he was Initiated in Wake Forest Lodge No. 282; Passed on August 29, Raised on October 17. He was Master of Wake Forest Lodge from June, 1909, to June, 1911; and again from June, 1919, to June, 1921.

He was exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Henderson Chapter No. 54, in 1912; Greeted as a Royal and Select Master in Henderson Council in 1919; Dubbed Knight Templar in Henderson Commandery No. 15, in 1919. He later demitted from Henderson Chapter and Commandery and joined Raleigh Chapter and Commandery.

He was High Priest of Raleigh Chapter No. 10, Royal Arch Masons, in 1927. He was appointed Grand Master of the First Veil of the Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of North Carolina in 1927. He was Commander of Raleigh Commandery No. 4, in 1928.

He served as Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina in 1937, and as Grand Commander of the Grand Comandery, Knights Templar, of North Carolina in 1942.

He received the degrees of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in Carle A. Woodruff Lodge of Perfection No. 7, of Raleigh, and in the Chapter Rose Croix, Council of Kadosh and Consistory located in Wilmington. He was made Knight Commander of the Court of Honor in 1921, and was Wise Master of John C. Drewry Chapter Rose Croix No. 7, in 1921, and coroneted Inspector General Honorary of the 33°, in October, 1925.

He became a member of Sudan Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., in May, 1919.

In 1923 he was appointed Grand Pursuivant by that most versatile and brilliant Most Worshipful Past Grand Master Hubert M. Poteat, then Grand Master, and was regularly advanced from year to year, becoming Grand Master in 1930. He served for many years as a member of the Jurisprudence Committee of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and a member of the Board of General Purposes; and from 1908-1910, as District Deputy Grand Master for the Fifteenth District of North Carolina.

He was the first Judge Advocate of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, being first appointed in 1948.

He received the Joseph Montfort Medal of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, for meritorious service to Masonry, in 1945 and on December 14, 1955, received the Veteran's Emblem of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

Most Worshipful Brother Timberlake was in great demand as a speaker at Masonic gatherings, including Blue Lodge, York and Scottish Rites, and he gave unselfishly of his time and talent.

I quote from an Asheville Newspaper: "The banquet honoring the newly elected Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman, was attended by representative Masons from all over Western North Carolina. They filled the spacious banquet hall in the Masonic Temple and its lobby was crowded with tables to take care of the overflow.

"The Orator for the occasion was Past Grand Master Edgar Timberlake of Wake Forest. The venerable Professor of Law in his physical appearance was not commanding for he appeared so frail it seemed that a gentle spring wind would blow him away, but immediately the audience realized it was listening to a speaker of extraordinary ability and appeal. He spoke only 19 minutes, but upon completion the audience rose *enmasse* and gave him an ovation that lasted a fifth as long as he had spoken."

Many tributes on the life and character of our great and good Most Worshipful Brother Timberlake were paid.

One of the most striking of all came from a highly successful Corporation Lawyer in a Northern City, an ardent member of Masonry, when he wrote, "I went to Wake Forest not knowing a single person, the son of a poor Jewish immigrant. I recognized Professor Timberlake as a type of perfected humanity, 'A man raised to Heaven by pleasing God, while Angels fell to earth for transgression.' When I learned of his intense interest in Masonry I vowed then I would become a Mason."

**PRESENTATION OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS  
FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE TO MASONRY****TO****M. W. CHARLES HARRISON PUGH****Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina****M. W. HENRY FITZHUGH COLLINS****Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina****Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A. F. M.  
of South Carolina****W. CHARLES TRENHOLM McCLENAGHAN****Past Master**

The Grand Master presented Joseph Montfort Medals for Distinguished Service to Masonry to M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina; M. W. Brother Henry Fitzhugh Collins, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A. F. M. of South Carolina; and W. Brother Charles Trenholm McClenaghan, Past Master of William G. Hill Lodge No. 218.

Appropriate words of acceptance were spoken by M. W. Brothers Pugh and Collins and W. Brother McClenaghan.

**ADDRESS OF THE GRAND ORATOR****(Docket No. 12)***To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:***BEYOND COMMAND**

I stood in Hyde Park, London, and listened to an American speak on the beauty of the Christian faith and the virtues of democracy. He was pleased with himself until challenged by a communist on a nearby box. The heckler asked, "What can you do better than I can do it?" The American couldn't answer and the crowd laughed.

Today the people of weary nations listen to the war of words. Communism mocks Democracy with the question that must be answered, "What can you do better than we can do it?" A skeptical world demands proof and we must give a demonstration. Once we talked about making the world safe for democracy. Now we must make democracy safe for the world. It is not enough for us to preach about privileges. It is not enough for us to perform the duties that are pushed at us. We must be guilty of responsible living.

This is the primary business of the Masonic fellowship. It can and ought to be a lot of fun. It often becomes an end in itself. But those who see its lessons and experience its meaning know that there is something beyond. Where duty calls we will obey. But we will go further.

Our world is seriously hurting for community. The art of living together must be quickly learned. Science has made the world a neighborhood. We must become neighbors. In this fraternity we learn to live together, we demonstrate it and then go out to teach it.

Always there are those who come looking for personal advantage. They will get all they can and give as little as they have to. There are those who are rigidly legalistic. They obey all the laws and readily condemn those who do not. These persons are valuable, but they do not see the "more than" that is the rich beauty of the order. They fail to do the over-and-above that adds to the worth of the celebrated traditions.

The "good Mason" will keep the rules, obey commands and support the efforts of society. But one may do these things and not be a good Mason. We can deny and betray in spirit and attitude just as well as with word and deed. Someone has said, "The meanest man I ever saw always kept inside the law."

The Master may make you conform to a pattern, but he can't make you like it. Your brethren may discipline you in obedience, but they cannot purify your motives. They can teach you, but they cannot compel you to believe.

The point of it all is this—the true values by which men live cannot be commanded. The things that matter are beyond the law. The person you ought to be is beyond command. The community we need cannot be legislated. Friendship cannot be forced. God and man may only call. You must respond. If your response is cheap your life will be little. If you only do your duty, you will get by, but you will not get ahead. The institution that seeks only to be served will die.

The greatest story teller that ever lived told some strange ones. They were hard but true. On one occasion he was talking informally with his pupils and said, "after you have done all the things that are commanded you, you should say, 'we are unprofitable servants; we have only done what it was our duty to do.'"

It is a hard saying. We do our duty, turn and wait for applause. But the master of life has no reward for that kind of living. Honors are for service "beyond the call of duty." The values that last are neither bought nor given away. You have to get them yourself. The ideals we cherish cannot be commanded. They are for those only who are willing to give themselves for them.

I. Character is beyond command.

The law may keep a man from cheating, but it can't make him honest. Public opinion may keep you from desecrating another personality, but it cannot make you true. Your fellows may control your conduct but not your thoughts.

We insist on thinking of character in superficial and negative terms. The man who pays his taxes and keeps off his neighbor's grass is a good citizen. I know a lot of people who don't do bad or questionable things. They do all that is required and what people have a right to expect. They are "as good as gold and fit for heaven, but of no earthly use."

Character is something inward and positive. It is the plus of life. It is behaving when nobody is looking. It is serving when there is no pay. It is giving to those who can't give back. It is as deep and high and big as life. It escapes command.

We will have no world community without character. The worth of this order is denied unless it produces nobility of character. If the forms do not come alive in us, they are dull, dead weight. If the truths do not take on our flesh and blood, they are lifeless. Unless while I become better "able to support my wife and family" I become a better man, I mock the whole of it.

Yet, there is no guarantee that this will happen. We have to make it so. We can learn rules and formulas. The lodge can show us values and give us lessons in truth. But the man who puts on your hat is beyond command. Who he is and what he is, you alone can decide.

## II. Brotherhood is beyond command.

The experience of this fellowship underscores the importance of moral integrity. Then it teaches brotherhood. Here we study the togetherness of life and learn how to master it.

Our first problem is how to get along with ourselves and then how to get along with others. We can't run away from people, and the trouble is that some of them are as difficult as we are.

We need friendship. Life was not meant to be lived in isolation. Even in a world of crowds we get terribly lonely. The high and the low experiences of life need to be shared. Life is never completed or fulfilled except in the context of neighborhood.

Friendship is something we must give if we expect to get it. We should be willing to listen, to understand and to encourage. We must strive to be known as friends of those who need us.

We need forgiveness. There is a lot about me that you don't like and must overlook if we are to be friends. I expect you to do it. I want you to be generous with me. I must do the same. I must forgive your weakness and generously regard your failures. Only in such an atmosphere do any of us have a chance. In this company I am taught to be strict on myself and generous with my brother. Selfish creature that I am it is easy to reverse the rule, but to do so is to defeat the brotherhood I have joined.

We need help. Life is too much for us alone. Early and late we must have assistance. I like the story of the older minister who prayed for a young friend. "O Lord, prop him up on his leaning side." Every man has his leaning side. This society should be characterized by mutual assistance. Alone we will fall. Together we can stand.

We give verbal assent to the ideal of brotherhood—unrestricted. Here we should give and get help. The lodge can show us. Brothers can instruct us. The Worshipful Master may discipline us. But brotherhood is finally beyond command. Only you with your attitude and your unrequired behaviour can make it so.

## III. Faith is beyond command.

The values we celebrate did not begin down here. They were not thought up and adopted. They are God given and eternal. Here we attach ourselves to something that will out-last our earthly pilgrimage. When we try to separate these values from their source we are foolish and dangerous persons.

Only the person who truly puts his trust in God is fit to handle these treasures. He who walks in the light will not stumble or cause others to fall. Further, the objective of this order is defeated unless it leads you into the experience and expression of a clear strong faith.

This does not mean that this is a substitute for the church or synagogue. It is an ally. Those who would let this take the place of Sabbath worship and support of the church belie their trust and betray their fraternity.

At the beginning of this experience you were encouraged to put your trust in God. Keep it there! All along you are taught to believe in your fellowman. Practice it!

Our world is desperately short on faith. People need to be believed in. We need to give their good intentions a chance to be so. How can we believe in God if we refuse to believe in our fellows? And how can we believe adequately in our fellows if we do not believe in God.

Again, this is something that cannot be commanded. Others can lecture you, and the brotherhood can show you, but then it is yours to believe or not to believe. The faith of others challenges you. But you can't live by their faith.

No institution can endure as long as this one has that does not have the lasting qualities of goodness. It comes to us loaded with beauty, enriched by sacrifice and empowered by love. We can take it for granted or with gratitude. We can selfishly enjoy it or share the fruits of it with the larger society. We can refuse its message or pass it on. We can do as we please and bury our heritage, or we can be loyal to the royal within and about us.

The story is told about an old man who lived alone in the mountains of Virginia. He was believed to be very wise and very good. Some playful boys thought they would trap the old gentleman into error. One of them held a bird in his hand. The plan was to ask the old man if the bird were dead or alive. If he answered "dead" he was to release the bird and let it fly away. If he answered "alive" he was to kill it by crushing it in his hand. They stood before the old man and the leader asked, "What is it I have in my hand?" He replied, "I perceive it is a bird you have caught." The boy then asked, "Is it dead or alive?" The old man fixed a gaze on the lad that he could hardly stand and said, "It is as you will, my son."

The mantle of integrity, brotherhood and faith falls upon you. Wear it as you will!

—Dr. J. GLENN BLACKBURN (289), *Grand Orator*

### **CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT**

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, April 17, 1957, in the Masonic Temple, 34 Miller Street, in the City of Winston-Salem.

## SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, April 17, 1957, in the Masonic Temple, 34 Miller Street, in the City of Winston-Salem, by M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. Prayer was offered by W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC

(Docket No. 13)

The following report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, respectfully presents the following report of income, disbursements, assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Taylor Grand Fund, for each of which the Foundation is the Custodian, and which constitutes its entire business for the calendar year ending December 31, 1956:

#### PERMANENT FUND—1956

The attached exhibits are taken from the report of the Auditor for the calendar year 1956, and we have retained identification of the exhibits for convenience. They present fully and in detail the record of our transactions and, therefore, we use these exhibits as a part of our report.

1. The statement of income and expenses will be found on exhibit "H" (pages 1 and 2).
2. The inventory of investments in United States Government bonds be found on exhibit "I" (pages 1, 2, and 3).
3. The inventory of investments of corporate bonds will be found on exhibit "J".
4. The inventory of investments in corporate stocks will be found on exhibit "K".
5. The statement of investments in savings and loan associations will be found on exhibit "HHH".
6. The statement of profit on sale of stocks and bonds will be found on exhibit "HH".
7. The statement of assets and liabilities will be found on exhibit "G".



**DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND—1956**

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE PERMANENT FUND—1956.)

1. The statement of income and expenses will be found on exhibit "N".
2. The statement of investments in bonds and stocks will be found on exhibit "M".
3. The statement of assest and liabilities will be found on exhibit "L".

**B. F. MOORE LEGACY—1956**

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE PERMANENT FUND—1956).

1. The statement of assets and liabilities, and the statement of receipts and disbursements will be found on exhibit "O".

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$25.00 has been paid to Oxford Orphanage in accordance with the provisions of the will of our late Brother Bartholomew Figures Moore.

**MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1956**

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE PERMANENT FUND—1956).

1. The inventory of assets, consisting of United States Government Bonds, will be found on exhibit "Q".
2. The statement of assets and liabilities of this account will be found on exhibit "P".

We report that no income was received on this account in 1956, all of the assets consisting of Series "F" Bonds.

We also report that, in accordance with the instructions of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1951 (SEE pages 85 and 160 of the Proceedings for 1951), we paid to Brother C. B. Shulenberger, Chairman of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee, the sum of \$68,356.70, that amount being the combined interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Chapter, and the Grand Commandery in the Masonic Educational Loan Fund as of the date of said payment (May 25, 1951). There remains in this account the interest of the Subordinate Bodies of the Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite of the State of North Carolina only, the same being United States Government Bonds having a maturity value of \$29,900.00 and a cash value in the amount of \$23,396.30 as of May 15, 1951. The said Bonds are held by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as Custodian, and are to be delivered to the said Scottish Rite Bodies upon their request.

**GRANT FUND—1956**

We use exhibit "R" of the Auditor's Report to show the status of this Fund, the entire amount of the same (\$625.14, the original principal in the amount of \$500.00 plus accumulated income in the amount of \$125.14) being deposited in a savings account in the Raleigh Building and Loan Association, Raleigh, N.C.

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$18.33 was added to the Fund, as has been the case with all previous income on the same.

A statement showing the assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Grant Fund, being all of the accounts and funds administered by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, will appear on a schedule attached hereto.

We believe that the several exhibits and schedules submitted herewith show in sufficient detail the source of income and profits, and the objects of the disbursements. It will be noted, however, that total income from investments (Permanent Fund) was \$31,295.77, and that expenses amounted to \$2,785.50, leaving a net balance of \$28,510.27, of which amount \$28,231.13 was paid into the Grand Lodge Building Account in accordance with instructions of the Grand Lodge (SEE page 182 of the Proceedings for 1956), the balance of \$279.14 being reported as a liability of the Foundation (Permanent Fund); and that net profits from sales and or redemption of securities amounted to \$8,792.41 which was added to the surplus, the total of the said surplus (of the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge) having been \$1,016,863.77 as of December 31, 1956.

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Hotel Robert E. Lee in Winston-Salem on Monday, April 15, 1957, at 9:00 p.m. Directors present were: Herbert C. Alexander, *P.G.M.*, *President*; Arthur W. Madison, *Vice-President*; Watson N. Sherrod, *P.G.M.*; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., *P.G.M.*; W. Eli Hand, *Junior Grand Warden*; and Wilbur L. McIver, *Secretary-Treasurer*, but not a Director. These are all of the Directors.

*President.....Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M., a Director*  
*Vice-President.....Arthur W. Madison, a Director*  
*Secretary-Treasurer...\*Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary,*  
*not a Director*

The affairs of the Foundation have had careful and constant supervision by the Directors, and they report that all of the securities of the Foundation are in the safe deposit box of the Foundation at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.; that the Vice-

President and the Secretary-Treasurer are Joint Custodians of the safe deposit box; that all checks are signed by the Secretary-Treasurer and countersigned by either the President or the Vice-President, and that Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., a Director, is custodian of the fidelity bond in the amount of \$100,000.00 each on the President, the Vice-President, and the Secretary-Treasurer. Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., is the depository for checking funds, and the following are depositories for savings funds: Raleigh Building and Loan Association, Raleigh; and First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh.

Respectfully submitted,

S/HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., President,*

S/ARTHUR W. MADISON, *Vice-President,*

S/WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*

S/LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.,*

S/W. ELI HAND, *Junior Grand Warden,*

\*S/WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary,*  
*Secretary-Treasurer.*

\* Not a Director.

**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED, Custodian**  
**COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

December 31, 1956

ASSETS:	Permanent Fund	Drewry Mem. G. S. Fund	B. F. Moore Legacy	Mas. Educ. Loan Fund	Grant Fund	TOTALS
<b>CASH:</b>						
On Hand -----	\$ 604.14	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 604.14
Due from Drewry Fund-----	900.00					900.00
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company---	1,469.57					1,469.57
Raleigh Bldg. and Loan, Raleigh-----	10,000.00	975.12			625.14	11,600.26
Other Savings and Loan Associations (Exhibit "HHH")-----	60,000.00					60,000.00
Due from the Foundation (PF)-----		33.45				33.45
<b>INVESTMENTS:</b>						
Note Receivable (The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina) --	55,000.00					55,000.00
U. S. Government Bonds-----	694,700.49		1,000.00	29,900.00		725,600.49
Corporate Bonds -----	83,358.75	4,187.50				87,546.25
Corporate Stocks -----	111,143.41	27,880.32				139,023.73
<b>TOTAL ASSETS -----</b>	<b>\$1,017,176.36</b>	<b>\$33,076.39</b>	<b>\$ 1,000.00</b>	<b>\$29,900.00</b>	<b>\$ 625.14</b>	<b>\$1,081,777.89</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>						
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>\$ 312.59</b>	<b>\$ 935.17</b>	<b>\$ -0-</b>	<b>\$ -0-</b>	<b>\$ -0-</b>	<b>\$ 1,247.76</b>
<b>NET WORTH:</b>						
Permanent Fund Surplus-----	\$1,016,863.77					
Drewry Memorial G. S. Fund-----		\$32,141.22				
B. F. Moore Legacy Surplus-----			\$ 1,000.00			
Mas. Educ. Loan Fund Surplus-----				\$29,900.00		
Grant Fund Surplus-----					\$ 625.14	
<b>TOTAL NET WORTH AND LIABILITIES-----</b>	<b>\$1,017,176.36</b>	<b>\$33,076.39</b>	<b>\$ 1,000.00</b>	<b>\$29,900.00</b>	<b>\$ 625.14</b>	<b>\$1,081,777.89</b>

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE**  
**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA**  
**PERMANENT FUND**  
**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,**  
**Custodian**  
**ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**December 31, 1956**

Exhibit "G"

ASSETS		
<b>CASH:</b>		
Cash	\$ 604.14	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, N.C.	1,469.57	\$ 2,073.71
<b>DUE FROM DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND</b>		
		900.00
<b>INVESTMENTS:</b>		
Note Receivable (The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of N. C.)	\$ 55,000.00	
Savings and Loan Associations—(Exhibit "HHH")	70,000.00	
U. S. Government Bonds—(Exhibit "I")	694,700.49	
Corporate Bonds—(Exhibit "J")	83,358.75	
Stocks—(Exhibit "K")	111,143.41	1,014,202.65
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>\$1,017,176.36</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, RESERVE AND SURPLUS</b>		
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Balance 1956 Net Income due The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of N.C.	\$ 279.14	
Due Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund	33.45	\$ 312.59
<b>SURPLUS:</b>		
January 1, 1956	\$1,008,071.36	
<b>Add:</b>		
Profit on Sale of Stocks and Redemption of Bonds	8,792.41	
<b>SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1956</b>		<b>1,016,863.77</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, RESERVE AND SURPLUS</b>		<b>\$1,017,176.36</b>

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND**

**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.**

Custodian

**INCOME AND EXPENSES**

12 Months Ended December 31, 1956

Exhibit "H"

INCOME	
Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company	\$ 372.49
American Telephone and Telegraph Company	2,364.72
American Tobacco Company, The (Coupons)	300.00
American Tobacco Company, The (Dividends)	1,300.00
Carolina, Clinchfield and Ohio Railway	240.00
Carolina Power and Light Company	630.00
Carolina Savings and Loan Association (Wilmington)	300.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.	150.00
Duke Power Company (Coupons)	431.25
Duke Power Company (Dividends)	651.50
First Federal Savings and Loan Association (Durham)	350.00
First Federal Savings and Loan Association (New Bern)	300.00
First Federal Savings and Loan Association (Raleigh)	300.00
Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina, The	279.14
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association (Charlotte)	300.00
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company	166.67
International Minerals and Chemical Corporation	400.00
Koppers Company	300.00
North Carolina Railroad Company	350.00
Peoples Savings and Loan Association (Wilmington)	300.00
Piedmont and Northern Railway Company	525.00
Piedmont Building and Loan Association (High Point)	300.00
Raleigh Building and Loan Association, The (Raleigh)	300.00
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	2,310.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Inc.	250.00
United States of America, Treasurer of the Series "G" Bonds:	
Purchased from the Masonic Edu. Loan Fund Committee	100.00
Other	437.50
Coupon Bonds	4,375.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% Bonds of 1964-1969	7,500.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% Bonds of 1967-1972	625.00
U. S. Treasury 2¾% Bonds of 1975-1980	2,750.00
U. S. Treasury 3¼% Bonds of 1978-1983	1,462.50
Walworth Company	325.00
Woolworth Company, F. W.	250.00
<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>\$31,295.77</b>
EXPENSES	
Surety Bond Premium	\$ 600.00
Rent, Safe Deposit Box	16.50
Standard and Poor's Corporation:	
OUTLOOK Service (for President)	\$ 65.00
1956 Annual Dividend Record	4.00
Secretary-Treasurer—Services	1,800.00
Vice-President—Services	300.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,785.50</b>
<b>NET INCOME—(To Exhibit "G")</b>	<b>\$28,510.27</b>

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND  
PROFIT ON SALE OF STOCKS AND BONDS  
12 Months Ended December 31, 1956

EXHIBIT "HH"

	Cost	Sale Price	Profit (Loss)
American Telephone and Telegraph Company—92 Shares	\$16,157.14	\$16,481.60	\$ 324.46
American Tobacco Company—100 Shares	7,595.50	7,805.49	209.99
Duke Power Company—358 Shares	6,359.26	10,068.99	3,709.73
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R.J. 300 Shares	12,553.20	16,293.43	3,740.23
United States of America, Treasurer of the	3,832.00	4,000.00	168.00
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company	3,980.00	4,170.00	190.00
Walworth Company	9,950.00	10,400.00	450.00
NET PROFIT—(To Exhibit "G")			\$ 8,792.41

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

113

THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND

## THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,

Custodian

## INVESTMENT IN

## SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

December 31, 1956

Exhibit "HHH"

NAME	LOCATION	CERTIFICATE NUMBER	AMOUNT
Carolina Savings and Loan Association	Wilmington, N. C.	12236	\$10,000.00
First Federal Savings and Loan Assoc.	Durham, N. C.	3966	10,000.00
First Federal Savings and Loan Assoc.	Raleigh, N. C.	N259	10,000.00
Home Federal Savings and Loan Assoc.	Charlotte, N. C.	4650	5,000.00
Home Federal Savings and Loan Assoc.	Charlotte, N. C.	4830	5,000.00
Peoples Savings and Loan Assoc.	Wilmington, N. C.	8841	5,000.00
Peoples Savings and Loan Assoc.	Wilmington, N. C.	8911	5,000.00
Piedmont Building and Loan Assoc.	High Point, N. C.	770	10,000.00
Raleigh Building and Loan Assoc.	Raleigh, N. C.	8986	10,000.00

TOTAL—(To Exhibit "G")

\$70,000.00



**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.**

Custodian

EXHIBIT "I"

**INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS**

December 31, 1956

**COST**

<b>U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G"</b>		
No. X 888826G Dated June 1948		\$ 10,000.00
<b>U. S. GOVERNMENT COUPON BONDS:</b>		
No. 148646F 2½% 1967-72	\$ 10,000.00	
No. 148647H 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148648J 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148649K 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148650L 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
(Interest June 15-December 15)	\$ 50,000.00	52,218.75
No. 886F 2¼% 1959-62	\$100,000.00	
(Interest June 15-December 15)		102,328.13
No. 98493C 2½% 1967-72	\$ 10,000.00	
(Interest June 15-December 15)		10,090.62
No. 59528J 2½% 1964-69	\$ 10,000.00	9,765.63
No. 43882B 2½% 1964-69	5,000.00	4,882.81
(Interest June 15-December 15)		
No. 48797H 2½% 1964-69 Dated Sept. 15, 1943	10,000.00	9,712.50
(Interest June 15-December 15)		
<b>U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—REGISTERED:</b>		
No. 12807H 2½% 1967-72	\$ 5,000.00	
No. 21147H 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 21148J 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
	\$ 25,000.00	25,223.64
No. 4761A 2½% 1964-69	\$100,000.00	\$ 97,562.50
No. 4764D 2½% 1964-69	100,000.00	97,031.25
No. 4815E 2½% 1964-69	100,000.00	97,312.50
No. 33747H 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33748J 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33749K 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33750L 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33751A 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33752B 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33753C 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33754D 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33755E 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33756F 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
	\$100,000.00	101,935.94
No. 6003C 3¼% 1978-83	\$ 10,000.00	10,525.00
No. 4617H 3¼% 1978-83	5,000.00	5,318.99
No. 6262B 3¼% 1978-83	10,000.00	
No. 6263C 3¼% 1978-83	10,000.00	
No. 6264D 3¼% 1978-83	10,000.00	
	\$ 30,000.00	32,803.13
<b>FORWARDED</b>		

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND**

**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.**

Custodian

**INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS**

December 31, 1956

EXHIBIT "I" Continued

**FORWARDED:**

**U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"**

No. D593195F Dated July 1946	\$ 500.00	393.00
No. D593196F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593197F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593198F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593199F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593207F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D617498F Dated October 1946	500.00	393.00
No. M1371887F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	786.00
No. M1371888F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	786.00
No. V282103 F Dated October 1946	5,000.00	3,930.00
No. D632530F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00
No. D632556F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00
No. M1422656F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1422813F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1422814F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1423040F Dated April 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. D632671F Dated May 1947	500.00	388.00
No. M1434598F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1434599F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1434600F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. D633053F Dated October 1947	500.00	383.50
No. M1456381F Dated October 1947	1,000.00	767.00
No. D641331F Dated March 1948	500.00	380.00
No. V283921F Dated March 1948	5,000.00	3,800.00
No. M1532539F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532540F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532541F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532542F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. C1701549F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701550F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701551F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701552F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. M1563326F Dated January 1949	1,000.00	749.00
No. V284288 F Dated January 1949	5,000.00	3,745.00

**TOTAL—(To Exhibit "G")**

**\$694,700.49**

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian  
INVESTMENT IN CORPORATE BONDS**

December 31, 1956

**EXHIBIT "J"**

NAME OF COMPANY	DESCRIPTION	DATE ISSUED	DENOMINATION	COST
Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company Nos. 29-34, Inclusive, and 36-39	1st Mortgage 3 1/4 %. Due 7-1-60	7- 1-45	\$1,000.00	\$10,420.00
American Tobacco Company, The Nos. 3134, 4124, 9451, 30942, 30943, 30944, 30945, 81775, 81776, 81777	25 Years, 3% Debentures Due 10-15-69	10-15-44	1,000.00	10,637.50
Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio Railway Nos. M-6180, M-18021, M-18022, M-18023, M-18024, M-18025	1st Mortgage Series "A" Due 9-1-65	9- 1-40	1,000.00	6,532.50
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. Nos. M-15134-15138, Inclusive	1st & Refunding Mtg. 1- 1-49 Series "E" Due 1-1-79		1,000.00	5,337.50
Duke Power Company Nos. DM25804-DM25818, Inclusive	1st Mtg., & Refunding 2- 1-49 Due 2-1-79		1,000.00	15,243.75
Koppers Company Nos. 22838-22847, Inclusive	1st Mortgage Due 10-1-64	10- 1-44	1,000.00	10,550.00
Piedmont and Northern Railway Company M209, M210, M211, M212, M213, M2986, M2987, M2988, M2989, M4978, M4979, M6198, M6199, M6200.	1st Mortgage Due 12-1-66	12- 1-36	1,000.00	14,725.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Inc. Nos. 80836-80845, Inclusive	30 Year Debentures Due 6-1-76	6- 1-46	1,000.00	9,912.50

**TOTAL (to Exhibit "G")**

\$83,358.75

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA**  
**PERMANENT FUND**  
**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian**  
**INVESTMENT IN STOCKS**

December 31, 1956

EXHIBIT "K"

ISSUED BY	Number Shares	Certificate Number	Kind	Cost
American Tel. and Tel. Company	16	A674209	C	2,240.00
American Tel. and Tel. Company	47	A755470	C	6,513.45
American Tel. and Tel. Company	32	A949188	C	4,488.03
American Tel. and Tel. Company	25	Y190668	C	3,890.63
American Tel. and Tel. Company	32	AB32688	C	4,361.25
American Tel. and Tel. Company	40	AD39867	C	6,153.75
American Tel. and Tel. Company	8	U259659	C	1,326.00
American Tel. and Tel. Company	21	AE68848	C	2,166.96
American Tobacco Company, The	100	C147984	C	12,373.64 }
American Tobacco Company, The	100	C147988	C	
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08513	\$5 Pfd.	5,250.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08540	\$5 Pfd.	5,950.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	3	P010985	\$5 Pfd.	165.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	23	P011182	\$5 Pfd.	2,564.50
Duke Power Company	12	C011764	C	990.00
Duke Power Company	5	C011878	C	427.13
Duke Power Company	33	C012826	C	2,730.75
Duke Power Company	10	C014029	C	750.00
Duke Power Company	10	C025385	C	753.52 }
Duke Power Company	30	C024233	C	
Duke Power Company	100	CH15548	C	
Duke Power Company	100	CH15549	C	
Duke Power Company	100	CH15550	C	8,687.50 }
International Minerals & Chemical Corporation	100	P1709	4% Cum. Pfd.	
North Carolina Railroad Company	10	8614	C	2,000.00
North Carolina Railroad Company	40	8618	C	8,000.00
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D86996	New Class B-C	7,668.00 }
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D86997	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	JCD9093	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	JCD9094	New Class B-C	

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

117

# INVESTMENT IN STOCKS—Continued

EXHIBIT "K"

118

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## FORWARDED:

Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	JCD9095	New Class B-C	)
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	JCD9096	New Class B-C	16,793.36)
Woolworth Company, F. W.	100	WT-0305322	C	4,900.00)

TOTAL (To Exhibit "G")

111,143.41

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,  
Custodian**

**ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

December 31, 1956

Exhibit "L"

ASSETS		
CASH:		
Raleigh Building and Loan Association		\$ 975.12
Due From The Foundation (Permanent Fund):		33.45
INVESTMENTS:		
Bonds and Stocks—(Exhibit "M")		32,067.82
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>\$33,076.39</b>
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
LIABILITIES:		
Due The Foundation (Permanent Fund)	\$ 900.00	
Due Gr. Lodge Balance on Net Income for 1956	35.17	935.17
SURPLUS:		
January 1, 1956	\$32,107.77	
ADD:		
Sale of Five (5) American Telephone and Telegraph Company Rights	33.45	
<b>SURPLUS—December 31, 1956</b>		<b>32,141.22</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</b>		<b>\$33,076.39</b>

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian  
INVESTMENT IN BONDS AND STOCKS**

December 31, 1956				Exhibit "M"
	Par Value or Shares	Certificate Number	KIND	COST
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company (4½%)	\$5,000.00	4586-7; 8839; 12810; 21477	Gen. Unified Mortgage Bonds Due June 1, 1964	\$ 4,187.50
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	55 Shs.	A-137497	Common	5,831.09
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	5 Shs.	R617312	Common	719.20
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	20 Shs.	XY6543	Common	3,088.85
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	12 Shs.	AB32690	Common	1,643.25
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	3 Shs.	N583391	Common	444.00
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	9 Shs.	W45459	Common	900.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.	75 Shs.	156691	Common	2,493.97
International Harvester Co.	75 Shs.	FN473308	Common	2,378.12
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	65 Shs.	BL237742	New Class B-C	10,386.84 }
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	100 Shs.	B243807	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	25 Shs.	BL361803	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	62 Shs.	BL363251	New Class B-C	
<b>TOTAL (To Exhibit "L")</b>				<b>\$32,067.82</b>

### STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

**Exhibit "N"**

INCOME	
Interest and Dividends:	
American Telephone and Telegraph Co.	\$ 850.78
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co.	225.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.	180.00
International Harvester Company	150.00
Raleigh Building and Loan Association	35.17
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R.J.	781.20
<hr/>	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$ 2,222.15
<hr/>	
EXPENSES	
Paid to The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina on Grand Secretary's Salary	\$ 2,186.98
BALANCE due The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina on Grand Secretary's Salary	35.17
<hr/>	
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ 2,222.15



PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
B. F. MOORE LEGACY  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,  
Custodian  
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1956

Exhibit "O"

ASSETS	
U. S. Government Bond No. M6415375G Dated June 1948	\$ 1,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 1,000.00</u>
LIABILITIES	
Liabilities	\$ .00
Surplus December 31, 1956	<u>\$ 1,000.00</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	<u>\$ 1,000.00</u>
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS	
Receipts—Interest on Bonds	<u>\$ 25.00</u>
Disbursements—Paid to Oxford Orphanage	<u>\$ 25.00</u>

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,**

**Custodian**

**ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

December 31, 1956

Exhibit "P"

<b>ASSETS</b>	
Investment in U. S. Government Bonds Series "F" (*)	\$29,900.00
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$29,900.00</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Liabilities—None	\$ .00
<b>SURPLUS—December 31, 1956</b>	\$29,900.00
<p>(*) These U. S. Government Series "F" Bonds (maturity value, \$29,900.00) are in the name of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and are owned by the Subordinate Bodies of the Ancient &amp; Accepted Scottish Rite of the State of North Carolina. The said bonds are held by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as Custodian, and are to be delivered to the said Scottish Rite Bodies upon their request. (SEE 1951 Proceedings, pages 84-86, 160; and 1952 Proceedings, pages 125-128.)</p>	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</b>	<u>\$29,900.00</u>

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,  
Custodian**

**INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS**

December 31, 1956

Exhibit "Q"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"	Maturity Value
No. V277375F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	\$ 5,000.00
No. V277376F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V277377F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. M1338497F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. M1338498F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. V277458F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V283342F Dated April 1947 (Cost \$3,880.00)	5,000.00
No. D632737F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$383.50)	500.00
No. M1434881F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. M1434882F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. C1658289F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658290F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658291F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658304F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
<b>TOTAL—(To Exhibit "P")</b>	<b>\$29,900.00</b>

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
TAYLOR GRANT FUND****THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,**

Custodian

**ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

December 31, 1956

Exhibit "R"

ASSETS:		
Cash in Bank—(Schedule 2)		\$ 625.14
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<u>\$ 625.14</u>
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Liabilities—None		\$ .00
<b>SURPLUS</b>		
Surplus December 31, 1955	\$ 606.81	
Add: Interest Received	18.33	
		<u>\$ 625.14</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS—December 31, 1956</b>		<u>\$ 625.14</u>

# **REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND**

(Docket No. 14)

The following report of the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina was held in the Hotel Robert E. Lee at Winston-Salem on Monday, April 15, 1957, at 8:45 p.m. Trustees present were M. W. Brother John C. Vance, *Grand Master, Chairman*; M. W. Brother Herbert C. Alexander, *P. G. M.*; R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, *Grand Secretary*; and Brother Arthur W. Madison, these being all of the members of the Board of Trustees, except Brother Elwood B. Dixon, who concurs in, and has signed, this report.

The investments held by the Custodian for this Fund (The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated) were carefully reviewed by the Trustees, it being decided that no change should be made in those investments at this time.

For a complete report of the activities in this Fund for the year ended December 31, 1956, we refer you to exhibits "L," "M" and "N" of the Auditor's Report, all of which are included in the report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian. (SEE pages 119-121, inclusive, of these Proceedings.)

We respectfully point out that total income on this Fund for the year ended December 31, 1956, was \$2,222.15, all of which was paid over to W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary, during the year ended December 31, 1956, except \$35.17 which is reported as a liability of the Drewry Fund.

Respectfully submitted,  
*Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial  
 Grand Secretary's Fund*  
 JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master*  
 HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M.*,  
*Grand Treasurer*  
 WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*,  
 ARTHUR W. MADISON  
 ELWOOD B. DIXON

## **PETITION FOR CHARTER FORSYTH LODGE U. D.**

(Docket No. 14-A)

The petition of Forsyth Lodge U. D. for a charter was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the AP-PENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957 for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the AP-PENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957.)

### PETITION FOR CHARTER CROWN POINT LODGE U. D.

(Docket No. 14-B)

The petition of Crown Point Lodge U. D. for a charter was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957 for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957.)

### PETITION FOR CHARTER CONOVER LODGE U. D.

(Docket No. 14-C)

The petition of Conover Lodge U. D. for a charter was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957 for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957.)

### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

(Docket No. 15)

The Committee on Charity presented the following report, which was read and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

As Chairman of the Committee on Charity of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, during the year 1956, I recommended that financial aid be given in the following cases, in the amounts, to-wit:

1-17-56—Brother G. C. Earp, Archer Lodge No. 165, Rt. 2, Clayton, N. C.	\$100.00
2-19-56—Brother R. H. Byrd, King Solomon Lodge No. 138, Burgaw, N.C.	100.00
3-19-56—Brother Julius Rowan Raper, II, Oxford Lodge No. 122, Oxford, N. C.	125.00
7-11-56—Brother Peter Phillips, Grifton Lodge No. 243, Grifton, N. C.	75.00
11-27-56—Mrs. Charlie R. Wright, Fuquay Lodge No. 258, Fuquay Springs, N. C.	125.00
12-12-56—Mrs. Carmel Creech, Archer Lodge No. 165, Rt. 1, Zebulon, N. C.	100.00
Total	\$625.00

Fraternally submitted,

RICHARD D. TURNER, *Chairman.*

**REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE  
ON GRAND LODGE BUILDING AND QUARTERS**

(Docket No. 16)

The following report of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Special Committee on Building and Quarters wish to report:

The progress on our Executive Office and Library has been extremely slow. We have tried to expedite the completion of the building, but the lack of initiative by the contractor, subcontractors and architect have not been conducive to its completion. It has been necessary to replace many items as they were not up to specifications. All of this has taken additional time. We sincerely hope that the completion of the building will be within the next thirty days, and that we will have moved into it.

Your Committee appointed a Subcommittee to select and purchase the furniture and fixtures at our last annual communication, consisting of Brothers Leslie N. Boney, Jr., Architect, W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary, and Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M. This Committee has selected and purchased furniture and fixtures in keeping with our building and they are ready for installation.

Your Committee is in one accord that upon acceptance we will have the most beautiful Executive Office and Library Building in North Carolina. We urge every Mason to visit our beautiful new home office building.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.,

*Chairman,*

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, P.G.M.,

*Grand Treasurer,*

MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, P.G.M.,

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.

HUGH W. PRINCE, P.M., C.L.

**REPORT OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE**

(Docket No. 17)

The following report of the Judge Advocate was read, received, and entered on the record.

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The report of the Committee on Appeals will inform you as to the record of expulsions during the past year. In addition to these cases, there have been four cases tried which resulted in penalties of suspension.

Your Judge Advocate has recommended to the Code Commission several amendments in the TRIAL CODE which he believes will expedite the trial of certain cases, will not deprive any accused brother of any rights he has under the present TRIAL CODE, and will result in a saving of money for the Grand Lodge. I hope that the brethren will give these proposals their approval.

The brethren who have served on the Trial Commissions have rendered valuable service to this Grand Lodge and they are due our sincere thanks for a job well done.

Respectfully submitted,  
G. DUDLEY HUMPHERY,  
*Judge Advocate.*

### **REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY**

(Docket No. 18)

The following report of the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Library was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Special Committee on Grand Lodge Library again recommends:

1. That our Grand Lodge seriously consider and provide for the needs of our Grand Lodge Library, as we prepare to occupy the new executive office building now almost completed, and that ample provision be made for a Masonic Library, a Masonic Museum and Masonic Archives.

2. That our Past Grand Masters and other brethren be encouraged and requested to deposit with the Grand Lodge Library such official papers, documents, books, or other items, as would be of benefit to the Craft now and in the future years.

3. That our lodges be encouraged to deposit in the archives vaults of the new Grand Lodge building their valuable minute books and other important records and documents, in order that we may have no more such items destroyed by fire or other destructive forces in the future.

4. That sufficient funds be appropriated by this Grand Lodge to enable the Grand Secretary-Librarian to properly organize and operate a Grand Lodge Library worthy of its name and of our Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,  
CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, *P.G.M., Chairman,*  
HARRISON KAUFFMAN, *P.M.,*  
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *P.M., Grand Secretary.*

### **REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES ON THE MEETING PLACE OF THE GRAND LODGE FOR THE 1958 ANNUAL COMMUNICATION**

(Docket No. 19)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the meeting place of the Grand Lodge for the 1958 Annual Communication, which was unanimously adopted:



*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of General Purposes, at its regular meeting held in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh on January 11, 1957, received an invitation from Eno Lodge No. 210, Durham Lodge No. 352 and Fellowship Lodge No. 687, all located in Durham, inviting the Grand Lodge to hold its 1958 Annual Communication in Durham. Letters were also received from the Mayor of the City of Durham, the Washington Duke Hotel, and the Durham Chamber of Commerce, all urging the acceptance of the invitation to meet in Durham in 1958.

The Board of General Purposes, both at the above-mentioned meeting on January 11, 1957, and at the regular meeting on April 16, 1957, held in the Salem Room of the Hotel Robert E. Lee in Winston-Salem, studied thoroughly the subject of the meeting place of the Grand Lodge for the 1958 Annual Communication.

After due study and consideration, the Board of General Purposes at its regular meeting held on April 16, 1957, voted unanimously to recommend that this Grand Lodge extend its sincere thanks for the invitation and interest of our Durham brethren and their friends; however, in due consideration of all factors involved, this Board recommends that the 1958 Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge be held in Raleigh.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master, Chairman,*

CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Deputy Grand Master,*

JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *Senior Grand Warden,*

W. ELI HAND, *Junior Grand Warden,*

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M.,*

*Grand Treasurer,*

WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary,*

*Secretary,*

JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.,*

THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.,*

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S.,*

HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.,*

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, Jr., *P.G.M.*

### **TRIBUTE TO MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER JAMES WALKER PAYNE**

**Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina**

(Docket No. 20)

M. W. Brother J. Giles Hudson, Past Grand Master, read the following tribute to M. W. Brother James Walker Payne, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, as written by M. W. Brother Hudson himself, and it was received and entered on the record:

James Walker Payne was born in Pittsylvania County, Virginia, April 17, 1880, son of Thomas Walker Payne and Eliza Parrish Payne. He was educated in private and public schools and Chapel Acad-



JAMES WALKER PAYNE

Grand Master 1943

emy in Virginia. His parents belonged to one of the outstanding families in the Commonwealth of Virginia, leaders in the political, civic and educational life of their community.

At the age of eighteen, James Walker Payne left his home and went to Danville, Virginia, where he was steward in a hotel, assistant manager of the Southern Railway dining room for a number of years. He left Virginia and moved to Spencer, North Carolina in 1906, where he operated a cafe in the YWCA for three years, after which time he sold his interest therein and went with the Spencer Clothing and Shoe Company, of Spencer, where he remained until 1918, when he disposed of his holdings and went with the North Carolina Public Service Company in Salisbury, North Carolina, as credit manager, with which company, together with its successors, namely: Southern Public Utilities Company and Duke Power Company, he served as credit manager, until his retirement on December 31, 1955.

He was interested in the civic affairs of his community and State. He was a member of the First Methodist Church, Salisbury, North Carolina, where he served on the official board for more than 25 years. He was a charter member of Salisbury Kiwanis Club, served as President thereof, and remained an active member until his death.

#### SYMBOLIC MASONRY

He was raised in Roman Eagle Lodge No. 122, Danville, Virginia, on May 5, 1903, transferring his membership to Spencer Lodge No. 576 in April 1915. He served as Master of Spencer Lodge four years; as District Deputy Grand Master for 25th Masonic District for 26 years; was appointed Grand Steward by J. Giles Hudson, Grand Master, in April 1936; and elected as Grand Master of Masons of North Carolina in 1943.

#### CAPITULAR MASONRY

On July 25, 1910, he was exalted in Salisbury Chapter No. 20, R.A.M. and held all offices in said Chapter; was elected Grand High Priest in Grand Chapter of North Carolina on May 12, 1925 in Gastonia, North Carolina.

#### CRYPTIC MASONRY

He received his degree in Adoniram Council No. 2, Salisbury, North Carolina, in 1913; elected Master thereof in 1919; elected Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of North Carolina on May 10, 1922, in Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

#### KNIGHTS TEMPLAR

He was knighted in Salisbury Commandery No. 13, Salisbury, North Carolina, on July 8, 1911; was elected Commander and served in 1920-1921; elected Grand Commander of Grand Commandery of North Carolina Knights Templar on October 28, 1935, in Raleigh, North Carolina, and was installed by the Grand Master of the Grand Encampment, Andrew D. Agnew.

#### ORDER OF EASTERN STAR

He was a charter member of Spencer Chapter No. 31, O.E.S., and served as Patron thereof for six years; Grand Patron of the Order of Eastern Star of North Carolina in 1918.

He was Grand Treasurer of Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina at the time of his passing, which office he had held longer than any other in the history of the Grand Bodies.

He attended nine Triennials of the Grand York Rite Bodies in different parts of the United States as representative of the Grand Bodies of the State of North Carolina.

In point of service he was the oldest Past Grand Officer of all of the local Bodies and of the Grand Chapter of North Carolina. He received Masonic Service Awards for meritorious services from all of the Grand York Rite Bodies, and was reputed to have been accorded Honorary Membership in more Lodges in North Carolina than any other Past Grand Master.

He was one of the very few Masons in North Carolina who presided over the Grand Masonic Bodies in our State, and also the Order of the Eastern Star.

At the time of his passing he had not missed an Annual Communication of the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina for 41 years, being the oldest person in attendance without a break.

Jim Payne loved his friends and was never happier than when, in his quiet and unassuming manner, he was ministering to their needs and happiness. The Masons of North Carolina have therefore looked well to the East and have used extra judgment in placing at the helm of our great work a most highly esteemed craftsman in the person of the Most Worshipful James Walker Payne. No man ever served a Craft with more fidelity and sincerity, or who was more zealous or devoted to its promotion. His was a useful and disinterested service rarely found among the workmen.

He is survived by one son, James Walker Payne, Jr., and one grandson, James Walker Payne III.

Jim's life was one that shone far and wide and we should be very grateful that the Grand Master of the Universe spared him to us for this long service. The sands of time flow swiftly through the hour glass of our days. We who knew and loved him are lonely today because we are deprived of his companionship, and we are poorer because our fraternity is denied his wise counsel and advice, and for his fine loyalty and devotion. It was my great privilege to have been personally and very intimately associated with Jim Payne for more than 40 years, and to have shared his brotherhood.

Beyond the river that now separates us from that unknown country to which we are all journeying we can stretch out our hands to him and claim that privilege even in his passing. He was a workman who exhibited good work, true work and square work, and one in deed and in truth entitled to the wages of a faithful Craftsman.

### **REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated**

(Docket No. 21)

The Board of Directors of The Oxford Orphanage, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by W. Brother J. Edward Rooker, Jr., P.M., received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage herewith submits its report to the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, which includes a detailed report of the Superintendent and the varied departments of the Orphanage.

The Board of Directors held its regular meetings throughout the year and administered all the affairs of the Orphanage. The Executive Committee and the Local Advisory Board held their meetings, transacted their business, and made full reports to the Board of Directors.

We greatly appreciate the appropriation of the State of North Carolina and the approval and increased support of the Duke Endowment.

We are greatly appreciative of the magnificent response made by the officers and the Oxford Orphanage Committees in the local Masonic Lodge because of their response to our call of need for increased support to meet our serious building need. Because of the increased contributions of the Masons and lodges, we are now confident that the replacement of the Saint John's College Building and the Dining Room can be begun during the spring months of 1958. Toward the needed goals we invite each lodge committee to strenuously endeavor to insure complete success.

Again we urge each Mason to visit our Orphanage, see for himself the life of our children, and evaluate the needs of our institution, thereby finding a more abundant share in the glorious work we are accomplishing.

Because of the generosity of Masons and friends, Oxford Orphanage was able to complete another year without incurring any debt. We continue our maintenance program to preserve our buildings efficiently. All of our buildings are adequately covered by insurance.

During the year 1956 our Orphanage was filled to capacity. We closed the year with an enrollment of 322 children, serving children from 62 counties, of which twenty-two are children of Masonic heritage.

We recommend that the Grand Lodge appropriate the same amount for the support of the Orphanage for the year 1957. Again we urge each lodge to arrange a visitation pilgrimage to Oxford Orphanage and permit each Mason the joy of sharing the life and activity of our children.

Respectfully submitted,

Board of Directors of The Oxford Orphanage, Inc.

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master, Chm.,*

CHARLES A. HARRIS

E. T. HOWARD

BEN CONE

WADE H. DICKENS

L. T. HARTSELL, JR.

JUDGE J. WALLACE WINBORNE

J. EDWARD ROOKER

THOMAS L. SIMMONS

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME  
OF NORTH CAROLINA, Inc.**

(Docket No. 22)

The Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

**"HOME"**

"It takes a heap o' livin' in a house to make it home." And that is just what you will find in our Home.

Forty-four years ago our home site was just a big red clay hill. At that time a few Masons and Eastern Stars, with just five thousand dollars, a deed for five acres of land, and thousands of dollars worth of courage, vision, and foresight began the erection of our Masonic and Eastern Star Home to care for our aging men and women. Today we have forty-two acres of land, which, with the buildings are worth over a million dollars. We also have other assets worth a half million dollars. You, the Masons and Eastern Stars, are the only stockholders in this great corporation, and you may well feel a just pride in what you own.

Our first Guests were admitted to the Home on November 15, 1913. Since that date more than four hundred and forty others have found security and contentment within its walls.

To support their Homes for the Aging, the Masons and Eastern Stars in most Grand Jurisdictions are assessed a certain sum, payable with their annual dues. Though our Home is the second oldest in the United States, our members have never been assessed one penny.

A survey made by one of our state agencies shows that at the present time we have in our state population approximately 375,000 persons over 65 years of age, and that this number is increasing at the rate of 8,000 each year. The survey further states that of this number only one out of every five has an income of as much as \$1,000 per year. This gives you a little idea of the problem that the aging face in the future. Recent opening of a number of denominational homes in the state has relieved the demands on our Home to some extent.

In giving you this, the forty-third annual report of the operation of our Home for the year ending December 31, 1956, I am happy to be able to state that it is much better than any one we have ever made before. Our average enrollment of 73.7 in the Home was larger than usual. Our operating income was the largest in the history of the Home, \$116,661.22. We also had an increase in assets of \$30,799.73. We are deeply grateful to all of our members and friends who made this good report possible.

We had seventy-five Guests at the beginning of the year. We lost 13 by death, and one went on an indefinite leave of absence. We admitted 12, closing the year with 73 in the Home and 18 on Home Aid.

## RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE LECTURE SERVICE

(April 17, 1957)

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians June 11, 1948, effective July 1, 1948, and amended in 1953, 1956, and 1957.)

1. Lecture Districts are hereby abolished.
2. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer may accept an invitation to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from any lodge in the State of North Carolina, regardless of location.
3. Class "A" Certified Lecturers are urged to co-operate in this work by accepting invitations to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from lodges located near their residences.
4. (a) Each subordinate lodge is required under Regulation 35-09, to have instruction in the Ritualistic Work for a period of not less than one week in every consecutive two years unless it is excused under that Regulation. For this instruction, the Grand Lodge will allow credit, or will refund to a lodge the fee, as set forth in Rule 5. At least fifteen (15) consecutive calendar months shall elapse between the dates of such instruction, beginning with the last day of the last period of instruction. (See Rule 13).  
  
(b) If the lodge has been excused under Regulation 35-09 then such excuse shall operate in the same manner as if the lodge had been *actually* lectured on the last day of such *excused period*; *provided, however*, that no lodge shall be excused hereunder more than *twice* in any consecutive five years counting from the *last day* of the *last period* of actual instruction. The fifteen calendar months mentioned in paragraph (a) of this Rule, shall begin on the *last day* of the period for which the lodge was *last excused*.
5. The required one week of instruction may be complied with in either of the *two* following methods:
  - (a) The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week on one trip, and he shall give not less than thirty hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, *all within seven consecutive days*, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$50.00 per week, or  
(As amended; and approved by the Grand Lodge, page 185, Proceedings 1956).
  - (b) He may make several trips to the lodge, in which case instruction must be given for not less than twenty-four (24) hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, and all within a period of thirty (30) days, beginning the first day of the lecturer's engagement, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$40.00 for the twenty-four hours of instruction. (See Rule 13).

(b) In case a brother, who holds a copy of the Official Standard of the Work under Rule 4, should vacate his office or lose the qualification which entitles him to the use of a copy of the Official Standard of the Work, due to death, resignation, lapse of certificate, or for any other cause, then the Master of his lodge shall take up the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by such brother and either forward it to the Grand Secretary, or re-issue it to a brother who fills the vacancy, if any, and take a receipt for the same, which receipt he shall forward to the Grand Secretary immediately.

Rule 6. No writing, marking or notations of any nature whatsoever shall be made in or upon any copy of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, and it shall be the duty of any Grand Lodge Officer, District Deputy Grand Master, District Deputy Grand Lecturer, or any Certified Lecturer, at any time, to call for any copy of either, and examine the same to determine whether this Rule has been violated; and if it has been violated, he shall immediately take up such copy marked in violation hereof, and forward the same at once to the Grand Secretary, and report his action to the Grand Master without delay. [See also Regulation No. 30-07(4)].

Rule 7. In case of loss or destruction of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, the Grand Secretary shall be notified immediately, giving a full report of the circumstances surrounding the said loss or destruction.

Rule 8. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be used in any lodge while conferring the degrees, nor at any time in coaching or instructing candidates.

Rule 9. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be issued to one entitled to the use of the same under these Rules, unless applied for in writing on the proper form, except as provided in Rule 5.

#### THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master*,  
ARNOLD W. KINCAID, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*,  
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary*,  
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L., Grand Steward*,  
SCOTT STUART FAY, *P.M., C.L.*,  
WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*,  
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.*



## **RULES FOR GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY**

(In Effect June 8, 1951)

The Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary adopted by the Grand Lodge in April, 1942, are to be distributed under the following rules made by the Board of Custodians, pursuant to Regulation 30-08, as adopted in 1948, and as amended in 1951.

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians, at Charlotte, N. C., June 8, 1951).

Rule 1. The Grand Secretary shall be the Custodian of all unissued copies of the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, and shall issue them only upon proper written application. He shall provide all forms of application, receipts and other documents necessary to account for the same, and shall keep a record of all copies issued, and to whom issued.

Rule 2. Receipts for the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary shall be given on such forms as may be prescribed by the Grand Secretary. Immediately on receipt of a copy of either, the brother receiving the same shall sign proper receipt, which shall be transmitted to the Grand Secretary promptly.

Rule 3. The Vocabulary shall be issued only to Secretaries of our subordinate lodges, who shall receipt therefor and be held responsible for the same. He shall transfer the Vocabulary, so issued to him, to his successor in office and take his receipt for the same, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. In the event he is unable, for any cause, to deliver to his successor the copy of the Vocabulary in his possession, the Master of his lodge shall take up his copy of the Vocabulary and re-issue it to his successor in office, taking his receipt for the same which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary.

Rule 4. Only each of those in the following categories are qualified to apply for and obtain the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the Work, to-wit: Masters, Senior Wardens, Junior Wardens, Senior Deacons and Junior Deacons and the two Stewards of our subordinate lodges; Grand Lodge Line Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters; members of the Board of Custodians; Certified Lecturers, and Certified Instructors, while they occupy the said offices and positions and while they are qualified as indicated in this Rule.

Rule 5. (a) At the installation of officers following the annual election, each retiring officer elective or appointive in the Grand Lodge and in our subordinate lodges shall deliver to his successor in office the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by him, and in the event his successor has a copy, then the retiring officer shall transfer his copy to a new officer entitled to the same, who does not have a copy, and the successor so receiving the Official Standard of the Work shall sign the prescribed receipt therefor, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. It is the purpose of this paragraph to make it possible for a brother to retain the same copy of the Official Standard of the Work originally issued to him so long as he is entitled to have the use of the same under Rule 4.

**ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued**

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>WAYNE—Continued</b>		
1. Hollowell, Wilton Clement	B	112
2. Howell, Lester Ralph	B	112
3. Rouse, Donald Caswell	B	112
<b>WILKES</b>		
1. Joines, James Monroe	A	573
2. Spicer, James Eldon	A	573
<b>WILSON</b>		
1. Boyette, Thurman Bruce	A	117
2. Owens, William Robert	A	92
<b>OUT OF STATE</b>		
1. Baldwin, Jr., Winfield Morgan	A	19
2. Barkhouse, Walter Emery	A	83
3. Hoskins, Roy Belknap	A	667
4. Mixon, Jr., Forest Orion	A	218
5. Smith, Albert James	A	83
6. Stephens, William Harley	A	207

**ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued**

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>SURRY—Continued</b>		
3. Lowery, Cortez	A	454
4. Moore, Evin Frederick	A	691
5. Watson, James Earl	A	691
6. Wright, Curtis Hylton	A	322
<b>SWAIN</b>		
1. Byrd, B. C.	A	427
2. McHan, Walter Samuel	A	427
<b>TRANSYLVANIA</b>		
1. Barkley, Kenneth Lester	A	267
<b>VANCE</b>		
1. Carriker, Grady Isaiah	A	229
2. Hornaday, John Albert	A	229
3. Strause, Nathan Philip	A	229
<b>WAKE</b>		
1. Beach, Philip Carter	A	198
2. Dallas, Stedman Fulton	A	634
3. Harrington, Craven English	A	500
4. Hatley, Jack Sidney	A	565
5. Holoman, Jr., Dallas	A	40
6. Holoman, George Chreston	A	40
7. Maddry, John Franklin	A	97
8. Mills, Clyde Ray	A	277
9. Powell, Barnard Jones	A	282
10. Price, Hubert Graham	A	218
11. Rood, Hood Waldo	A	198
12. Separk, Charles Page	A	40
13. Smith, Randolph Gage	A	218
14. Stott, Percy Clifton	A	565
15. Swift, Hamil Newby	A	218
16. Webb, William Bickett	A	198
<b>WARREN</b>		
1. Eller, Raymond Edgar	A	630
<b>WASHINGTON</b>		
1. Allen, Hubert Harold	A	59
2. Chesson, Wilmer Carlton	A	59
3. Leggett, Sr., George Raymond	A	59
4. Lucas, Richard Harvey	A	59
<b>WATAUGA</b>		
1. Wright, James Thomas Carr	A	363
<b>WAYNE</b>		
1. Edgerton, Herbert Bennett	A	112
2. Harris, James Allen	A	634
3. Kahn, Berl Maurice	A	112
4. May, Bertice Odon	A	112
5. Otwell, Ronald Coble	A	112
6. Pate, Cecil Miller	A	112
7. Pittman, Calvin Coolidge	A	617
8. Polter, William Max	A	634
9. Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis	A	112
10. Stanley, Jr., Francis West	A	634
11. Ward, Harry Ward	A	112

**ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued**

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>RANDOLPH</b>		
1. Gaines, James Carl	A	172
2. Hodgins, Keith Grimes	A	697
3. Holland, Herbert Delno	A	699
4. Saunders, Howard Andrew	A	128
<b>RICHMOND</b>		
1. Cox, Sr., Beulah Arnold	A	654
2. Massengill, Hubert Vernon	A	532
3. Powers, Allan Grover	A	532
<b>ROBESON</b>		
1. Burleson, Howard Lamar	A	643
2. Flowers, Joseph Foster	A	114
3. Lee, Neil Archie	A	528
4. Perry, Jr., Moody Gibson	A	114
5. Stalvey, Archie Boyd	A	114
<b>ROCKINGHAM</b>		
1. Endicott, Raymond Oscar	A	136
2. Rakestraw, William Gilbert	A	129
3. Seigler, Ralph Heywood	A	384
4. Swann, Elbert Vassar	A	129
<b>ROWAN</b>		
1. Basinger, Carl Lee	A	283
2. Chambers, Adair Edward	A	99
3. Francis, William Clive	A	85
4. Harkey, Robert Henry	A	543
5. Hogue, Henry Harold	A	99
6. Rhinehart, Clarence Lee	A	657
<b>RUTHERFORD</b>		
1. Abernethy, Vardy McBee	A	381
2. Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey	A	91
3. Flack, Kolen	A	91
4. Ingram, Harry Allan	A	460
5. Kinzie, Fred Clinton	A	673
6. Powers, Samuel Lewis	A	91
7. Price, Lacy Cleveland	A	535
8. Weeks, Percy Leonard	A	381
<b>SAMPSON</b>		
1. Jernigan, Clarence Eugene	A	206
2. Parker, Norwood Price	A	98
3. Reynolds, James Ingram	A	98
1. Tart, Thurston Eugene	B	125
<b>STANLY</b>		
1. Dean, Nathaniel Cook	A	150
2. Haynsworth, John Richard	A	348
3. Johnson, William Lee	A	150
4. Myers, Max	A	150
<b>STOKES</b>		
1. Pruitt, Leonard Dennis	A	493
<b>SURRY</b>		
1. Calloway, David Thomas	A	454
2. Hardy, William Howard	A	390

**ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued**

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>NASH</b>		
1. Battle, Elmo Elsworth	A	602
2. Brantley, George Westray	A	411
3. Brewer, Ray Archibald	A	602
4. Davidson, John Calvin	A	230
5. Marshbourne, George Warren	A	187
<b>NEW HANOVER</b>		
1. Bass, Leslie Gordon	A	395
2. Brown, William Henry	A	319
3. Bullard, Coy Swinston	A	1
4. Cook, William Carl	A	112
5. Fountain, Garland Gustus	A	395
6. Futchs, Richard Henry	A	1
7. Hadley, William Riley	A	319
8. Hardy, Alvis Rex	A	319
9. Humphrey, George Dudley	A	1
10. King, Haywood Sherrill	A	319
11. McLamb, Andrew Franklyn	A	1
12. Padrick, David James	A	319
13. Penney, Alva Elbert	A	1
14. Polk, Joe Stanley	A	112
15. Riggs, Sr., William Clyde	A	319
16. Ross, Marion Tillit	A	1
17. Teague, Arthur Franklin	A	319
<b>NORTHAMPTON</b>		
1. Odom, Earnest Elton	A	519
<b>ONSLOW</b>		
1. Alberti, Sr., Herman George	A	83
2. Aman, William Albert Stephenson	A	83
3. Cardwell, Lupton Delmas	A	429
4. Davenport, Sr., Reynold Slade	A	680
5. Faville, George Crary	A	680
6. Marshall, Zeph	A	83
7. Moser, Garrell Bryan	A	83
<b>ORANGE</b>		
1. Bivins, Hubert Oliver	A	19
2. Brown, Grady Anderson	A	19
3. Lipman, Sol	A	408
<b>PENDER</b>		
1. Johnson, Henry McNair	A	595
<b>PERSON</b>		
1. Hicks, William Bradsher	A	113
<b>PERQUIMANS</b>		
1. Batchelor, Willie Henry	A	58
<b>PITT</b>		
1. Austin, Edward Denny	A	284
2. Hardee, Walter Herman	A	284
3. Joyner, William Edward	A	517
4. McGlohon, Wayland Duke	A	498
5. Nobles, Walter Herman	A	284
6. Owens, Willie Franklin	A	284
7. Thorne, Leonard Merivale	A	517

**ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued**

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>MARTIN</b>		
1. Capps, Ernest Preston	A	90
2. House, John Lawton	A	90
3. Taylor, Rufus Elliott	A	296
<b>McDOWELL</b>		
1. Knupp, Everett Edward	A	401
2. McDaniel, William Roy	A	401
3. Pyatt, Joseph Grayson	A	237
4. Wilson, Lane Alexander	A	357
<b>MECKLENBURG</b>		
1. Baucom, Henry Clay	A	676
2. Brown, Fred Orr	A	461
3. Burrier, William Edward	A	31
4. Cole, Jr., Grady Elgin	A	700
5. Collier, David Scott	A	692
6. Davis, Paul Maxwell	A	530
7. Der Yuen, Philip	A	700
8. Faulk, Joel Jackson	A	676
9. Foster, Elbert Ellsworth	A	692
10. Harmon, William Haun	A	676
11. Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard	A	676
12. Johnson, James Benjamin	A	676
13. Johnston, James Guy	A	261
14. Kerr, Graham Pinckney	A	676
15. Kerr, William Edward	A	676
16. Murrell, Irvin Henry	A	693
17. Newman, William Henri	A	530
18. Owens, Frank Neely	A	676
19. Peery, Samuel Thomas	A	676
20. Plummer, Henry Hollen	A	205
21. Price, William Knox	A	261
22. Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown	A	205
23. Propst, Marshall Edward	A	692
24. Russell, Jack Belmont	A	702
25. Strawn, Bonner Lee	A	676
26. Welch, Clarence Rufus	A	261
27. Wescott, Justin Lee	A	692
28. White, Jr., Francis Pope	A	700
29. Williams, Parks Oscar	A	692
1. Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford	B	530
<b>MITCHELL</b>		
1. Palmer, Randal David Lee	A	554
2. Ramsey, Charles Albert	A	357
<b>MONTGOMERY</b>		
1. Freeman, Neill Willis	A	437
<b>MOORE</b>		
1. Adams, Eldon Shockley	A	181
2. Bower, Alden Grant	A	484
3. Cook, John Earle	A	555
4. McRae, Marshall Glenn	A	484
5. Parham, Edwin Thomas	A	129

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>HARNETT—Continued</b>		
3. Joseph, Nicholas Alex	A	147
4. McCormick, Spence Purvis	A	172
5. McFarland, James Neal	A	172
6. Moore, John Junius	A	556
7. Neighbors, Herman	A	147
8. Prince, Hugh Williamson	A	147
9. Whitehead, Henry Gibson	A	147
10. Williams, James Edwin	A	147
1. Leonard, Robert Blackwell	B	302
<b>HAYWOOD</b>		
1. Bell, Edward Weston	A	386
2. Cagle, Bert	A	472
3. Chambers, James Walter	A	386
4. Free, Elijah Worley	A	453
5. Langford, Ray Hoyt	A	386
6. Swaim, Mark Chancellor	A	386
<b>HENDERSON</b>		
1. Wallace, Gordon Edmund	A	387
<b>HOKE</b>		
1. Lancaster, William Llewellyn	A	306
<b>IREDELL</b>		
1. Brown, Jr., James Castle	A	27
2. Burgess, Cloude	A	299
3. Funk, Thomas Milton	A	496
4. Howell, Wiley Washington	A	496
5. Miller, Joseph Gracey	A	690
6. Wooten, Royal Preston	A	571
<b>JACKSON</b>		
1. Hawks, Ned Armfield	A	672
2. Jarrett, Marcus Young	A	459
3. Messer, Hobert Hamilton	A	459
4. Nicholson, Sr., Raymond	A	358
<b>JOHNSTON</b>		
1. Hines, Ben Gerald	A	84
2. Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson	A	525
3. Hooks, William Arthur	A	84
4. Porter, Robie Daniel	A	431
<b>JONES</b>		
1. Johnson, Henry Bruce	A	81
<b>LEE</b>		
1. Hulbert, Albert Vance	A	151
2. Quillian, Edward Lee	A	151
<b>LENOIR</b>		
1. Burnette, Earle Fordyce	A	705
2. Jones, Robert Breathard	A	13
3. Mellette, Francis Marion	A	304
4. Petty, Raymond Arthur	A	705
5. Quinn, Jerry Julian	A	4

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>GASTON</b>		
1. Camp, Sr., James Monroe	A	369
2. McGinty, Wallace Hamilton	A	627
3. Rhyne, Raymond Earl	A	544
4. Riggs, Charles Leroy	A	369
5. Robinson, Johnny Mack	A	627
6. White, James Thaddeus	A	668
<b>GATES</b>		
1. Cross, William Thomas	A	126
<b>GRAHAM</b>		
1. Crisp, James Ronald	A	672
<b>GRANVILLE</b>		
1. Talton, Jr., Moses Garland	A	122
1. Parham, Marshall Thomas	B	122
2. Rawls, Joseph Edward	B	122
3. Regan, Eli Troy	B	122
4. Speed, John Williams	B	412
<b>GREENE</b>		
1. Taylor, Harry Stanton	A	95
2. Whitfield, Leroy Beaman	A	95
1. Beaman, Henry Fred	B	95
2. Oliver, George Melvin	B	132
<b>GUILFORD</b>		
1. Adcock, John Charles	A	428
2. Brown, Ernest Clark	A	552
3. Butler, John Martin	A	344
4. Culler, Robert Alan	A	674
5. Culler, Roy Bunyan	A	674
6. Curtis, Edison Miller	A	128
7. Hale, Russell Peabody	A	76
8. House, Jesse Owen	A	674
9. Marlette, Jr., William Henry	A	344
10. May, Dwight Junior	A	271
11. Mitchell, James Harold	A	656
12. Paschal, Robert Garland	A	694
13. Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess	A	674
14. Roberts, Samuel Alexander	A	681
15. Seabolt, Robert Clinton	A	76
16. Thornton, James Oliver	A	694
17. Updegrave, Edward George	A	344
18. Westbrook, Edward Marion	A	552
19. Whitley, Morris Curtis	A	656
20. Williams, William Neill	A	428
21. Wilson, Willard Zeb	A	674
22. Wright, Joseph Wesley	A	694
23. York, Shelley Clyde	A	344
1. Graham, L. D.	B	669
<b>HALIFAX</b>		
1. Graham, Charles Durwood	A	447
<b>HARNETT</b>		
1. Brown, Jr., Thomas Ruffin	A	302
2. Harrington, Alton Jones	A	172



**ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued**

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>CRAVEN—Continued</b>		
5. Lupton, Stacy Thomas	A	688
6. Miller, John Fred	A	568
7. Thomas, Frank Lee	A	433
<b>CUMBERLAND</b>		
1. Bird, Jr., Charles Wesley	A	667
2. Bridges, Walter Harold	A	8
3. Carter, Robert Allen	A	667
4. Coston, Melvin Hugh	A	8
5. Foulk, Clarence Basil	A	679
6. Goforth, June Haywood	A	679
7. Hall, William James	A	679
8. Horne, James Henry	A	679
9. Mills, Ernest Lloyd	A	391
10. Nabors, LeRoy	A	679
11. Pigg, Horace William	A	8
12. Slate, Thomas Gorrell	A	8
13. Stover, Robert Theron	A	679
<b>CURRITUCK</b>		
1. Grant, Clifton Gordon	A	519
<b>DAVIE</b>		
1. Glascock, Richard Clyde	A	134
<b>DAVIDSON</b>		
1. Freeman, Richard Tyler	A	473
2. Greer, William Clifford	A	696
3. Hartman, Shutt	A	289
4. Hill, James Elmer	A	214
5. Morgan, Eric Earl	A	696
6. Parks, Weldon Gilbert	A	473
1. Robbins, Charles Robert	B	473
<b>DUPLIN</b>		
1. Apple, Arthur	A	677
2. Powell, John Luther	A	595
3. Taylor, Kenneth	A	279
<b>DURHAM</b>		
1. Allison, Lloyd Avery	A	687
2. Fletcher, Charles Thomas	A	210
3. Inscoe, Malcolm Hinson	A	687
4. Woody, Edmond Dixon	A	210
<b>EDGEcombe</b>		
1. Simpson, John Alexander	A	230
<b>FORSYTH</b>		
1. Barnes, James Andrew	A	434
2. Crater, Percy Albert	A	434
3. Crutchfield, Everett Dace	A	669
4. Martin, Robert Vance	A	434
5. Morgan, Thomas Jefferson	A	167
6. Mullinax, Sr., Brady Wilson	A	669
7. Myers, Paul	A	685
8. Peterson, Perry James	A	289
9. Salley, Richard Lee	A	167
10. Scott, Leary Norvell	A	669
1. Martin, Earle Carlyle	B	289
2. Smith, Ernest Lee	B	289

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>CABARRUS</b>		
1. Allen, Joseph Raymond	A	626
2. Bird, Robert Macbeth	A	32
3. Hartis, Lewis Phillip	A	695
4. Koontz, Jennings Michael	A	695
5. Liverman, Edwin Wright	A	32
6. Moore, John Ellis	A	626
7. Polk, Charles Lee	A	618
8. Walker, Luther Howard	A	695
<b>CALDWELL</b>		
1. Weaver, Carl Gilmer	A	262
<b>CARTERET</b>		
1. Alford, Ben Randall	A	405
2. Alford, John William	A	678
3. Noe, Earl McIntosh	A	109
<b>CATAWBA</b>		
1. Bowman, Elwyn Daniel	A	343
2. Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence	A	343
3. Kaylor, Homer Eugene	A	343
4. Stiles, Eddie Phillips	A	248
<b>CHATHAM</b>		
1. Edwards, Roy Alvie	A	403
<b>CHEROKEE</b>		
1. Bagley, Harry Cecil	A	506
2. Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee	A	529
3. Grieshamer, John Nick	A	665
4. Hooper, James Kelly	A	672
5. Mulkey, Harvey Lee	A	529
6. Truett, Henry Fidell	A	426
<b>CHOWAN</b>		
1. Goodwin, Willie Parker	A	7
<b>CLAY</b>		
1. Walker, James Howard	B	301
<b>CLEVELAND</b>		
1. Drye, Columbus Herman	A	534
2. Green, George Anderson	A	534
3. Greene, Anderson Bailey	A	534
4. Johnson, Whitson Durham	A	202
5. Kincaid, Arnold Wesley	A	339
6. Ledford, LeRoy	A	202
7. Lee, George William	A	534
8. McNeilly, Everett Warren	A	579
9. Putman, Taft Spurgeon	A	486
10. Wright, De Coster	A	388
<b>COLUMBUS</b>		
1. Powell, James Edgar	A	207
<b>CRAVEN</b>		
1. Adams, William Lee	A	568
2. Brinson, Lloyd George	A	3
3. Gardner, Robert Andrew	A	568
4. Gillikin, Lester Haywood	A	112

**ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS, CLASS "A", AND  
CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS, CLASS "B",  
SHOWING RESIDENCE BY COUNTIES AND LODGE NUMBERS  
April 16, 1957**

(Arranged by the Secretary of the Board of Custodians)

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>ALAMANCE</b>		
1. Crutchfield, William Guy	A	272
2. Hogan, Harvey Theodore	A	492
3. McAlister, Thurston Blease	A	272
4. Saunders, Robert Bruce	A	492
5. Terrell, Harold Anderson	A	409
6. Weatherly, Calvert Creary	A	568
<b>ALLEGHANY</b>		
1. Royal, Franklin William	A	423
<b>AVERY</b>		
1. Burleson, Ballard Eugene	A	598
<b>BEAUFORT</b>		
1. Banks, Nelson Bryan	A	104
2. Carawan, Henry Benaga	A	104
3. Phillips, Ray Elbert	A	675
<b>BERTIE</b>		
1. Grant, Biver Ernest	A	5
2. Harrell, Britton	A	171
3. Harrell, William Person	A	171
4. Moore, Johnnie Thurman	A	5
5. Rhodes, George	A	5
6. Ward, Milton Alfred	A	5
<b>BLADEN</b>		
1. Cain, Lee Roy	A	646
<b>BUNCOMBE</b>		
1. Barnitz, Reuben	A	118
2. Boring, John Edgar	A	663
3. Burleson, Homer Carlee	A	561
4. Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert	A	665
5. Cabe, Frank Gudger	A	491
6. Church, George Bland	A	118
7. Church, Walter Jeffries	A	118
8. Clark, Homer Showalter	A	491
9. Dula, Thomas Clyde	A	170
10. Fay, Scott Stuart	A	650
11. Garrett, Charles Taylor	A	386
12. Garrison, Raymond Haskell	A	170
13. Goins, Alfred Ormand	A	650
14. Ham, Cecil Lawrence	A	663
15. Head, Paris Folsom	A	446
16. Huff, Coy Jackson	A	446
17. Judd, Daniel Stewart	A	665
18. Leach, Cornelius	A	650
19. Murr, Charles Craig	A	118
20. Nash, William Eckles	A	491
21. Stevens, Frank Robert	A	446
<b>BURKE</b>		
1. Hoyle, Frank Howard	A	670
2. Lockhart, William Ray	A	217

# **ROSTER OF CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS—CLASS "B"**

April 16, 1957

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Expires
	Post Office	County		
1. Beaman, Henry Fred	Hookerton	Greene	95	11- 1-60
2. Graham, L. D., P. O. Box 5	Oak Ridge	Guilford	669	11- 1-61
3. Hollowell, Wilton Clement, 1506 East Holly Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	4-19-59
4. Howell, Lester Ralph, % State Hospital	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	11- 1-61
5. Leonard, Robert Blackwell, P. O. Box 72	Lillington	Harnett	302	11- 1-61
6. Martin, Earle Carlyle, 907 Watson Avenue	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	289	4-19-59
7. Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford, 1509 Kimberly Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	530	4-20-58
8. Oliver, George Melvin	Snow Hill	Greene	132	11- 1-61
9. Parham, Marshall Thomas, Mooreland Drive	Oxford	Granville	122	11- 1-59
10. Rawls, Joseph Edward, 111 Rayland Street	Oxford	Granville	122	4-19-59
11. Regan, Eli Troy, Oxford Orphanage	Oxford	Granville	122	11- 1-59
12. Robbins, Charles Robert, 31 Church Street	Lexington	Davidson	473	11- 1-59
13. Rouse, Donald Caswell, 1212 East Beech Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	5-28-57
14. Smith, Ernest Lee, 2329 Walker Avenue	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	289	11- 1-61
15. Speed, John Williams, Route 3, Box 264-A	Oxford	Granville	412	4-19-59
16. Tart, Thurston Eugene, Route 1	Newton Grove	Sampson	125	11- 1-59
17. Walker, James Howard	Hayesville	Clay	301	4-20-58

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

# ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 16, 1957

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Expires
	Post Office	County		
360. Westbrooks, Edward Marion, 1231 Fairview Street	Greensboro	Guilford	552	11- 1-61
361. White, Jr., Francis Pope, P. O. Box 3637	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	700	11- 1-61
362. White, James Thaddeus, P. O. Box 394	Dallas	Gaston	668	4-20-58
363. Whitehead, Henry Gibson, P. O. Box 509	Dunn	Harnett	147	5-28-57
364. Whitfield, Leroy Beaman, Route 2	Snow Hill	Greene	95	11- 1-60
365. Whitley, Morris Curtis, 2208 Fernwood Drive	Greensboro	Guilford	656	11- 1-60
366. Williams, James Edwin, North Watauga Avenue	Dunn	Harnett	147	4-19-59
367. Williams, Parks Oscar, 2008 N. Independent Blvd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	4-14-57
368. Williams, William Neal, P. O. Box 742	Stokesdale	Guilford	428	11- 1-60
369. Wilson, Lane Alexander, P. O. Box 32	Marion	McDowell	357	4-20-58
370. Wilson, Willard Zeb, 1206 Terrell Drive	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
371. Woody, Edmond Dixon, 2501 Roxboro Road	Durham	Durham	210	4-20-58
372. Wooten, Royal Preston	Union Grove	Iredell	571	10-29-58
373. Wright, Curtis Hylton, P. O. Box 751	Mount Airy	Surry	322	10-29-58
374. Wright, De Coster, P. O. Box 333	Moorestown	Cleveland	388	4-20-58
375. Wright, James Thomas Carr, Route 2, Box 105	Boone	Watauga	363	11- 1-60
376. Wright, Joseph Wesley, 4720 Mitchell Road	Greensboro	Guilford	694	11- 1-61
377. York, Shelly Clyde, P. O. Box 1092	High Point	Guilford	344	4-14-57

324. Smith, Randolph Gage, 1116 Norris Street.....	Raleigh.....	Wake	218	5-28-57
325. Spicer, James Eldon, Route 1.....	Millers Creek.....	Wilkes	573	11- 1-59
326. Stalvey, Archie Boyd, P. O. Box 997.....	Lumberton.....	Robeson	114	10-19-58
327. Stanley, Jr., Francis West, P. O. Box 335.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne	634	11- 1-59
328. Stephens, William Harley, 510 Market Street.....	Denton, Md.....	(Out of State)	207	5-28-57
329. Stevens, Frank Robert, 450 Montford Avenue.....	Asheville.....	Buncombe	446	4-19-59
330. Stiles, Eddie Phillips, 1201 North College Ave.....	Newton.....	Catawba	248	11- 1-59
331. Stott, Percy Clifton, 3rd Street.....	Wendell.....	Wake	565	11- 1-60
332. Stover, Robert Theron, 828 Arsenal Avenue.....	Fayetteville.....	Cumberland	679	11- 1-61
333. Strause, Nathan Philip, P. O. Box 336.....	Henderson.....	Vance	229	4-20-58
334. Strawn, Bonner Lee, 1832 Mecklenburg Avenue.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
335. Swaim, Mark Chancellor, R. F. D. 1.....	Canton.....	Haywood	386	11- 1-61
336. Swann, Elbert Vassar, P. O. Box 327.....	Madison.....	Rockingham	129	4-19-59
337. Swift, Hamil Newby, P. O. Box 9148.....	Raleigh.....	Wake	218	4-20-58
338. Talton, Jr., Moses Garland, 715 Baker Street.....	Oxford.....	Granville	122	11- 1-59
339. Taylor, Harry Stanton.....	Hookerton.....	Greene	95	11- 1-60
340. Taylor, Kenneth, P. O. Box 55.....	Magnolia.....	Duplin	279	4-19-59
341. Taylor, Rufus Elliott, P. O. Box 44.....	Robersonville.....	Martin	296	11- 1-60
342. Teague, Arthur Franklin, 206 Calhoun Drive.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover	319	11- 1-60
343. Terrell, Harold Anderson, 912 King Street.....	Burlington.....	Alamance	409	11- 1-61
344. Thomas, Frank Lee, 501 Hollywood Drive.....	Havelock.....	Craven	433	4-14-57
345. Thorne, Leonard Merivale, 405 E. Pine Street.....	Farmville.....	Pitt	517	11- 1-61
346. Thornton, James Oliver, P. O. Box 1423.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford	694	11- 1-60
347. Truett, Henry Fidell, R. F. D. 2.....	Culberson.....	Cherokee	426	11- 1-61
348. Updegrove, Edward George, 608 Lindsay Street.....	High Point.....	Guilford	344	4-14-57
349. Walker, Luther Howard, 402 Jackson Park Rd.....	Kannapolis.....	Cabarrus	695	11- 1-61
350. Wallace, Gordon Edmund, 1523 Kensington Road.....	Hendersonville.....	Henderson	387	11- 1-59
351. Ward, Harry Potter, 512 East Mulberry St.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne	112	5-28-57
352. Ward, Milton Alfred, 701 King Street.....	Windsor.....	Bertie	5	4-19-59
353. Watson, James Earl, P. O. Box 588.....	Mount Airy.....	Surry	691	4-20-58
354. Weatherly, Calvert Creary, 262 W. Pine St.....	Graham.....	Alamance	568	4-19-59
355. Weaver, Carl Gilmer, 435 South Main Street.....	Lenoir.....	Caldwell	262	4-20-58
356. Webb, William Bickett, Route 1, Box 203.....	Raleigh.....	Wake	198	11- 1-60
357. Weeks, Percy Leonard, Route 2.....	Bostic.....	Rutherford	381	11- 1-60
358. Welch, Clarence Rufus, 2016 Chatham Ave.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	261	11- 1-60
359. Wescott, Justin Lee, 5419 Addison Drive.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	692	4-20-58

# **ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"**

April 16, 1957

236

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN County	Lodge No.	Date Expires
293. Propst, Marshall Edward, 516 Park Terrace	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	11- 1-60
294. Pruitt, Leonard Dennis, P. O. Box 33	King	Stokes	493	4-19-59
295. Putnam, Taft Spurgeon, P. O. Box 599	Lawndale	Cleveland	486	11- 1-61
296. Pyatt, Joseph Grayson, P. O. Box 292	Marion	McDowell	237	11- 1-59
297. Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis, 1503 Hawthorne St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	5-28-57
298. Quillian, Edward Lee, P. O. Box 344	Sanford	Lee	151	11- 1-61
299. Quinn, Jerry Julian, P. O. Box 381	Kinston	Lenoir	4	11- 1-60
300. Rakestraw, William Gilbert, Route 2	Madison	Rockingham	129	4-20-58
301. Ramsey, Charles Albert, P. O. Box 145	Bakersville	Mitchell	357	4-19-59
302. Reynolds, James Ingram, P. O. Box 267	Clinton	Sampson	98	5-28-57
303. Rhinehart, Clarence Lee, P. O. Box 837	Rockwell	Rowan	657	4-14-57
304. Rhodes, George, P. O. Box 126	Windsor	Bertie	5	11- 1-60
305. Rhyne, Raymond Earl, 407 Hawthorne Street	Mount Holly	Gaston	544	4-19-59
306. Riggs, Charles Leroy, 1503 Poston Circle	Gastonia	Gaston	369	4-14-57
307. Riggs, Sr., William Clyde, 3723 Market Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	5-28-57
308. Roberts, Samuel Alexander, 1207 Cedrow Ave.	High Point	Guilford	681	4-19-59
309. Robinson, Johnny Mack, Route 1	Belmont	Gaston	627	4-14-57
310. Rood, Hood Waldo, 219 So. Academy Street	Cary	Wake	198	11- 1-61
311. Ross, Marion Tillit, P. O. Box 1044	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	11- 1-61
312. Royal, Franklin William	Glade Valley	Alleghany	423	4-20-58
313. Russell, Jack Belmont, 1500 East Boulevard	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	702	4-20-58
314. Salley, Richard Lee, 907 Lockland Avenue	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	167	11- 1-61
315. Saunders, Howard Andrew, P. O. Box 136	Franklinville	Randolph	128	11- 1-60
316. Saunders, Robert Bruce, 526 Banks Street	Graham	Alamance	492	11- 1-59
317. Scott, Leary Norvell, Route 1	Kernersville	Forsyth	669	11- 1-61
318. Seabolt, Robert Clinton, 1010 Lexington Avenue	Greensboro	Guilford	76	11- 1-60
319. Seigler, Ralph Heywood, Woodland Park, R. F. D. 2	Reidsville	Rockingham	384	11- 1-60
320. Separk, Charles Page, 408 So. Boylan Avenue	Raleigh	Wake	40	11- 1-59
321. Simpson, John Alexander, 333 George Street	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	230	4-19-59
322. Slate, Thomas Gorrell, 1301 General Lee Avenue	Fayetteville	Cumberland	8	11- 1-60
323. Smith, Albert James, 1905 Whitney Avenue	Albany, Ga.	(Out of State)	83	5-28-57

257. Odom, Earnest Elton, P. O. Box 244	Gaston	Northampton	519	11- 1-60
258. Otwell, Ronald Coble, 110 South John Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	11- 1-60
259. Owens, Frank Neely, 2915 Somerset Drive	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
260. Owens, William Robert, P. O. Box 63	Saratoga	Wilson	92	11- 1-61
261. Owens, Willie Franklin, % Post Office	Greenville	Pitt	284	4-20-58
262. Padrick, David James, 1709 Ann Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	11- 1-60
263. Palmer, Randal David Lee, P. O. Box 23	Spruce Pine	Mitchell	554	4-20-58
264. Parham, Edwin Thomas, P. O. Box 566	Robbins	Moore	129	4-19-59
265. Parker, Norwood Price, P. O. Box 875	Clinton	Sampson	98	11- 1-60
266. Parks, Weldon Gilbert, C. C. No. 12, Box 22	Lexington	Davidson	473	11- 1-59
267. Paschal, Robert Garland, 804 Willowbrook Drive	Greensboro	Guilford	694	4-14-57
268. Pate, Cecil Miller, 1502 Palm Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	11- 1-61
269. Peery, Samuel Thomas, 223 West Fourth St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
270. Penny, Alva Elbert, 301 Northern Boulevard	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	11- 1-59
271. Perry, Jr., Moody Gibson, P. O. Box 129	Lumberton	Robeson	114	10-19-58
272. Peterson, Perry James, 803 Gales Avenue	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	289	4-14-57
273. Petty, Raymond Arthur, 903 Fairfield Avenue	Kinston	Lenoir	705	4-14-57
274. Phillips, Ray Elbert, P. O. Box 564	Washington	Beaufort	675	11- 1-61
275. Pigg, Horace William, 609 Greenland Drive	Fayetteville	Cumberland	8	4-14-57
276. Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess, 815 Willow Street	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
277. Pittman, Calvin Coolidge, P. O. Box 134	Goldsboro	Wayne	617	4-19-59
278. Plummer, Henry Hollen, 626 Norris Avenue	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	205	11- 1-61
279. Polk, Charles Lee	Midland	Cabarrus	618	11- 1-60
280. Polk, Joe Stanley, 221 South 5th Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	112	5-28-57
281. Polter, William Max, 1605 East Holly Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	634	11- 1-59
282. Porter, Robie Daniel, P. O. Box 13	Benson	Johnston	431	10-19-58
283. Powell, Barnard Jones, P. O. Box 604	Wake Forest	Wake	282	5-28-57
284. Powell, James Edgar, 118 Nance Street	Whiteville	Columbus	207	11- 1-61
285. Powell, John Luther, P. O. Box 447	Wallace	Duplin	595	11- 1-60
286. Powers, Allan Grover, 518 Rice Street	Hamlet	Richmond	532	4-20-58
287. Powers, Samuel Lewis, 507 North Washington St.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	91	11- 1-60
288. Price, Hubert Graham, 2719 Everette Avenue	Raleigh	Wake	218	10-19-58
289. Price, Lacy Cleveland, R. F. D. 1	Ellenboro	Rutherford	535	11- 1-61
290. Price, Sr., William Knox, P. O. Box 2135	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	11- 1-60
291. Prince, Hugh Williamson, P. O. Box 347	Dunn	Harnett	147	11- 1-60
292. Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown, Route 11, Box 622	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	205	4-14-57



# **ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"**

April 16, 1957

234

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Expires
	Post Office	County		
227. McNeilly, Everett Warren, General Delivery	Casar	Cleveland	579	11- 1-61
228. McRae, Marshall Glenn, P. O. Box 131	Southern Pines	Moore	484	11- 1-60
229. Mellette, Francis Marion, P. O. Box 25	Deep Run	Lenoir	304	4-19-59
230. Messer, Hobert Hamilton, P. O. Box 452	Dillsboro	Jackson	459	10-29-58
231. Miller, John Fred, 504 Hancock Street	New Bern	Craven	568	4-19-59
232. Miller, Joseph Gracey, 214 Webb Street	Statesville	Iredell	690	11- 1-59
233. Mills, Clyde Ray, R. F. D. 2	Apex	Wake	277	5-28-57
234. Mills, Ernest Lloyd, P. O. Box 185	Hope Mills	Cumberland	391	4-19-59
235. Mitchell, James Harold, P. O. Box 1167	Greensboro	Guilford	656	11- 1-60
236. Mixon, Jr., Forest Orion, Dept. of Chem. Engr., University of Delaware	Newark, Del.	(Out of State)	218	10-19-58
237. Moore, Evin Frederick, 717 Haymore Street	Mount Airy	Surry	691	11- 1-60
238. Moore, John Ellis, 118 York Avenue	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	626	11- 1-60
239. Moore, John Junius, P. O. Box 746	Erwin	Harnett	556	4-20-58
240. Moore, Johnnie Thurman, 96 Taylor Street	Windsor	Bertie	5	4-19-59
241. Morgan, Eric Earl, 602 Fairview Drive	Lexington	Davidson	696	4-14-57
242. Morgan, Thomas Jefferson, 914 East 22nd St.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	167	4-14-57
243. Moser, Garrell Bryan, 429 Nelson Court	Jacksonville	Onslow	83	5-28-57
244. Mulkey, Harvey Lee, P. O. Box 71	Andrews	Cherokee	529	4-20-58
245. Mullinax, Sr., Brady Wilson, P. O. Box 242	Kernersville	Forsyth	669	11- 1-59
246. Murr, Charles Craig, 80 Pennsylvania Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe	118	11- 1-59
247. Murrell, Irvin Henry, P. O. Box 2373	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	693	4-14-57
248. Myers, Max, P. O. Box 359	Norwood	Stanly	150	11- 1-59
249. Myers, Paul, 1403 Miller Street	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	685	11- 1-60
250. Nabors, LeRoy, 3921 Cumberland Road	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-20-58
251. Nash, William Eckles, Route 3, Box 625	Asheville	Buncombe	491	11- 1-60
252. Neighbors, Herman, 901 North Orange Avenue	Dunn	Harnett	147	4-19-59
253. Newman, William Henri, 141 South Cecil Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	530	11- 1-59
254. Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill, P. O. Box 26	Sylva	Jackson	358	11- 1-60
255. Nobles, Walter Herman, 1800 Myrtle Avenue	Greenville	Pitt	284	11- 1-61
256. Noe, Earl McIntosh, P. O. Box 231	Beaufort	Carteret	109	4-14-57

191. Kerr, Graham Pinkney, 2121 Dilworth Drive	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	4-19-59
192. Kerr, William Edward, 2112 Dilworth Drive	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
193. Kincaid, Arnold Wesley, Box 68, Bessemer City	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	339	11- 1-60
194. King, Haywood Sherrill, 114 South Fifth Avenue	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	11- 1-60
195. Kinzie, Fred Clinton, P. O. Box 605	Spindale	Rutherford	673	11- 1-60
196. Knupp, Everett Edward, Mountain View Avenue	Old Fort	McDowell	401	11- 1-60
197. Koontz, Jennings Michael, 1005 Central Drive	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	695	4-19-59
198. Lancaster, William Llewellyn, P. O. Box 698	Raeford	Hoke	306	4-20-58
199. Langford, Ray Hoyt, P. O. Box 881	Canton	Haywood	386	11- 1-59
200. Leach, Cornelius, 15 Louisiana Avenue	West Asheville	Buncombe	650	11- 1-59
201. Ledford, LeRoy, 707 West Marion Street	Shelby	Cleveland	202	4-14-57
202. Lee, George William, P. O. Box 29	Polkville	Cleveland	534	11- 1-60
203. Lee, Neil Archie, Route 3	Fairmont	Robeson	528	11- 1-59
204. Leggett, Sr., George Raymond, P. O. Box 427	Plymouth	Washington	59	11- 1-61
205. Lipman, Sol, P. O. Box 816	Chapel Hill	Orange	408	11- 1-61
206. Liverman, Edwin Wright, 103 N. Church St.	Concord	Cabarrus	32	11- 1-60
207. Lockhart, William Ray, P. O. Box 811	Morganton	Burke	217	4-20-58
208. Lowery, Cortez, P. O. Box 537	Elkin	Surry	454	11- 1-59
209. Lucas, Richard Harvey	Plymouth	Washington	59	11- 1-61
210. Lupton, Stacy Thomas, P. O. Box 656	Havelock	Craven	688	4-20-58
211. Maddry, John Franklin, 713 New Road	Raleigh	Wake	97	10-19-58
212. Marlette, Jr., William Henry, 416 South St.	High Point	Guilford	344	4-14-57
213. Marshall, Zeph, 438 Nelson Drive	Jacksonville	Onslow	83	4-19-59
214. Marshbourne, George Warren, P. O. Box 27	Spring Hope	Nash	187	11- 1-61
215. Martin, Robert Vance, 715 Shallow Ford Road	Lewisville	Forsyth	434	10-19-58
216. Massengill, Hubert Vernon, 609 Oak Street	Hamlet	Richmond	532	4-20-58
217. May, Bertice Odon, 1501 East Holly Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	11- 1-60
218. May, Dwight Junior, P. O. Box 35	Gibsonville	Guilford	271	11- 1-61
219. McAlister, Thurston Blease, Route 4	Mebane	Alamance	272	11- 1-60
220. McCormick, Spence Purvis, Route 1	Broadway	Harnett	172	11- 1-61
221. McDaniel, William Roy, Route 1, Box 83	Old Fort	McDowell	401	11- 1-60
222. McFarland, James Neill, Route 1	Broadway	Harnett	172	11- 1-61
223. McGinty, Wallace Hamilton, 117 N. Central Ave.	Belmont	Gaston	627	11- 1-60
224. McGlohon, Wayland Duke, 407 Park Avenue	Ayden	Pitt	498	11- 1-61
225. McHan, Walter Samuel, P. O. Box 464	Bryson City	Swain	427	4-19-59
226. McLamb, Andrew Franklyn, 1619 Grace Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	10-19-58

# **ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"**

April 16, 1957

232

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN County	Lodge No.	Date Expires
160. Holoman, George Chreston, P. O. Box 1351	Raleigh	Wake	40	10-19-58
161. Hooks, William Arthur, P. O. Box 450	Smithfield	Johnston	84	11- 1-60
162. Hooper, James Kelly, R. F. D. 1	Andrews	Cherokee	672	11- 1-60
163. Hornaday, John Albert, 1104 Garnett Street	Henderson	Vance	229	11- 1-60
164. Horne, James Henry, 524 Vista Drive	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-19-59
165. Hoskins, Roy Belknap, 102-B Crescent Court Drive	Decatur, Ga.	(Out of State)	667	4-14-57
166. House, Jesse Owen, 2101 East Green Street	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
167. House, John Lawton	Oak City	Martin	90	11- 1-60
168. Howell, Wiley Washington, P. O. Box 96	Mooreville	Iredell	496	4-14-57
169. Hoyle, Frank Howard, P. O. Box 404	Drexel	Burke	670	4-19-59
170. Huff, Coy Jackson, 535 Fairview Road	Asheville	Buncombe	446	11- 1-60
171. Hulbert, Albert Vance, 616 No. Endor Street	Sanford	Lee	151	11- 1-61
172. Humphrey, George Dudley, 218 Princess St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	5-28-57
173. Ingram, Harry Allan, P. O. Box 174	Cliffside	Rutherford	460	11- 1-61
174. Inscoe, Malcolm Hinson, 1209 Holloway St.	Durham	Durham	687	4-14-57
175. Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard, P. O. Box 1145	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
176. Jarrett, Marcus Young, P. O. Box 484	Dillsboro	Jackson	459	4-14-57
177. Jernigan, Clarence Eugene, Route 1	Dunn	Sampson	206	11- 1-60
178. Johnson, Henry Bruce, Route 1	Trenton	Jones	81	4-20-58
179. Johnson, Henry McNair, P. O. Box 35	Willard	Pender	595	11- 1-61
180. Johnson, James Benjamin, 916 East 36th Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	4-19-59
181. Johnson, Whitson Durham, 23 E. Randolph Rd.	Shelby	Cleveland	202	4-14-57
182. Johnson, William Lee, P. O. Box 41	Norwood	Stanly	150	4-19-59
183. Johnston, James Guy, 701 Wilder Building	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	11- 1-60
184. Joines, James Monroe	Wilbar	Wilkes	573	11- 1-60
185. Jones, Robert Breathard, P. O. Box 39	Pink Hill	Lenoir	13	11- 1-60
186. Joseph, Nicholas Alex, P. O. Box 632	Dunn	Harnett	147	10-19-58
187. Joyner, William Edward, P. O. Box 303	Farmville	Pitt	517	5-28-57
188. Judd, Daniel Stewart, P. O. Box 6117	West Asheville	Buncombe	665	10-29-58
189. Kahn, Berl Maurice, P. O. Box 542	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	4-19-59
190. Kaylor, Homer Eugene, P. O. Box 337	Hickory	Catawba	343	11- 1-60

126. Grant, Clifton Gordon	Corolla	Currituck	519	5-28-57
127. Green, George Anderson, 917 N. Lafayette St.	Shelby	Cleveland	534	11- 1-60
128. Greene, Anderson Bailey, 600 Suttle Street	Shelby	Cleveland	534	11- 1-60
129. Greer, William Clifford, P. O. Box 69	Lexington	Davidson	696	4-14-57
130. Grieshamer, John Nick, R. F. D. 1	Marble	Cherokee	665	10-29-58
131. Hadley, William Riley, 152 Colonial Drive	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	11- 1-60
132. Hale, Russell Peabody, 1238 Westover Terrace	Greensboro	Guilford	76	11- 1-61
133. Hall, William James, Route 1, Box 135	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	11- 1-60
134. Ham, Cecil Lawrence, P. O. Box 302	Black Mountain	Buncombe	663	11- 1-60
135. Hardee, Walter Herman, P. O. Box 398	Greenville	Pitt	284	5-28-57
136. Hardy, Alvis Rex, 1010 Cypress Drive	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	11- 1-60
137. Hardy, William Howard, P. O. Box 13	Siloam	Surry	390	11- 1-60
138. Harkey, Robert Henry, P. O. Box 303	East Spencer	Rowan	543	11- 1-60
139. Harmon, William Haun, 1826 Birchcrest Drive	Charlotte 5	Mecklenburg	676	4-19-59
140. Harrell, Britton, River Street	Colerain	Bertie	171	4-14-57
141. Harrell, William Person, P. O. Box 114	Colerain	Bertie	171	11- 1-61
142. Harrington, Alton Jones, P. O. Box 527 Sanford	Olivia	Harnett	172	4-19-59
143. Harrington, Craven English, P. O. Box 711	Raleigh	Wake	500	11- 1-60
144. Harris, James Allen, 410 So. William Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	634	11- 1-59
145. Hartis, Lewis Phillip, 6 West "B" Street	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	695	4-19-59
146. Hartman, Shutt, Route 2	Clemmons	Davidson	289	11- 1-61
147. Hatley, Jack Sidney, P. O. Box 6	Wendell	Wake	565	4-20-58
148. Hawks, Ned Armfield, P. O. Box 523	Sylva	Jackson	672	11- 1-60
149. Haynsworth, John Richard, 620 Ninth Street	Albemarle	Stanly	348	11- 1-60
150. Head, Paris Folsom, Box 310, Old Haw Creek Road	Asheville	Buncombe	446	11- 1-59
151. Hicks, William Bradsher, Semora Road	Roxboro	Person	113	4-19-59
152. Hill, James Elmer, P. O. Box 427	Thomasville	Davidson	214	4-19-59
153. Hines, Ben Gerald, 1102 South 2nd Street	Smithfield	Johnston	84	11- 1-61
154. Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson, Route 1	Middlesex	Johnston	525	4-20-58
155. Hodgins, Keith Grimes, 721 Worth Street	Asheboro	Randolph	697	4-19-59
156. Hogan, Harvey Theodore, 439 North Main St.	Graham	Alamance	492	4-14-57
157. Hogue, Henry Harold, 410 Elm Street	Salisbury	Rowan	99	4-19-59
158. Holland, Herbert Delno, Box 1	Asheboro	Randolph	699	11- 1-60
159. Holoman, Jr., Dallas, 2717 E. Rothgeb Drive	Raleigh	Wake	40	11- 1-60

# **ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"**

April 16, 1957

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Expires
	Post Office	County		
95. Edgerton, Herbert Bennett, 702 East Ash St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	4-19-59
96. Edwards, Roy Alvie, P. O. Box 86	Siler City	Chatham	403	10-19-58
97. Eller, Raymond Edgar, P. O. Box 129	Norlina	Warren	630	11- 1-61
98. Endicott, Raymond Oscar, Thomas Street	Spray	Rockingham	136	4-19-59
99. Faulk, Joel Jackson, 2342 East Seventh Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
100. Faville, George Crary, 425 Nelson Court	Jacksonville	Onslow	680	11- 1-61
101. Fay, Scott Stuart, P. O. Box 6114	Asheville	Buncombe	650	11- 1-59
102. Flack, Kolen, P. O. Box 117	Union Mills	Rutherford	91	11- 1-61
103. Fletcher, Charles Thomas, 1412 Woodland Dr.	Durham	Durham	210	10-19-58
104. Flowers, Joseph Foster, 715 East 8th Street	Lumberton	Robeson	114	11- 1-61
105. Foster, Elbert Ellsworth, 3139 Selwyn Avenue	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	11- 1-61
106. Foulk, Clarence Basil, 1811 McGougan Road	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	11- 1-61
107. Fountain, Garland Gustus, 4729 Long Leaf Hills Dr.	Wilmington	New Hanover	395	10-19-58
108. Francis, William Clive, Route 5, Box 833	Kannapolis	Rowan	85	11- 1-60
109. Free, Elijah Worley, Box 13	Clyde	Haywood	453	4-14-57
110. Freeman, Neill Willis, P. O. Box 172	Biscoe	Montgomery	437	11- 1-61
111. Freeman, Richard Tyler, 214 Church Street	Lexington	Davidson	473	11- 1-59
112. Funk, Thomas Milton, 328 Kelly Avenue	Mooreville	Iredell	496	10-29-58
113. Futchs, Richard Henry, P. O. Box 782	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	11- 1-59
114. Gaines, James Carl, 560 East Presnell Street	Asheboro	Randolph	172	11- 1-61
115. Gardner, Robert Andrew, 507 National Court	New Bern	Craven	568	4-19-59
116. Garrett, Charles Taylor, 45 Eola Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe	386	11- 1-59
117. Garrison, Raymond Haskell, R. F. D. 1	Weaverville	Buncombe	170	11- 1-60
118. Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence, 259 Tenth Avenue, S. E.	Hickory	Catawba	343	11- 1-60
119. Gillikin, Lester Haywood, P. O. Box 1030	New Bern	Craven	112	5-28-57
120. Glascock, Richard Clyde, Route 1	Mocksville	Davie	134	4-19-59
121. Goforth, June Haywood, 204 Mason Street	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-14-57
122. Goins, Alfred Ormand, 102 Dorchester Avenue	West Asheville	Buncombe	650	11- 1-61
123. Goodwin, Willie Parker, 214 East Eden Street	Edenton	Chowan	7	11- 1-60
124. Graham, Charles Durwood, P. O. Box 114	Enfield	Halifax	447	11- 1-61
125. Grant, Biver Ernest, 206 Edenton Road	Windsor	Bertie	5	4-19-59

60. Camp, Sr., James Monroe, Route 4, Oakwood St.	Gastonia	Gaston	369	11- 1-59
61. Capps, Ernest Preston, 318 South Watts St.	Williamston	Martin	90	11- 1-59
62. Carawan, Henry Benaga, P. O. Box 419	Washington	Beaufort	104	4-20-58
63. Cardwell, Lupton Delmas, 117 Circle Drive	Jacksonville	Onslow	429	11- 1-59
64. Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey, 306 N. Main St.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	91	11- 1-60
65. Carriker, Grady Isaiah, Route 1	Kittrell	Vance	229	4-20-58
66. Carter, Robert Allen, Route 1	Spring Lake	Cumberland	667	11- 1-60
67. Chambers, Adair Edward, 215 Milford Hills Rd.	Salisbury	Rowan	99	11- 1-59
68. Chambers, James Walter, P. O. Box 32	Clyde	Haywood	386	4-20-58
69. Chesson, Wilmer Carlton, 202 Brinkley Avenue	Plymouth	Washington	59	11- 1-61
70. Church, George Bland, 22 Gracelyn Road	Asheville	Buncombe	118	11- 1-60
71. Church, Walter Jeffries, 55 School Road	West Asheville	Buncombe	118	4-20-58
72. Clark, Homer Showalter, 821 Sand Hill Road	Asheville	Buncombe	491	11- 1-60
73. Cole, Jr., Grady Elgin, 1901 Greene Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	700	11- 1-61
74. Collier, David Scott, 2127 Winter Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	4-20-58
75. Cook, John Earle, P. O. Box 236	Robbins	Moore	555	4-19-59
76. Cook, William Carl, 4303 Wrightsville Avenue	Wilmington	New Hanover	112	5-28-57
77. Coston, Melvin Hugh, 909 Chester Circle	Fayetteville	Cumberland	8	11- 1-61
78. Cox, Sr., Beulah Arnold, P. O. Box 161	Ellerbe	Richmond	654	11- 1-61
79. Crater, Percy Albert, R. F. D. 2	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	434	4-19-59
80. Crisp, James Ronald, P. O. Box 284	Fontana Dam	Graham	672	11- 1-61
81. Cross, William Thomas, P. O. Box 61	Gatesville	Gates	126	4-20-58
82. Crutchfield, Everett Dace, 135 Clifton Street	Kernersville	Forsyth	669	4-20-58
83. Crutchfield, William Guy, P. O. Box 151	Haw River	Alamance	272	4-20-58
84. Culler, Robert Alan, 97-E William & Mary Apts.	High Point	Guilford	674	11- 1-61
85. Culler, Roy Bunyan, P. O. Box 787	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
86. Curtis, Edison Miller, 704 Lucerne Street	Greensboro	Guilford	128	10-19-58
87. Dallas, Stedman Fulton, 2106 Reaves Drive	Raleigh	Wake	634	11- 1-61
88. Davenport, Sr., Reynold Slade, P. O. Box 516	Jacksonville	Onslow	680	11- 1-61
89. Davidson, John Calvin, 343 So. Grace Street	Rocky Mount	Nash	230	11- 1-61
90. Davis, Paul Maxwell, Apt. 58, Sec. B-4 1121 Myrtle Avenue	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	530	4-14-57
91. Dean, Nathaniel Cook, P. O. Box 351	Norwood	Stanly	150	4-19-59
92. Der Yuen, Philip, 2220 Cumberland Avenue	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	700	11- 1-60
93. Drye, Columbus Herman, P. O. Box 85	Polkville	Cleveland	534	11- 1-60
94. Dula, Thomas Clyde, P. O. Box 296	Weaverville	Buncombe	170	10-29-58

# **ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"**

April 16, 1957

228

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN County	Lodge No.	Date Expires
30. Bivins, Hubert Oliver, P. O. Box 367	Hillsboro	Orange	19	11- 1-61
31. Boring, John Edgar, P. O. Box 912	Black Mountain	Buncombe	663	11- 1-61
32. Bower, Alden Grant, P. O. Box 284	Southern Pines	Moore	484	4-19-59
33. Bowman, Elwyn Daniel, Route 3, Box 255	Hickory	Catawba	343	4-19-59
34. Boyette, Thurman Bruce, 1228 So. Tarboro St.	Wilson	Wilson	117	4-20-58
35. Brantley, George Westray, P. O. Box 157	Bailey	Nash	411	10-19-58
36. Brewer, Ray Archibald, P. O. Box 403	Battleboro	Nash	602	11- 1-61
37. Bridges, Walter Harold, 626 Hay Street	Fayetteville	Cumberland	8	11- 1-61
38. Brinson, Lloyd George, P. O. Box 375	New Bern	Craven	3	4-14-57
39. Brown, Ernest Clark, New Garden Road	Guilford College	Guilford	552	11- 1-61
40. Brown, Fred Orr, Route 4, Box 333	Matthews	Mecklenburg	461	4-14-57
41. Brown, Grady Anderson, P. O. Box 368	Hillsboro	Orange	19	10-19-58
42. Brown, Jr., James Castle, 417 Salisbury Road	Statesville	Iredell	27	4-14-57
43. Brown, Jr., Thomas Ruffin, 15 East James St.	Lillington	Harnett	302	11- 1-60
44. Brown, William Henry, 1402 Grace Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	10-19-58
45. Bullard, Cov Swinston, 27 Pinecrest Parkway	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	11- 1-59
46. Burgess, Cloude	Harmony	Iredell	299	4-14-57
47. Burleson, Ballard Eugene, P. O. Box 158	Elk Park	Avery	598	4-19-59
48. Burleson, Homer Carlee, Route 2	Asheville	Buncombe	561	11- 1-60
49. Burleson, Howard Lamar, P. O. Box 13	Barnesville	Robeson	643	11- 1-61
50. Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert, 95 Starnes Cove Road	West Asheville	Buncombe	665	11- 1-60
51. Burnette, Earle Fordyce, 909 Candlewood Dr.	Kinston	Lenoir	705	11- 1-60
52. Burrier, William Edward, 2733 Picardy Place	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	31	4-19-59
53. Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee, P. O. Box 335	Andrews	Cherokee	529	4-20-58
54. Butler, John Martin, 109 Chestnut Street	High Point	Guilford	344	4-14-57
55. Byrd, B. C., P. O. Box 503	Bryson City	Swain	427	4-19-59
56. Cabe, Frank Gudger, R. F. D. 3	Candler	Buncombe	491	4-20-58
57. Cagle, Bert, Route 2	Canton	Haywood	472	4-20-58
58. Cain, Lee Roy, P. O. Box 34	Elizabethtown	Bladen	646	11- 1-60
59. Calloway, David Thomas, 673 N. Bridge St.	Elkin	Surry	454	4-14-57

# **ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"**

April 16, 1957

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Expires
	Post Office	County		
1. Abernethy, Vardy McBee, P. O. Box 127	Forest City	Rutherford	381	4-19-59
2. Adams, Eldon Shockley, P. O. Box 145	Carthage	Moore	181	4-19-59
3. Adams, William Lee, R.F.D. 4, Box 376	New Bern	Craven	568	11- 1-61
4. Adcock, John Charles, R. F. D. 2, Box 215	Stokesdale	Guilford	428	4-19-59
5. Alberti, Sr., Herman George, Route 1	Holly Ridge	Onslow	83	10-19-58
6. Alford, Ben Randall, P. O. Box 32	Morehead City	Carteret	405	11- 1-61
7. Alford, John William, Route 1	Morehead City	Carteret	678	4-14-57
8. Allen, Hubert Harold, P. O. Box 386	Plymouth	Washington	59	4-14-57
9. Allen, Joseph Raymond, P. O. Box 534	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	626	11- 1-59
10. Allison, Lloyd Avery, 1811 Cheek Road	Durham	Durham	687	4-14-57
11. Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson, Aman's Servicenter, 17 Hwy. & Roosevelt Road	Jacksonville	Onslow	83	11- 1-61
12. Apple, Arthur, P. O. Box 148	Wallace	Duplin	677	4-20-58
13. Austin, Edward Denny, 1005 Charles Street	Greenville	Pitt	284	11- 1-60
14. Bagley, Harry Cecil, Route 4	Murphy	Cherokee	506	11- 1-61
15. Baldwin, Jr., Winfield Morgan, Tennessee Eastman Company	Kingsport, Tenn.	(Out of State)	19	4-19-59
16. Banks, Nelson Bryan, 202 Isabella Avenue	Washington	Beaufort	104	4-14-57
17. Barkhouse, Walter Emery, 8 Swan Avenue	S. Weymouth, Mass.	(Out of State)	83	4-19-59
18. Barkley, Kenneth Lester, 657 Probarte Street	Brevard	Transylvania	267	4-20-58
19. Barnes, James Andrew, Route 8	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	434	4-14-57
20. Barnitz, Reuben, % Masonic Temple	Asheville	Buncombe	118	11- 1-60
21. Basinger, Carl Lee, P. O. Box 206	China Grove	Rowan	283	11- 1-61
22. Bass, Leslie Gordon, 206 So. 16th. Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	395	11- 1-61
23. Batchelor, Willie Henry, R. F. D. 3	Hertford	Perquimans	58	11- 1-60
24. Battle, Elmo Elsworth, 1600 Beal Street	Rocky Mount	Nash	602	4-20-58
25. Baucom, Henry Clay, Route 1	Matthews	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
26. Beach, Philip Carter, 313 Connor Street	Cary	Wake	198	11- 1-61
27. Bell, Edward Weston, P. O. Box 101	Canton	Haywood	386	11- 1-61
28. Bird, Jr., Charles Wesley, 165 Buckingham Ave.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	667	11- 1-61
29. Bird, Robert Macbeth, 12 North Spring St.	Concord	Cabarrus	32	4-20-58

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

227



W. HUGH WILLIAMSON PRINCE, Past Master, Palmyra Lodge No. 147, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\*M. W. ENOCH DORROR FLOWERS, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

1952

M. W. WALLACE EVERETT CALDWELL, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W. HARRISON KAUFFMAN, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\*W. SAMUEL NEWMAN BOYCE, Past Master, Gastonia Lodge No. 369, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1953

M. W. HERBERT MILES FOY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

\*W. EDWIN WALKER YATES, Past Master, William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

M. W. JAMES NOAH HILLMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of Virginia

1954

M. W. WILLIAM HENRY WHITE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M. W. RUDOLPH REYNOLDS COOKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

BROTHER CLAUDE BABINGTON SQUIRES, Member of Joppa Lodge No. 530, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1955

M. W. EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W. A. D. LEON GRAY, Past Master, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage

W. JOHN EDWARD ROOKER, JR., Past Master, Johnston Caswell Lodge No. 10, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1956

R. E. JOHN H. PARKER, Grand Secretary-Recorder of the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina

M. W. A. J. M. WANNAMAKER, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1957

M. W. CHARLES HARRISON PUGH, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M. W. HENRY FITZHUGH COLLINS, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F.M. of South Carolina

W. CHARLES TRENHOLM MCCLENAGHAN, Past Master, William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\* Deceased

† Nonaffiliated

## 1945

- \*M. W. JOHN HENRY COWLES, Past Grand Master of Masons in Kentucky  
\*M. W. EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
W. F. W. MOODY WHITE, Past Master, Royal White Hart Lodge No. 2, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina.

## 1946

- M. W. JOHN WALLACE WINBORNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
M. W. JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
\*M. W. JULIUS C. HOBBS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

## 1947

- M. W. CARL HARRY CLAUDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, and Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association of the United States  
BROTHER GEORGE RICHARD BENNETTE, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.  
R. W. WILBUR LEROY MCIVER, Past Master, Grand Secretary of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

## 1948

- †W. JOHN RAYMOND SHUTE, Past Master, North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina  
M. W. ROGER KEITH, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts  
R. W. MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

## 1949

- M. W. LUTHER THOMPSON HARTSELL, JR., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
M. W. WILLIAM JAMES BUNDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
\*W. JOHN RUFUS MCCracken, Past Master, Waynesville Lodge No. 259, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

## 1950

- \*M. W. JAMES WALKER PAYNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
\*BROTHER FRANK MULLEN PINNIX, Editor of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*  
\*M. W. OLIVER FRANKLIN HART, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F.M., South Carolina.

## 1951

- W. FRED CLINTON KINZIE, Grand Lecturer of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

\* Deceased      † Nonaffiliated

**ROSTER OF AWARDS OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS**

Established 1940

(Arranged According to Date Awarded)



## 1940

M. . W. . MELVIN MAYNARD JOHNSON, Past Grand Master of Masons  
in Massachusetts

\*M. . W. . JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
North Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of  
A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

M. . W. . THOMAS JOSHUA HARKINS, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
North Carolina

## 1941

\*M. . W. . RAYMOND CROMWELL DUNN, Past Grand Master of Masons  
in North Carolina

M. . W. . CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
North Carolina

†M. . W. . JOHN EDWARD ALLEN, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
North Carolina

## 1942

M. . W. . WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
Virginia

\*M. . W. . ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
North Carolina

\*W. . WILLIAM RITCHIE SMITH, Past Master, Raleigh Lodge No. 500,  
A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

## 1943

M. . W. . HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, Past Grand Master of Masons  
in North Carolina, Grand Treasurer of The Grand Lodge of  
A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

M. . W. . WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD, Past Grand Master of Masons  
in North Carolina

M. . W. . CHARLES PATTERSON ELDRIDGE, Past Grand Master of Masons  
in North Carolina

## 1944

M. . W. . HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
North Carolina

M. . W. . JAMES GILES HUDSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
North Carolina

\*W. . CREASY KINION PROCTOR, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40,  
A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\* Deceased      † Nonaffiliated

No. 709

SIT LUX ET LUX FIT

1787

We

# The Grand Lodge

of

## Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4935, viz:

The Right Worshipful	James Guy Johnston	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	William Eli Hand	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Harvey Ward Smith	Junior Grand Warden
Do by these Presents		

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother Carlton Ray Morrow  
to be the Master, our worthy Brother Wade Hubert Fox to be the Senior  
Warden, and our worthy Brother John Franklin Dellinger to be the Junior Warden  
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed,  
and held in Conover, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or  
style of Conover Number 709 and the said Master and  
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with  
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect  
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is, or may  
be, prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.  
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble  
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and  
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and  
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution  
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further  
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge  
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States  
of America this Seventeenth day of April  
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Seven  
and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Seven

W. L. McIver  
W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary

Charles A. Harris  
Charles A. Harris, Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO CONOVER LODGE NO. 709



**The Grand Lodge**  
**of**  
**Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons**  
**of**  
**NORTH CAROLINA**  
**By The Most Worshipful Grand Master**

**To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greeting:**

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful—JOHN CATLETT VANCE—, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren Doc Fred Adams, Carroll Miller Barringer, Charles Oscar Bollinger, Charles Clyde Criddle Bast, John Arthur Busbes, Coyte Donald Carpenter, John Andy Cloninger, James Lewis Cooke, Jamie Elmer Coulter, Lafayette Cecil Darden, Jr., John Franklin Dellinger, Homer Jackson Faw, Fred Yount Fox, Wade Hubert Fox, Berlie Bryce Frye, Lemwood Setzer Gentil, Berlie Lemuel Hofer, Hughes Jay Hunt, Charles Franklin Kate, Alan Howard Keith, Ardle Odie Lail, Irvin Reid Lingerfelt, Marshall Byron Lingerfelt, Theodore Lingerfelt, William Thompson MacLauchlin, Emsa Fairl Martin, Russ Matheson, Marvin Wilson McIlary, Harry Walker Miller, Carlton Ray Morrow, William Lawrence Nesbitt, John Gary Odum, Joseph Brice Pifer, Billy Lee Price, Glenn Noah Rowe, Jr., Glenn Noah Rowe, Sr., Fred Lee Sherrill, Jr., Buddy Joe Sigmon, George Connelly Sigmon, Hugh Harmon Sigmon, McDewey Sigmon, Hugh Roscoe Sipe, Alexander Burnette Smith, Bob Glance Surratt, Alvin Burette Thornburg, Elijah Ray Timmerman, Thomas Whittington Ward, William Forel Worlick, Harry Lee Whitsanont, and Clyde Pharis Wilks of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth here by constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at ---- CONOVER----- in the County of ---- CATAWBA ----- by the name of ---- CONOVER ----- . At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint ----- CARLTON RAY MORROW -----, Master, ----- WADE HUBERT FOX -----, Senior Warden, and ----- JOHN FRANKLIN DELLINGER -----, Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother ----- CARLTON RAY MORROW ----- to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at ----- Asheville -----, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this ----- Sixth ----- day of -- November -, A. D. 19 56 ; A. L. 59 56 .



Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

*John O. Vance*  
 Grand Master

*Wade Hubert Fox*  
 Grand Secretary

AMERICAN PAPER CO. 4 1891 42518  
 P. O. Box 1000, New York 10

**DISPENSATION ISSUED TO CONOVER LODGE U. D.**



No. 708

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1887

W

# The Grand Lodge

of

## Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4925, viz:

The Right Worshipful	James Guy Johnston	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	William Eli Hand	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Harvey Ward Smith	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother George W. Smith  
to be the Master, our worthy Brother Ferdinando Luther Whitehurst to be the Senior  
Warden, and our worthy Brother Harvey Payton Markham to be the Junior Warden  
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed,  
and held in Greenville, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or  
style of Crown Point Number 708 and the said Master and  
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with  
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge, present upon such occasions, to elect  
and install the officers of the said Lodge in accordance with manner and form as is or may  
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble  
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and  
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft as have been and  
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution  
and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and  
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to become of no effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge  
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States  
of America this Seventeenth day of April  
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-seven  
and in the year of Masonry two thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-seven

W. L. McIver  
W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary

Charles A. Harris  
Charles A. Harris, Grand Master



**EDITOR'S NOTE:** The file containing the photograph of the Petition for a Charter for Crown Point Lodge was evidently misplaced during the process of moving into the new Grand Lodge Building; therefore, the *facsimile* of this petition will be printed in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1958.—W.L.M., G.S.

**PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR CROWN POINT LODGE**

**The Grand Lodge**  
**of**  
**Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons**  
**of**  
**NORTH CAROLINA**  
**By The Most Worshipful Grand Master**

**To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greeting:**

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful—JOHN CATLETT VANCE ---, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren John Blake Boyd, James Woodrow Brewer, Lionel Meredith Buchanan, Thomas Bradley Brown, Claude Lindsey Butler, Aaron Maynard Conn, Wilbur Lance Croom, Ruford Wilbur Davenport, Edgar Jackson Eatman, Raster Lee Edwards, John Matthew Farrow, James Franklin Flynn, Leslie Holland Garner, Walter Glenn Gomer, Claude James Goodman, Durwood McDuffie Harris, James Willard Jenkins, Jr., Walter Elbert Lewis, Harvey Payton Markham, Roy Adkins McKeithan, Hoyt Lee Naron, William Emmett Norwood, Francis Whitfield Oakes, Edward Walsh Rutcliffe, Clement Morton Rixess, James Edward Ricks, Samuel McCoy Roebuck, Fred Harrison Rogers, Willie James Rogers, Hugh Jackson Sawyer, Paul Alton Scott, Sr., George W. Smith, Jim Frank Strawn, Clay Carter Studdert, John William Timberlake, and Ferdinando Luther Whitehurst

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth here by constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at -- GREENVILLE --- in the County of ----- PITT ----- by the name of --- CROWN POINT ----- . At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint ----- GEORGE W. SMITH -----, Master, ----- FERDINANDO LUTHER WHITEHURST -----, Senior Warden, and ----- HARVEY PAYTON MARKHAM -----, Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother ----- GEORGE W. SMITH ----- to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons, and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Land marks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at ----- Asheville -----, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this ----- Thirteenth ----- day of -- October --, A. D. 1956 : A. L. 5956 .



Introductions into a new lodge  
 by the Grand Master

Attest: .....

*John O. Vance*  
 Grand Master

*Wm. H. Smith*  
 Grand Secretary

**DISPENSATION ISSUED TO CROWN POINT LODGE U. D.**

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina

They, therefore, pray for a dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner according to the ancient forms of the Order and the Regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have nominated, and do hereby recommend, Brother ..... GEORGE W. SMITH ..... to be the first Master, Brother ..... ALBERT ..... to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother ..... HARVEY PAYTON MARKHAM ..... to be the first Junior Warden of the said lodge.

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, N. C. this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 19\_\_\_\_ A.D. 52\_\_\_\_  
Respectfully submitted

James E. ...	20	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	50	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	100	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	150	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	200	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	250	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	300	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	350	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	400	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	450	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	500	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	550	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	600	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	650	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	700	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	750	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	800	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	850	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	900	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	950	Seaford	North Carolina
James E. ...	1000	Seaford	North Carolina

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION FOR CROWN POINT LODGE

No. 707

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1887

W

# The Grand Lodge

of

## Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful	James Guy Johnston	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	William Eli Hand	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Harvey Ward Smith	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother Marvin Edward Ransom  
to be the Master our worthy Brother Raeford Odell Nifong to be the Senior  
Warden, and our worthy Brother Trifon Molivas to be the Junior Warden  
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted formed  
and held in Winston-Salem which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or  
style of Forsyth Number 707 and the said Master and  
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with  
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect  
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may  
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.  
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble  
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons and to admit members as at a law and  
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft as have been and  
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,  
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution  
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and  
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further  
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge  
at the City of Raleigh, with Carolina in the United States  
of America this Seventeenth day of April  
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Seven  
and in the year of Masonry Two Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Seven

W. L. McIver  
W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary

Charles A. Harris  
Charles A. Harris, Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO FORSYTH LODGE NO. 707

# PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina.

The undersigned do respectfully request that, on the Twenty-second day of September, A.D. 1911, A.L. 5914, a Decree should be issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons North Carolina, the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons in the County of Forsyth, North Carolina, by the name of Forsyth Lodge, and that said lodge be warranted regularly, since that time as appears from the manuscript of its records, by laws, and returns heretofore presented.

They therefore now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, most worthy: Master Brother MARGINE EDWARD GANDY, Senior Warden, and Junior Warden, and they do petition as hereunto, in strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

GIVEN UNDER OUR HANDS AND SEAL, this 11th day of April, A.D. 1911, A.L. 5897.

Respectfully submitted,

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Master of the Lodge

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Master of the Lodge

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Master of the Lodge

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Master of the Lodge

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Senior Warden

MARGINE EDWARD GANDY  
Junior Warden

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR FORSYTH LODGE

**The Grand Lodge**  
**of**  
**Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons**  
**of**  
**NORTH CAROLINA**  
**By The Most Worshipful Grand Master**

**To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greeting:**

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful JOHN CATLETT VANCE, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren Jack Curtis Alexander, Henry Thomas Allred, Richard Lofton Sagnol, James Monroe Ball, Bill Olin Beckardite, John Robert Bender, Woodrow Wayne Bowman, Abe Brenner, Morris Aaron Brenner, Charles Dalton Bumgardner, Jesse Raymond Cadwallader, Albert Buel Coway, Gus George Chryson, Nick George Chryson, Henry Albert Crouse, Norman Scholert Farrington, Hubert Lanier Flynn, Laurens Marly Fouché, Thomas Michael Gaillos, Millard Franklin George, James Franklin Gough, William Marvin Hanes, Otis Olin Hage, Joseph Clayton Holladay, Charlie Lee James, Luther Cash Johnson, David Spencer Kullam, Leonard Joseph Katzin, Philip Alexander Kotzin, Ralph Charles Kimmel, Theodore Linville Kimmel, Van Rouscoe Kimsay, Marvin Conrad Lipe, Walter Elwood Marshall, Phillip Michelove, Theodore Mollivas, Trifon Mollivas, Donald Andrew McIver, William Allen Nanny, Sr., Rowford Odell Nifong, Robert Walton Pagett, Edward Spencer Phelps, Harold Leroy Plake, Claude Spencer Plaster, Alfredo Codona Quate, Howard Lee Quate, Marvin Edward Ransom, Grody Leon Robbins, Robert Jerome Saks, Walter Carl Schulz, Harry Clam Stinson, James Busick Taylor, Jr., Arthur Gwynne Thomas, Martin Gwynne Thomas, Jack Schultz Trivette, Carl Braughton Webber, Laurie Thomas Welch, Charles Clinton Whitman, Pfahlo Edgar Willmoth, Jr., Hershey Lee Wood, and James Edgar Wyrick of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at -- WINSTON-SALEM -- in the County of ---- FORSYTH ---- by the name of -- FORSYTH ---- At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint ---- MARVIN EDWARD RANSOM ---- Master, ---- RAEFORD ODELL NIFONG ----, Senior Warden, and ---- TRIFON MOLIVAS ----, Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother -- MARVIN EDWARD RANSOM -- to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at --- Asheville ---, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this -- Twenty-second ---- day of -- September --, A. D. 19 56 . A. L. 59 56



Attest:

*W. H. Moore*  
 Grand Secretary

*John C. Vance*  
 Grand Master

**DISPENSATION ISSUED TO FORSYTH LODGE U. D.**



No. 706

SIT LUX ET LUX FIT

1787

We

# The Grand Lodge

of

## Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful _____	Charles Anderson Harris	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful _____	James Guy Johnston	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful _____	William Eli Hand	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

Harold Adolphus Wilton

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother \_\_\_\_\_ to be the Master, our worthy Brother \_\_\_\_\_ to be the Junior Warden, and our worthy Brother \_\_\_\_\_ to be the Senior Warden of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed, and held in \_\_\_\_\_ Newport \_\_\_\_\_ which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name of \_\_\_\_\_ 706 \_\_\_\_\_ and the said Master and Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge, present upon such occasions, to elect and install the officers of the said Lodge as may be deemed proper in manner and form as it may be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble upon proper and lawful occasions, to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft as have been and ought to be, done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge, at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States of America this \_\_\_\_\_ Eighteenth day of \_\_\_\_\_ April \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and \_\_\_\_\_ Fifty-Six \_\_\_\_\_ and in the year of Masonry, Two Thousand Nine Hundred and \_\_\_\_\_ Fifty-Six \_\_\_\_\_

*James C. Vance*  
Grand Secretary

*James C. Vance*  
Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO NEWPORT LODGE NO. 706



# PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the Twenty-eighth day of December, A.D. 1935, A.L. 5935, a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers to wit:

Brother	HAROLD ADOLPHUS WILSON	Master	GEORGE DUNCAN HILL	Senior Warden	and	Junior Warden
Brother	HENRY GRAHAM EDWARDS					

of the Grand Master, and to the Commission and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of April, A.D. 1956: A.L. 5956.

Revised: 4/1/2018

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR NEWPORT LODGE

**The Grand Lodge**  
of  
**Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons**  
of  
**NORTH CAROLINA**  
By The Most Worshipful Grand Master

**To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greeting:**

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful — CHARLES HARRISON PUGH —, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren MORAN BENJER AUSTLEY, JOSEPH HORTON BROWN, ROBERT HORACE BROWN, ALLEN HARRIS CANON, EDWARD BENJAMIN CORDER, AARON ADAMS CHASE, HENRY CHANN EDWARDS, JAMES CLYDE EDWARDS, JR., DAVID IRA GARNER, DEBBIE GARNER, FLOYD ALLEN GARNER, MURDOCK THOMAS GARNER, JEROME PERRIN GARNER, LELAND FRANCIS GARNER, LEXIE HARVEY GARNER, LEXIE HARVEY GARNER, JR., LEVY NELSON GARNER, MYRON CONNELL GARNER, ROY THOMAS GARNER, WILLIAM KANE GARNER, WILLARD HOLLAND GARNER, LESLIE CAMILL GLANCY, CECIL ALBERT HALL, CAROL BRYAN HANGLAY, GERALD DUNWOOD HILL, EDGAR LINEL HINES, WALLACE RALL HILL, MOSES CLAYTON HOWARD, CECIL CANOL JONES, ELMOOD RAY LEWIS, CHARLES SHIELDS LONG, ELLI GANSON MANRES, JR., LEO ALVIN MANN, EMUEL EARLY RASH, DAVID HARRY MCCAIN, GORDON HERBERT MCCAIN, MURRY D. MCCAIN, ORLAND TAYLOR MORRILL, JOSEPH LEE MORRISON, VERNAL MARTIN REEL, WARDY MASON, FRED SIMMONS, GILBERT MCKAY SLAUGHTER, OTTO LATE SLAUGHTER, JAMES WHELLER SMITH, JOSEPH MORRIS TAYLOR, ALFRED BROCK REYNOLDS, JOHN HENRY THROWER, JR., JOHN BATTLE TOMLINSON, DONALD WALTER WEST, JR., HAROLD ADOLPHUS WILSON, OTHEL WALDO WINTERFUR, OLEG SEYMORE SLAUGHTER, ROBERT LELAND PRUITT, ROBERT KELLY PROCTOR, and RALPH THOMAS STERILE

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at — NEWPORT — in the County of — CASWELL — by the name of — NEWPORT — At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint — HARRIS ADOLPHUS WILSON —, Master, — GERALD DUNWOOD HILL —, Senior Warden, and — HENRY CHANN EDWARDS —, Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our friend and Brother — HARRIS ADOLPHUS WILSON — to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Land marks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority

Given at — CASWELL —, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this — Twenty-eighth — day of December — A. D. 19 55 ; A. L. 59 55



Attest: — WILBUR L. McIVER, Grand Secretary

Chas. H. Pugh  
CHARLES H. PUGH, Grand Master

**DISPENSATION ISSUED TO NEWPORT LODGE U. D.**

1. <i>Agave americana</i>	2. <i>Agave americana</i>	3. <i>Agave americana</i>	4. <i>Agave americana</i>	5. <i>Agave americana</i>	6. <i>Agave americana</i>	7. <i>Agave americana</i>	8. <i>Agave americana</i>	9. <i>Agave americana</i>	10. <i>Agave americana</i>	11. <i>Agave americana</i>	12. <i>Agave americana</i>	13. <i>Agave americana</i>	14. <i>Agave americana</i>	15. <i>Agave americana</i>	16. <i>Agave americana</i>	17. <i>Agave americana</i>	18. <i>Agave americana</i>	19. <i>Agave americana</i>	20. <i>Agave americana</i>	21. <i>Agave americana</i>	22. <i>Agave americana</i>	23. <i>Agave americana</i>	24. <i>Agave americana</i>	25. <i>Agave americana</i>	26. <i>Agave americana</i>	27. <i>Agave americana</i>	28. <i>Agave americana</i>	29. <i>Agave americana</i>	30. <i>Agave americana</i>	31. <i>Agave americana</i>	32. <i>Agave americana</i>	33. <i>Agave americana</i>	34. <i>Agave americana</i>	35. <i>Agave americana</i>	36. <i>Agave americana</i>	37. <i>Agave americana</i>	38. <i>Agave americana</i>	39. <i>Agave americana</i>	40. <i>Agave americana</i>	41. <i>Agave americana</i>	42. <i>Agave americana</i>	43. <i>Agave americana</i>	44. <i>Agave americana</i>	45. <i>Agave americana</i>	46. <i>Agave americana</i>	47. <i>Agave americana</i>	48. <i>Agave americana</i>	49. <i>Agave americana</i>	50. <i>Agave americana</i>	51. <i>Agave americana</i>	52. <i>Agave americana</i>	53. <i>Agave americana</i>	54. <i>Agave americana</i>	55. <i>Agave americana</i>	56. <i>Agave americana</i>	57. <i>Agave americana</i>	58. <i>Agave americana</i>	59. <i>Agave americana</i>	60. <i>Agave americana</i>	61. <i>Agave americana</i>	62. <i>Agave americana</i>	63. <i>Agave americana</i>	64. <i>Agave americana</i>	65. <i>Agave americana</i>	66. <i>Agave americana</i>	67. <i>Agave americana</i>	68. <i>Agave americana</i>	69. <i>Agave americana</i>	70. <i>Agave americana</i>	71. <i>Agave americana</i>	72. <i>Agave americana</i>	73. <i>Agave americana</i>	74. <i>Agave americana</i>	75. <i>Agave americana</i>	76. <i>Agave americana</i>	77. <i>Agave americana</i>	78. <i>Agave americana</i>	79. <i>Agave americana</i>	80. <i>Agave americana</i>	81. <i>Agave americana</i>	82. <i>Agave americana</i>	83. <i>Agave americana</i>	84. <i>Agave americana</i>	85. <i>Agave americana</i>	86. <i>Agave americana</i>	87. <i>Agave americana</i>	88. <i>Agave americana</i>	89. <i>Agave americana</i>	90. <i>Agave americana</i>	91. <i>Agave americana</i>	92. <i>Agave americana</i>	93. <i>Agave americana</i>	94. <i>Agave americana</i>	95. <i>Agave americana</i>	96. <i>Agave americana</i>	97. <i>Agave americana</i>	98. <i>Agave americana</i>	99. <i>Agave americana</i>	100. <i>Agave americana</i>
---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

No. 705

SIT LUX ET LUX FIT

M

1787

# The Grand Lodge

of

## Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edmnd at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful	<u>Charles Anderson Harris</u>	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	<u>James Guy Johnston</u>	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	<u>William Eli Hand</u>	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint Anthony and empower our worthy Brother Francis Marion Pittman  
 to be the Master and our worthy Brother Earle Fordyce Burnette to be the Senior  
 Warden and our worthy Brother Raymond Arthur Petty to be the Junior Warden  
 of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be, by virtue hereof constituted formed,  
 and held in Kinston, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or  
 style of Richard Caswell Number 705, and the said Master and  
 Wardens, and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed by and with  
 the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect  
 and install the officers of the said Lodge as aforesaid, in manner and form as is or may  
 be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.

And further the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble  
 upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as aforesaid, and  
 perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to that right, as have been and  
 ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,  
 conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution  
 and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and  
 the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further  
 effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge  
 at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States  
 of America this Eighteenth day of April  
 in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Six  
 and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Six

W. H. B.  
 Grand Secretary

John C. Vance  
 Grand Master



The Grand Lodge  
of  
Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons  
of  
NORTH CAROLINA  
By The Most Worshipful Grand Master

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greeting:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful ---- CHARLES HARRISON DUKE --, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren JOHN JORDAN TARRANT, JR., RICHARD KENNETH HILL, RONALD STANLEY BRANTON, EARLE MONROE HENNETT, CHARLES ADAMS GANTER, HAROLD ELLINGSMITH GIBSON, BENJAMIN LEWIS KELL, LEO FRANK DOBBS, RAUL DAVID DYKES, TOM KING EVELL, STANLEY BRADLEY BAKER, CHARLIE JACK HENNING, WALTER FRANKLIN JR., LEO JACK HARRISON, LEMUEL J. JR., CLAUDE EDWIN JACOBSEN, WILLIAM FARMAN LOWRETT, KIRBY GARDNER GORTON, WILLIAM PAUL HATHING, SAMUEL CARL MARSHALL, LYMAN EUGENE MURPHY, ROY ALONZA MORGAN, JULIE MONROE HENNETT, DAVID ERVIN CALDWELL, MARION SANDY OWEN, HARVARD ANDREW PETTY, FRANCIS WARREN PITTMAN, JR., WILLIAM ELLMAN, JAMES MARION FOWLER, JR., SHADY ELMER SAMP, LUDWIG WILSON SHELLEY, KENNETH RICHARD BRISTALL, CLIFTON J. L. MATTHEW, and JOHN MORTIMER MASON.

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at \_\_\_\_\_ KINSTON \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ LENOX \_\_\_\_\_ by the name of \_\_\_\_\_ HOWARD CANNELL \_\_\_\_\_ . At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint \_\_\_\_\_ FRANCIS MAHON TUTMAN \_\_\_\_\_, Master, \_\_\_\_\_ EMILE FOLYOVE BURETTE \_\_\_\_\_, Senior Warden, and \_\_\_\_\_ RAMOND ARTHUR PETTY \_\_\_\_\_, Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother —FARWELL MASON, FIFTHMAN ————— to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons, and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Land marks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.



Given at - GASTONIA -----, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful  
Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this --- Twenty-ninth ----- day of  
- DECEMBER - A. D. 19<sup>th</sup> - A. L. 59<sup>th</sup> -

Attest

WILBUR L. McIVER, Grand Secretary

Chas. H. Pugh  
CHARLES H. PUGH, Grand Master

[illegible]

DATE: 11/11/1964, TIME: 10:00 AM, LOCATION: 1000 N. 10TH ST., APT. 101, WASHINGTON, D.C.

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION FOR  
RICHARD CASWELL LODGE

No. 704

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1887

We

# The Grand Lodge

of

## Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled according to the Old Constitution regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful	<b>Charles Anderson Harris</b>	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	<b>James Guy Johnston</b>	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	<b>William Eli Hand</b>	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

Marcus Stewart McCluney

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother John Wilkens Pasour to be the Master, our worthy Brother William Stewart Atkins to be the Senior Warden, and our worthy Brother King Solomon to be the Junior Warden of a Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed, and holden at Gastonia, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or style of King Solomon Number 704 and the said Master and Wardens, and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect and install the officers of the said Lodge as, manner, manner, or manner, and form as, or may be, prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and perform all and every such acts and things, appertaining to that office as have been and ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States of America this Eighteenth day of April in the year of our Lord One thousand Nine hundred and Fifty-Six and in the year of Masonry Five thousand Nine hundred and Fifty-Six.

ACAS  
Grand Secretary

John C. Duncanson  
Grand Master





**The Grand Lodge**  
**of**  
**Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons**  
**of**  
**NORTH CAROLINA**  
**By The Most Worshipful Grand Master**

**To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greeting:**

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful— CHARLES HARRISON KAH —, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren FLOYD CRAIG ARMSTRONG, WILLIAM STEWART ATKINS, GEORGE VAN DIXMINGHAM, JR., ROBERT CHITIL PLANTON, CHARLES KENT ORIN, JR., HARRY MILLER REYNOLDS, SR., EUGENIE KRAMERSON CARSON, BENJAMIN WIFFORD DAWLEY, HERBERT GLENN DELLINGER, FELIX HILL COVER, CHARLEY WILLIAM FOGGERS, VERTIE COOLE HARRIS, ROBERT CRISLER HAYWOOD, JR., ROBERT MILLER HOWARD, CHARLES MAC HUGHES, WILLIAM LAMM KILLIAN, FRANK MAYNOR MADNEY, SR., MARCUS STEWART MCGURNEY, RICHARD CLARK MCGURNEY, ROBERT LAMMATH-MORE, NORMAN MORRIS, JR., JACK NIVINS, FOR. WILKINS PASOUR, BUSH DEWEY PUGHAN, CLIFFORD LEE SATHLET, JAMES BLAIN SMITH, HERBERT FRANCIS WRIGHT, JAMES HARRIS STEIGERMAN, ROBERT LINDSEY THOMAS, GLENN MADISON TREADWAY, CLYDE TURNER, ROY PAYTON WARREN, and DEB. THOMAS WHITE —

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at — GASTONIA — in the County of — GASTON — by the name of — KING SOLOMON — At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint — MARCUS STEWART MCGURNEY —, Master, — JOHN WILKINS PASOUR —, Senior Warden, and — WILLIAM STEWART ATKINS —, Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother — MARCUS STEWART MCGURNEY — to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons, and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority



Given at — GASTONIA —, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this — Twenty-first — day of — December —, A. D. 19 — 55 : A. L. 59 — 55 .

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

WILBUR L. MATVER, Grand Secretary

*Charles H. KAH*  
 CHARLES H. KAH, Grand Master

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO KING SOLOMON LODGE U. D.



No. 703

SIT LUX ET LUX FIT

1787

We

# The Grand Lodge

of  
Ancient Free and Accepted Masons  
Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edouard at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful	<b>Charles Anderson Harris</b>	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	<b>James Guy Johnston</b>	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	<b>William Eli Hand</b>	Junior Grand Warden
Do by these Presents		

appoint and give, and express, as follows: **Sam Walter Barrier**  
to be the Master our worthy Brother **Richard Columbus Hill** to be the Junior  
Warden, and our worthy Brother **Thomas Lloyd Traywick** to be the Junior Warden  
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed,  
and holden at **Albemarle** a such Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or  
style of **Albemarle** Number **703** and the said Master and  
Wardens and their successors, officers are hereby respectively authorized and directed by and with  
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect  
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as or may  
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of their Grand Lodge.  
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble  
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, and to do and  
perform all and every such act, and things appertaining to the Craft as have been and  
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,  
confirming in all their proceedings to the Constitution  
and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and  
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further  
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge  
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States  
of America this Eighteenth day of April  
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Six  
and in the year of Masonry Two Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Six

*W. H. H.*  
Grand Secretary

*J. C. Vance*  
Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO ALBEMARLE LODGE NO. 703

# PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the Twenty-ninth day of November, A.D. 1955; A.L. 5955, a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at ALBEMARLE in the County of STANLY by the name of ALBEMARLE Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit:  
 Brother SAM WALTER BARRIER, Master; Brother RICHARD COLUMBUS HILL, Senior Warden; and  
 Brother THOMAS LLOYD TRAYWICK, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this fifth day of April, A.D. 1956; A.L. 5956.

Respectfully submitted,

*Lacy Little Crawford*  
 LACY LITTLE CRAWFORD

*Audie Blanch Camp*  
 AUDIE BLANCH CAMP

*Leo Hatley*  
 LEO HATLEY

*Thomas Harry Almond*  
 THOMAS HARRY ALMOND

*Daniel Isaac Miller*  
 DANIEL ISAAC MILLER

*Claude Hilton Forcum*  
 CLAUDE HILTON FORCUM

*Myron Wilson Dry*  
 MYRON WILSON DRY

*Wade Hampton McSwain*  
 WADE HAMPTON McSWAIN

*Thomas Lloyd Traywick*  
 THOMAS LLOYD TRAYWICK

*Chris Robert Johnson*  
 CHRIS ROBERT JOHNSON

*John Richard Haynsworth*  
 JOHN RICHARD HAYNSWORTH

*Robert Thurman Clark*  
 ROBERT THURMAN CLARK

*Horry Franklin Martin*  
 Horry FRANKLIN MARTIN

*Henry Livingstone Snuggs*  
 HENRY LIVINGSTONE SNUGGS

*Heath Dwight Morgan*  
 HEATH DWIGHT MORGAN

*James Howard Watson*  
 JAMES HOWARD WATSON

*Greth Gathright Boone*  
 GRETH GATHRIGHT BOONE

*Lemuel Ransom Almond*  
 LEMUEL RANSOM ALMOND

*Bill Moss Furr*  
 BILL MOSS FURR

*Joseph Eugene Huneycutt*  
 JOSEPH EUGENE HUNEYCUTT

*Ted Perry Furr*  
 TED PERRY FURR

*Dewey Banks Hudson*  
 DEWEY BANKS HUDSON

*Alva Alma Furr*  
 ALVA ALMA FURR

*Blanton Ray Gwider*  
 BLANTON RAY GwidER

*Alva Lloyd Furr*  
 ALVA LLOYD FURR

*Lee Roy Clayton*  
 LEE ROY CLAYTON

*Jayford Reid Davis*  
 JAYFORD REID DAVIS

*Wilbur McClain Osborn*  
 WILBUR McCLAIN OSBORN

*Leonard Worth Little*  
 LEONARD WORTH LITTLE

*Sam Walter Barrier*  
 SAM WALTER BARRIER

*Richard Columbus Hill*  
 RICHARD COLUMBUS HILL

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR ALBEMARLE LODGE

**The Grand Lodge**  
**of**  
**Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons**  
**of**  
**NORTH CAROLINA**  
**By The Most Worshipful Grand Master**

**To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greeting:**

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful — CHARLES HARRISON PUGH —, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren Lowell Patton Almond, Thomas Harry Almond, Sam Walter Barrier, Clotis Gathright Boone, Auntie Blanche Corp, Robert Thomas Clark, Lee Roy Clayton, Lucy Little Crawford, Sanford Reid Davis, Byron Wilson Dry, Claude Milton Forcum, Alvin Furr, Alva Alva Furr, Bill Moss Furr, Ted Penny Furr, Leo Hatley, John Richard Haynesworth, Richard Columbus Hill, Dewey Banks Hudson, Joseph Elmer Hunsyatt, Fritz Robert Johnson, Leonard Worth Little, Wade Hympson McSwain, Daniel McSwain, John McSwain, John McSwain, McClain Cabern, Henry Livingston George, Thomas Lloyd Travolta, R. L. Travolta, and

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at ----- ALBEMARLE in the County of ----- STACYLY ----- by the name of ----- ALBEMARLE ----- At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint ----- SAM WALTER BARRIER ----- Master, ----- RICHARD COLUMBUS HILL -----, Senior Warden, and ----- THOMAS LLOYD TRAVOLTA ----- Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother ----- SAM WALTER BARRIER ----- to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at ----- CASSIDIA -----, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this ----- Twentysixth ----- day of ----- November -----, A. D. 1955 : A. L. 5954



Attest:

*William Lacey McIver*  
 William Lacey McIver, Grand Secretary

*Charles Harrison Pugh*  
 Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE  
 BY THE GRAND LODGE OF N. C.

**DISPENSATION ISSUED TO ALBEMARLE LODGE U. D.**

NO.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	PHONE NO.	NAME	DATE
1	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
2	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
3	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
4	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
5	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
6	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
7	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
8	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
9	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
10	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000

[illegible]

## PETITION FOR DISPENSATION FOR ALBEMARLE LODGE





## PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the twenty-ninth day of December, A. D. 1954; A. L. 5954, a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at CHARLOTTE in the County of MECKLENBURG, by the name of ST. ANDREW Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother MURRAY CRAVEN ALEXANDER, SR., Master; Brother JACK BELMONT RUSSELL, Senior Warden; and Brother CHARLIE DAVIDSON KEITH, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the Fifth day of April, A. D. 1955; A. L. 5955.

Respectfully submitted,

Murray Craven Alexander, Sr. Jack Belmont Russell  
MURRAY CRAVEN ALEXANDER, SR. JACK BELMONT RUSSELL  
Alfred Freeman Edgerton Frederick Handerson  
ALFRED FREEMAN EDGERTON FRED HANDERSON  
Charlie Davidson Keith Robert Milton Wall  
CHARLIE DAVIDSON KEITH, JR. ROBERT MILTON WOOD  
Frederick McHenry McAlister Carson  
FRED HENDERSON McHENRY MCALISTER CARSON  
Thomas Motley Plunk James Hazen Gordon  
THOMAS MOTLEY PLUNK JAMES HAZEN GORDON, JR.  
William Albert Richard Clarence Clinton Bixton  
WILLIAM ALBERT RICHARD CLARENCE CLINTON BIXTON  
Oscar Julian Meyer James Neil Crastaia  
OSCAR JULIAN MEYER JAMES NEIL CRASTAIA  
Walter Bryan Bailey Emory Ellsworth Hinkel  
WALTER BRYAN BAILEY EMORY ELLSWORTH HINKEL  
James Lawrence Hines Edward Kelly Sheppard  
JAMES LAWRENCE HINES EDWARD KELLY SHEPPARD

Leslie Tolman Fiedlerman Melvin Carl Sungen  
LESTON TOLMAN FIEDLERMAN MELVIN CARL SUNGON  
Thomas Joseph Radach Ralph Brown Hardy  
THOMAS JOSEPH RADACH, JR. RALPH BROWN HARDY  
Edward Gordon Charles Albert Marshall Jackson  
EDWARD GORDON CHARLES ALBERT MARSHALL JACKLEY  
James Clyde McGee William Grady Neads  
JAMES CLYDE MCGEE WILLIAM GRADY NEADS  
James Frank Ward Charles Earl Hesson  
JAMES FRANK WARD CHARLES EARL HESSON  
Leslie James Williams Samuel Clifford Hastings, Jr.  
LESLIE JAMES WILLIAMS SAMUEL CLIFFORD HASTINGS, JR.  
Fred Broughton Martin James William Lenoah  
FRED BROUGHTON MARTIN JAMES WILLIAM LENOAH  
Robert McElroy Stone Karol Edward Coffin  
ROBERT MCGREE STONE KAROL EDWARD COFFIN  
Walter Henry Coggin Donald Stevens Charles, Jr.  
WALTER HENRY COGGINS DONALD STEVENS CHARLES, JR.  
Julian Johnson Lemell Louis Edward Houston  
JULIAN JOHNSON SORRELL LOUIS EDWARD HOUSTON  
Rayel McDaniel Hines Walter Woodrow Burns  
RAYEL MCDONNELL WILLIAMS WALTER WOODROW BURNS  
Howard Wayne Curran Frank Wayne Chaplin  
HOWARD WAYNE CURRAN FRANK WAYNE CHAPLIN  
Edward Anthony Joseph Carl Nickelson  
EDWARD ANTHONY JOSEPH CARL NICKELSON  
James Randolph Landon Walter Edward Fickemorth  
JAMES RANDOLPH LONDON, SR. RALPH EDWARD FICKENWORTH  
William Harold Ford John Kinrell Harris  
WILLIAM HAROLD FORD JOHN KINRELL HARRIS  
Clarence Robinson Squires  
CLARENCE BATHINGTON SQUIRES

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR ST. ANDREW LODGE

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE  
 ---  
 THE GRAND LODGE  
 OF  
 ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS  
 OF  
 NORTH CAROLINA  
 BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greetings:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful ROBERT LEE PUGH, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren WILLIAM ALBERT RICHARD, JACK BELMONT RUSSELL, CHARLIE DAVIDSON KEITH, CLARENCE CLINTON BENTON, LOUIS EDWARD NEWSTON, FRED RICHARDSON MARTIN, EDWARD ANTHONY, RALPH BROWN KELLY, JAMES WILLIAM SMOAK, ALBERT MARSHALL JACKLEY, EMORY ELLSMOUTH KINKEL, FRED BEACON MCINTYRE, EDWARD KELLY SHEPPARD, HAROLD EDWARD COFFIN, WATT HENRY COGGINS, ALONZO FREDMAN EDGERTON, RALPH EDWARD FICKENMORTH, WALTER HRYAN BAILES, THOMAS MOTLEY FLECK, ROBERT HILTON WEBB, WILLIAM GRADY HELMS, JOSEPH CARL NICHOLSON, JESS NEIL CHASTAIN, OSCAR JULIAN HOUSER, JULIAN JOHNSON SORRELL, FRANK WAYNE CHAPLIN, MELVIN CARL SUMROW, LONNIE WINGATE COOKIN, JR., EDWARD GORDON CHARLES, DONALD STEVENS CHARLES, JR., CYRUS CLYDE MOORE, ROBERT MCNEE STONE, JAMES GRANDERY WARD, LESLIE JAMES WILLIAMS, CLAUDE BADINGTON SQUIRES, JAMES KIDOLPH THOMPSON, SR., CLARENCE EARL REESON, THOMAS JOSEPH REDCHOK, JR., MCALISTER CARSON, WALTER WOODROW HUNTS, MURRAY CRAVEN ALEXANDER, JR., DAIEL McDOWELL WILLIAMS, HARRY CLIFFORD WORTHROP, JR., HOWARD WAYNE ALIPAN, JAMES LAWRENCE HELMS, LESTER TOLEMAN FUNDENBURK and FRED WANDERS of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at CHARLOTTE in the County of MECKLENBURG by the name of ST. ANDREW. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint MURRAY CRAVEN ALEXANDER, SR., Master, JACK BELMONT RUSSELL Senior Warden, and CHARLIE DAVIDSON KEITH Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother MURRAY CRAVEN ALEXANDER, SR., to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at NEW BERN, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this Twenty-ninth day of December, A. D. 1954; A. L. 5954.



Attest:

*[Signature]*  
 Grand Secretary

N. C. CHARTER NO. 100

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO ST. ANDREW LODGE U. D.

## PETITION FOR DISPENSATION FOR ST. ANDREW LODGE

© 1999 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

Is the Most Versatile Grand Master of All, Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina

The undersigned dwellings, being Master Brown, having the prosperity of the Federalist at heart, and willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Federalism, and for the convenience in their respective dwellings and for other and better respectively purposes.

That they are dwellers of foreign lands at CHARLOTTE ST. & 10th Ave. & 11th Ave. (which is 0 - 0 - after from PALMER LODGE NO. 11, THE LIONS LODGE NO. 21, JOSEPH LODGE NO. 50, TUMBLE LODGE NO. 470, BULL GATE LODGE NO. 452, MARSHALL LODGE NO. 459, and FREDERICK LODGE NO. 0 - 0 - the nearest lodges in this tiered jurisdiction), the said lodge to be named ST. MICHAEL which is not the name of a living person.

They, therefore, pray for a dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, discharge the duties of Masonry as a regular and constituting body according to the ancient forms of the Order and the Regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have nominated, and do hereby recommend, Brother WILLIAM CROFTON ALEXANDER, SR., to be the first Master, Brother JACK BELMONT RUSSELL to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother CHARLES CROFTON SMITH to be the first Junior Warden of the said lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict uniformity to the officers of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Noted at CRYSTOLITE, p. 2, 1914. Fifteenth day of December A. D. 1954; A. L. 945L.

Downloaded At: 11:53 11 September 2009

[illegible][illegible]

c/o. 701

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1887

OF

# THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

## Charter of Free and Accepted Masters

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Higher Edm in at the City of York in Great Britain in the year of Masonry 4933 viz:

The Right Worshipful John Catlett Vance Deputy Grand Master  
 The Right Worshipful Charles Anderson Harris Senior Grand Warden  
 The Right Worshipful James Guy Johnston Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

James Robert Collier

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother

to be the Master our worthy Brother James Graham Lane to be the Master

Warden, and our worthy Brother

Albert Joseph Dickson to be the Junior Warden

of a Lodge of Free and Accepted Masters, to be by virtue hereof constituted, named and held in

Garner

Garner

Number 701

and the said Master and

Warden, and their successors in office, are hereby respectively authorized and directed by and with the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge, to receive, enroll, and initiate into the said Lodge, as members, persons in manner and form as is now being prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to cause to be upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to read perform all and every such act, and things appertaining to the said act, here, been and ought to be done to the honor and advantage of the reg.

confirming in all their proceedings to the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge, either in or out of their jurisdiction, and the powers thereby granted are to cease until the expiration of the

Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States of America this Twenty First day of April Fifty Five in the year of our Lord One thousand Nine hundred and Fifty Five and in the year of Masonry Two thousand Nine hundred and Fifty Five.



Grand Secretary

Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO GARNER LODGE NO. 701

## PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the twenty-second day of November, A. D. 1954; A. L. 5954, a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at GARNER in the County of WAKE, by the name of GARNER Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother JAMES ROBERT COLLIER, Master; Brother JAMES GRAHAM LANE, Senior Warden; and Brother ALBERT JOSEPH DICKSON, Junior Warden. And they do promise as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the Fifth day of April, A. D. 1955; A. L. 5955.

Respectfully submitted,

<u>James Robert Collier</u> JAMES ROBERT COLLIER	<u>James Graham Lane</u> JAMES GRAHAM LANE
<u>Albert Joseph Dickson</u> ALBERT JOSEPH DICKSON	<u>James Noel Bryan</u> JAMES NOEL BRYAN
<u>Onnie Felton Hinton</u> ONNIE FELTON HINTON	<u>Ray Neal Moore</u> RAY NEAL MOORE
<u>Raymond Puckett Umstead</u> RAYMOND PUCKETT UMSTEAD	<u>Samuel Ray Collins</u> SAMUEL RAY COLLINS
<u>Leland Henry Fogle</u> LELAND HENRY FOGLE	<u>George Amistead Jones</u> GEORGE AMISTEAD JONES
<u>Russell Powell</u> RUSSELL POWELL	<u>Carroll Purman Bond</u> CARROLL PURMAN BOND
<u>Philip Earl Sitterson</u> PHILIP EARL SITTERSON	<u>William Coleman Whitt</u> WILLIAM COLEMAN WHITT
<u>Sidney Frederick Humphreys</u> SIDNEY FREDERICK HUMPHREYS	<u>Ray Henry Parry</u> RAY HENRY PARRY
<u>Robert Hilman Mangum</u> ROBERT HILMAN MANGUM	<u>James Farmer</u> JAMES FARMER
<u>Harry Elton Cathay</u> HARRY ELTON CATHAY	<u>James Raymond McDaniel</u> JAMES RAYMOND MCDANIEL
<u>George Andrew Fusting</u> GEORGE ANDREW FUSTING	<u>James Martin Brady</u> JAMES MARTIN BRADY
<u>Joseph Ray Buffalo</u> JOSEPH RAY BUFFALO	<u>Charles Myer Watts, Jr.</u> CHARLES MYER WATTS, JR.
<u>Harold Allen Vattam</u> HAROLD ALLEN VATTAM	<u>William Henry Watts</u> WILLIAM HENRY WATTS
<u>John Walter Kelly</u> JOHN WALTER KELLY	<u>Willard Cecil Adkinson</u> WILLARD CECIL ADKINSON
<u>Norman Sanders Rootes, Jr.</u> NORMAN SANDERS ROOTES, JR.	<u>James Van Lint</u> JAMES VAN LINT
<u>Thomas Esaias Parrish</u> THOMAS ESAIAS PARRISH	<u>Lloyd Thornton Weeks</u> LLOYD THORNTON WEEKS
<u>Kenneth Tolson Humphrey</u> KENNETH TOLSON HUMPHREY	<u>J. O. Leland Williams</u> J. O. LELAND WILLIAMS
<u>Eustace Rivers Perry</u> EUSTACE RIVERS PERRY	<u>William Douglas Jones</u> WILLIAM DOUGLAS JONES

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR GARNER LODGE

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE  
 ---  
 THE GRAND LODGE  
 OF  
 ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS  
 OF  
 NORTH CAROLINA  
 BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greetings:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful ROBERT LEE PUGH, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren JAMES ROBERT COLLIER, ROY NEAL MOORE, ROBERT MILMAN MANGUM, JAMES NOEL BRYAN, THOMAS ESAIAS PARKISH, J. O. LELAND WILLIAMS, RAYMOND PUCKETT UMSTEAD, HEHMAN SANDERS WOOTEN, JR., JOHN WALTER KELLY, PHILIP EARL SITTERSON, KENNETH TOLSON PUMPHREY, ONNIE FELTON HINTON, SIDNEY FREDERICK HUMPHREYS, SAMUEL RAY COLLINS, LLOYD THORNTON WEEKS, WILLIAM COLLEMAN WHITT, EUSTACE RIVERS PERRY, JAMES RAYMOND MCDANIEL, WILLARD CECIL ADKINSON, ALBERT JOSEPH DICKSON, ROY H. PURIFOY, MOSES FAIMER, WILLIAM HENRY WATTS, JAMES GRAHAM LANE, RUSSELL POWELL, LELAND HENRY POOLE, GEORGE ARMISTEAD JONES, CHARLES MEYER WATTS, JR., SIGMA VAN LEWIS, JAMES MARTIN BRADY, GARARD FURMAN DOWD and WILLIAM DOUGLAS JONES of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at GARNER in the County of WAKE by the name of GARNER. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint JAMES ROBERT COLLIER Master, JAMES GRAHAM LANE Senior Warden, and ALBERT JOSEPH DICKSON Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother JAMES ROBERT COLLIER to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at NEW BERN, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this Twenty-second day of November, A. D. 1954; A. L. 5954.



Attest:

*Robert L. Pugh*  
 Grand Master

*W. L. S.*  
 Grand Secretary

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO GARNER LODGE U. D.



No. 700

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

We

1887

# The Grand Lodge

of  
Ancient Free and Accepted Masons  
Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful	John Catlett Vance	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Charles Anderson Harris	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	James Guy Johnston	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother Frederick Harding Trethewey  
to be the Master, our worthy Brother Horace Eugene Gray to be the Senior  
Warden, and our worthy Brother Oliver Edmund Thomas to be the Junior Warden  
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be, by virtue hereof constituted, formed,  
and held in Charlotte, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or  
style of Friendship Number 700, and the said Master and  
Wardens and their successors, in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with  
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect  
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may  
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble  
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and  
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the craft, as have been and  
ought to be, done for the honor and advantage thereof,  
conforming in all their proceedings to the constitution  
and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and  
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further  
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge  
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States  
of America this Twenty-First day of April  
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Five  
and in the year of Masonry Two Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Five.

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO FRIENDSHIP LODGE NO. 700





## DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE

THE GRAND LODGE  
OF  
ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS  
OF  
NORTH CAROLINA  
BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greetings:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful ROBERT LEE PUGH, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren FREDERICK HARDING TRETHERWEY, HORACE EUGENE GRAY, OLIVER EDMUND THOMAS, HARRY LEE HENDERSON, VICTOR LEE RIGGSBEE, JOSEPH WILLIAM BALDWIN, JOHN MILTON PANETTI, JOHN HENRY PIERCZINSKI, ROBERT DENNIS DORSEY, MELVIN SPENCER CANTT, EDWIN HENRY WRIGHT, JOSEPH HENRY CHAVIS, CLARENCE WALLACE MORRIS, IRA WILLIAM BOWERS, ROLAND LOUIS TAYLOR, ROBERT WALKER, OWEN JOSEPH MULLANEY, JR., DAVID SILVERS, LUCAS JAMES SOLDMAN, JR., CHARLES WASHINGTON O'DWIELL, JR., WADSWELL MELTON, LEWIS GARNER BAKES, WILLIAM ENWAT GRAY, PAUL PATMAN MCGARITY, JR., FRED CRAVEN MILLER, WILLIAM THOMAS CLINARD, ISADORE SILVERSTEIN, JAMES THEO MELEDS, WILLIAM LINCOLN SMITH, WILLIAM OLIVER JOHNSTON, CLAUDE FRANCIS NORMAN, JOHN LEONARD KELLY, EDWARD UTLEY AUSTIN, CHARLES HAMILTON JARRETT, JR., MILD JOHNSON HOFFMAN, NED WHITTEN GURDIN, WILLIAM MURRAY LINDBERGER, III, DONNELLY FAY CAMERON, JAMES HITER ERWIN, HENRY HOLMES NEARES, JOHN FRANK WOOD, KENNETH RAY CAMERON, LLOYD NELSON RICHIEY, LESLIE WAYNE SCHROCK, WILLIAM OOTSCH, PAUL PATMAN MCGARITY, SR., GILBERT SMITH PATTON, THOMAS WHITFORD DAXETT, HOWARD PAUL STEIGER, LOUIS HAROLD SALZMAN, J. MARCUS KERNS, ROBERT LEE GRUBB and HERSON BURNETT MURN of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at CHARLOTTE in the County of MECKLENBURG by the name of FRIENDSHIP. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint FREDERICK HARDING TRETHERWEY Master, HORACE EUGENE GRAY Senior Warden, and OLIVER EDMUND THOMAS Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother FREDERICK HARDING TRETHERWEY to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at NEW BERN, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this twenty-first day of July, A. D. 1954; A. L. 5954.



N. C. OFFICIAL FORM 6

Attest:

*[Signature]*  
Grand Secretary

*[Signature]*  
Grand Master

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO FRIENDSHIP LODGE U. D.



# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

183

## CONTENTS OF APPENDIX—Continued

Roster of Awards of Joseph Montfort Medals.....	224
Roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors:	
Alphabetically by Name.....	227
By Counties .....	240
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work	
and the Vocabulary.....	250
Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service.....	253
Official Form of Certificate, Lecture Service	
(N. C. Official Form 38).....	253
Reviews of Chairman of Committee	
on Fraternal Correspondence.....	255
Statistics.....	
Index.....	

# CONTENTS OF APPENDIX

## Facsimiles:

Petition for Dispensation for Friendship Lodge.....	184
Dispensation Issued to Friendship Lodge U. D.....	185
Petition for Charter for Friendship Lodge.....	186
Charter Issued to Friendship Lodge No. 700.....	187
Petition for Dispensation for Garner Lodge.....	188
Dispensation Issued to Garner Lodge U. D.....	189
Petition for Charter for Garner Lodge.....	190
Charter Issued to Garner Lodge No. 701.....	191
Petition for Dispensation for St. Andrew Lodge.....	192
Dispensation Issued to St. Andrew Lodge U. D.....	193
Petition for Charter for St. Andrew Lodge.....	194
Charter Issued to St. Andrew Lodge No. 702.....	195
Petition for Dispensation for Albemarle Lodge.....	196
Dispensation Issued to Albemarle Lodge U. D.....	197
Petition for Charter for Albemarle Lodge.....	198
Charter Issued to Albemarle Lodge No. 703.....	199
Petition for Dispensation for King Solomon Lodge.....	200
Dispensation Issued to King Solomon Lodge U. D.....	201
Petition for Charter for King Solomon Lodge.....	202
Charter Issued to King Solomon Lodge No. 704.....	203
Petition for Dispensation for Richard Caswell Lodge.....	204
Dispensation Issued to Richard Caswell Lodge U. D.....	205
Petition for Charter for Richard Caswell Lodge.....	206
Charter Issued to Richard Caswell Lodge No. 705.....	207
Petition for Dispensation for Newport Lodge.....	208
Dispensation Issued to Newport Lodge U. D.....	209
Petition for Charter for Newport Lodge.....	210
Charter Issued to Newport Lodge No. 706.....	211
Petition for Dispensation for Forsyth Lodge.....	212
Dispensation Issued to Forsyth Lodge U. D.....	213
Petition for Charter for Forsyth Lodge.....	214
Charter Issued to Forsyth Lodge No. 707.....	215
Petition for Dispensation for Crown Point Lodge.....	216
Dispensation Issued to Crown Point Lodge U. D.....	217
Petition for Charter for Crown Point Lodge.....	218
Charter Issued to Crown Point Lodge No. 708.....	219
Petition for Dispensation for Conover Lodge.....	220
Dispensation Issued to Conover Lodge U. D.....	221
Petition for Charter for Conover Lodge.....	222
Charter Issued to Conover Lodge No. 709.....	223

## Appendix

safely into the unknown' . . . and he replied, 'Go out into the darkness and put your hand into the hand of God. That shall be better to you than a light, and safer than a known way'."

(NOTE: W.'.Brother J. Ed Rooker, Jr., Grand Steward, offered a special prayer.—W.L.M., G.S.).

Until I see you again during the coming year, my brethren, God bless you all.

**PAST GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL  
PRESENTED TO  
M.'.W.'. JOHN CATLETT VANCE**

**Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina**

A Past Grand Master's Jewel was presented to M.'.W.'. Brother John Catlett Vance, Past Grand Master, by M.'.W.'. Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Past Grand Master.

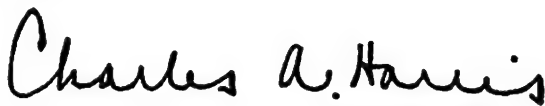
**APPOINTMENT OF  
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS**

M.'.W.'.Brother Charles Anderson Harris, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, announced the appointment of District Deputy Grand Masters for the fifty-six Masonic Districts in North Carolina.

(NOTE: For list of District Deputy Grand Masters appointed by the Grand Master, SEE page 11 of these Proceedings.—W.L.M., G.S.).

**GRAND LODGE CLOSED IN AMPLE FORM**

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by W.'.Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

  
Grand Master.

**ATTEST:**

I certify that the foregoing Proceedings are a true and correct record of the official transactions of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina, at a Communication held April 16 and 17, 1957, and they were prepared by me from the detailed minutes of that Communication, and were published under my supervision.

  
Grand Secretary.

As to my program, I shall endeavor to continue the program of Grand Master Charles H. Pugh, part of which was a continuation of the program of Grand Master Robert L. Pugh. It is my firm belief that this program, if properly emphasized and conscientiously practiced, will work wonders within our Grand Jurisdiction. To refresh our memories, I should like to quote this program:

1. Continue program relative to Church Attendance.
2. Continue program in support of Public Schools.
3. Continue program in support of the Order of DeMolay and other youth organizations.
4. Emphasize program of Masonic Education including the Grand Lodge Program of Masonic Education. More efficiency in Ritualistic matters, together with an extensive program of Masonic Research. (This would include such subjects as anniversaries, lodge etiquette, preparing and reading papers on Masonic subjects, either in local lodges or district groups, panel discussion on Masonic subjects, co-operation with a Lodge of Research when organized, support of Grand Lodge Library, and other subjects to suit individual localities).
5. Organization of Masonic Lodges where it is advisable.
6. Increase support of Oxford Orphanage and Masonic and Eastern Star Home. (Especially stress the importance of larger Thanksgiving offerings, and continually keep the Craft informed in regard to the need of a new Administration Building and Food Center at Oxford).
7. It is my sincere belief that the greatest need of our country today . . . of our world . . . and especially of our own Fraternity . . . is a rebirth, a return to God and to His eternal principles. And that rebirth must come into the heart of the average citizen . . . and of the average Mason.

I should like to especially emphasize the third point in this program. To my mind, there is no better way by which all of us can help fulfill the obligations we owe to this wonderful country of ours than by supporting and taking an active part in the Youth Movements of America. Youth grows and develops largely by example. It seeks the esteem of those it respects for character and achievement. When this respect and example are mutual among groups coming together on common ground, the influence of one upon another is enormously multiplied. DeMolay stresses unselfish devotion, and holds to the creed that the best way to get the most desirable things out of life is to give them freely to others.

Brethren, I heartily commend this great Youth Movement to all of the Masons in North Carolina.

Any success we may achieve during our administration should be credited to our Grand Lodge Officers and to my fellow workers. The mistakes can be charged to me. But I pray God for guidance that I will not make too many of them. Brethren, I earnestly solicit your prayers, your support and your co-operation during the coming year.

We must all do our best from day to day to try to make tomorrow better than today. We will not try to be better than our neighbors . . . we will just try to be better than ourselves.

A beloved English teacher said, "I asked of a man who stood at the gate of a new year . . . 'Give me a light that I might tread



**INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS**

The following Officers of the Grand Lodge were duly installed by M. W. Brother Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master, assisted by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master, acting as Grand Marshal:

<i>Grand Master</i> .....	CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS (113) Roxboro
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> .....	JAMES GUY JOHNSTON (261) Charlotte
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> .....	WILLIAM ELI HAND ( 1) Wilmington
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> .....	HARVEY WARD SMITH (109) Beaufort
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> .....	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, P.G.M. (693) Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> .....	WILBUR LEROY MCIVER (151) Raleigh
<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i> .....	LESTER HAYWOOD GILLIKIN (112) New Bern
<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i> .....	JAMES WOODROW BREWER (708) Greenville
<i>Grand Marshal</i> .....	ANDREW SHAW MELVIN (369) Gastonia
<i>Grand Steward</i> .....	CHARLES CARPENTER RICKER (118) Asheville
<i>Grand Steward</i> .....	JOHN EDWARD ROOKER, JR. ( 10) Warrenton
<i>Grand Tyler</i> .....	FRED FARLEY HARDING (500) Raleigh

**PRESENTATION OF PAST GRAND MASTER'S APRON  
TO THE GRAND MASTER**

A Past Grand Master's Apron was presented to M. W. Brother Charles Anderson Harris, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, by M. W. Brother Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master.

**INSTALLATION REMARKS OF  
M. W. CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS**

**Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina**

(Docket No. 43)

*Brethren of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I am genuinely proud . . . and most humbly grateful to you for elevating me to this highest of all offices in Freemasonry. I feel extremely humble . . . and most inadequate . . . for the tremendous job that is ahead.

With all my heart I want to be a good Grand Master. Many outstanding Grand Masters have preceded me. I cannot hope to match their records . . . but I am going to try to do a good job for the 60,000 Masons in North Carolina.

## ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, P.G.M. (568), was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States.

## ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, M. W. Brother Thomas J. Har-  
kins, P.G.M (118), to succeed himself as a member of the Board of General Purposes, and M. W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M. (369), to succeed M. W. Brother James E. Shipman, P.G.M. (387), as a member of the Board of General Purposes, for terms expiring in 1960.

## ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W. Brother Paul J. Story, P.M. (237), to be a member of the Committee on Appeals for a term of five years, expiring in 1962.

## OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE GRAND MASTER-ELECT

The Grand Master-elect announced the following appointments:

W. LESTER HAYWOOD GILLIKIN, C.L.	Senior Grand Deacon
(112) New Bern	
W. JAMES WOODROW BREWER	Junior Grand Deacon
(708) Greenville	
W. ANDREW SHAW MELVIN	Grand Marshal
(369) Gastonia	
W. CHARLES CARPENTER RICKER	Grand Steward
(118) Asheville	
W. JOHN EDWARD ROOKER, JR.	Grand Steward
( 10) Warrenton	
W. FRED FARLEY HARDING	Grand Tyler
(500) Raleigh	
W. A. D. LEON GRAY	Grand Chaplain
(122) Oxford	
W. WILLIAM EDWARD BURRIER, C.L.	Grand Lecturer
( 31) Charlotte	
W. JASPER EZELL GARLINGTON	Grand Orator
(113) Wilmington	
W. GEORGE DUDLEY HUMPHREY, C.L.	Judge Advocate
( 1) Wilmington	
W. CLYDE GAY MCCARVER	Assistant Grand Chaplain
(210) Troy	

It takes a lot of work to prepare for and entertain a Grand Lodge Communication. The Masons of Winston-Salem did it, and they did it well.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, *That this Grand Lodge extends its sincere thanks and appreciation to the Masons of Winston-Salem and environs for their most cordial and gracious hospitality, and for making this Annual Communication a great success.*

Fraternally submitted,

WILLIAM J. BUNDY, P.G.M. (284), *Chairman*,  
CHAS. C. RICKER, P.M. (118), *Grand Steward*,  
OTIS O. BARNES P.M. (40).

### FINAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

(Docket No. 42)

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report, which was read, received and entered on the record:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Credentials herewith submits its final report for the 170th (1957) Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge:

Representatives from 276 Chartered Lodges Present.....	634
Representatives from 3 Lodges Under Dispensation Present.....	3
Grand Lodge Line Officers Present.....	16
Past Grand Masters Present.....	17
Members of Boards, Boards of Directors, Commissions and Committees Present (and not listed otherwise).....	14
District Deputy Grand Masters Present.....	41
Total.....	725

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES T. MCCLENAGHAN, P.M. (218),  
*Acting Chairman*,  
MARVIN E. RANSOM (M-Forsyth Lodge U.D.),  
FREDERICK D. MOORE (SW-289).

### ELECTION OF DIRECTOR OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Incorporated

M. W. Brother Luther Thompson Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M. (32), was elected to succeed himself on the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, for a term of five years, expiring in 1962.

### ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, P.G.M. (568), was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

**ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME  
OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated: William J. Bundy, P.G.M.; Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M.; William H. White, P.G.M.; Dr. Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M.; Harvey W. Smith, P.M., *Junior Grand Warden-elect*; F. Duval Cra-ven; J. Howard Brown, P.M.; L. M. Johnson; Edgar H. McBane, P.M.; Hackett C. Wilson, P.M.; and William M. York, P.M.

Respectfully submitted,  
*The Board of General Purposes,*  
JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master,*  
CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Deputy Grand Master,*  
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *Senior Grand Warden,*  
W. ELI HAND, *Junior Grand Warden,*  
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M.,*  
*Grand Treasurer,*  
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary,*  
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.,*  
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.,*  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S.,*  
HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.,*  
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*  
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, Jr., *P.G.M.*

**RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO WINSTON-SALEM**

(Docket No. 41)

M.'W.'Brother William J. Bundy, P. G. M., presented the following resolution, moved that it be adopted, and it was adopted unanimously by a rising or standing vote:

We came, we saw, we conquered and were conquered.

We came to Winston-Salem for the 170th Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. We saw Winston-Salem, the new and beautiful educational and cultural center, Wake Forest College, the handsome and commodious Masonic Temple of Winston-Salem, the results of the careful planning of the local committee for our comfort and entertainment, and the efficient and expeditious transaction of the business of the Grand Lodge. We conquered—in that we came to know one another better, thereby cementing all the more the ties of union and friendship.

We were conquered by the fine, gracious hospitality of the Masons of Winston-Salem. There are two tests of a good host; making the guests feel completely at home, and making the guests want to come back. While here, we have felt completely at home in this tobacco capital of the world, and we want to come back. Need we say more?

We congratulate the four lodges of Winston-Salem on their beautiful Masonic Temple, and the beautiful spirit of Masonic fellowship existing here.

tions of the same being referred to the appropriate Board, Commission or Committee. (For the Board's report on this distribution, SEE pages 95 and 96 of these Proceedings.)

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the granting of the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master*.

The Board unanimously recommends that action on the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to Aprons and Jewels of Officers be deferred until the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge to be held in 1958.

The request for financial aid for Brother Percy C. Stott was carefully and thoroughly considered, and the Board unanimously recommends that this Grand Lodge authorize the Grand Master to appoint a special committee of three to investigate the financial status of Brother Stott, and that the Grand Master be authorized to expend not to exceed \$700.00 for the relief of Brother Stott, if in his discretion he deems it advisable to do so.

The Board unanimously recommends that this Grand Lodge approve an increase in the salary of the Grand Secretary and in the salaries of members of his staff.

**RELATIVE TO PORTRAIT OF GRAND MASTER PRESIDING  
GRAND MASTER ELECTED FOR 1957-58, AND GROUP  
PORTRAIT OF GRAND LODGE OFFICERS IN  
PROCEEDINGS FOR 1957**

The Board unanimously recommends that the Grand Secretary be authorized to include the following portraits in the Proceedings for 1957: 1. The Grand Master presiding; 2. The Grand Master elected for 1957-58; and 3. Group Portrait of the Grand Lodge Officers.

**RELATIVE TO PRESENTATION OF SILVER SERVICE TO  
M. W. WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD  
PAST GRAND MASTER**

The Board unanimously (with the exception of M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, who was not present when action was taken on this item) recommends that this Grand Lodge approve the purchase and presentation of a Silver Service to Most Worshipful Brother Watson Newberry Sherrod, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, as a small token of this Grand Lodge's appreciation for the many years of devoted and faithful service rendered by him to this Grand Lodge, and particularly in connection with his work as Chairman of the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Building and Quarters.

**ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INCORPORATED**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Incorporated: James G. Johnston, Deputy Grand Master-elect; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M., J. Wallace Winborne, P.G.M.; Edwin T. Howard, P.G.M.; and Wade H. Dickens, P.M.

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON  
FRATERNAL CORRESPONDENCE**

(Docket No. 39)

The following report of the Committee on Fraternal Correspondence was read, received, entered on the record, and adopted *as to recognition and fraternal relations with the Grand Lodge of China*:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Fraternal Correspondence has received from the Grand Secretary a request for recognition from the Grand Lodge of China. This is a reorganization of the old District Grand Lodge of China under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the Philippines. Its progress was halted after the war by the seizure of China by the communists. Its charter was carried to Formosa where work has been carried on with lodges on Formosa and in Hong Kong. It is regular in every respect. The present Grand Master is a Methodist bishop whose American home is in Hendersonville, North Carolina. It is doing a fine piece of work and is worthy of encouragement and support. We, therefore, recommend that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina recognize the Grand Lodge of China and enter into fraternal relations with it by exchanging representatives.

Respectfully submitted,

WALLACE E. CALDWELL, *Chairman.*

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES**

(Docket No. 40)

The following report of the Board of General Purposes was read by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and adopted by unanimous vote, including the election of members of the Boards of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Incorporated, and Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of General Purposes has held regular meetings pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, such meetings having been held on June 8, 1956, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; on September 14, 1956, in the Masonic Temple at Wilmington; on January 11, 1957, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; on March 8, 1957, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; and on April 16, 1957, in the Hotel Robert E. Lee at Winston-Salem.

At each meeting of the Board, reports were made by the Grand Master, the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, the President of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and by other members of the Board relative to the various activities of the Grand Lodge.

At the meeting on April 16, 1957, action was taken relative to the distribution of the report of the Grand Master, the several sec-

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Appeals respectfully submits the following report:

We have reviewed the record in all cases which have been completed since the Annual Communication in 1956, and now pending before the Committee, in all of which the punishment imposed was expulsion, and in none of which the accused appealed from the decision of the Trial Commission. We directed our attention to the validity of the appointment of Trial Commissioners, the service of notices upon the accused, the competency and weight of the evidence presented at the trial, and the decision of the Commission, all in accordance with the Regulations of this Grand Lodge as contained in Chapters 98 to 106, inclusive, of THE CODE of 1948. Your Committee approves the decision of the Trial Commission in each of the following cases, and recommends that the judgment of the Trial Commission in each case be affirmed by the Grand Lodge:

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 68: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Perquimans Lodge No. 106, A. F. & A. M.  
Expelled March 17, 1956.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 95: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Salem Lodge No. 289, A. F. & A. M.  
Expelled February 25, 1956.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 97: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Pendleton Lodge No. 524, A. F. & A. M.  
Expelled March 17, 1956.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 98: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Mount Hermon Lodge No. 118, A.F. & A.M.  
Expelled March 27, 1956.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 99: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Wilmington Lodge No. 319, A. F. & A. M.  
Expelled March 16, 1956.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 101: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Palmyra Lodge No. 147, A. F. & A. M.  
Expelled May 22, 1956.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 103: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Montgomery Lodge No. 426, A. F. & A. M.  
Expelled April 5, 1956.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*,  
*Chairman*

NORWOOD P. PARKER, *P.M.*

CLARENCE B. SHULENBERGER, *P.M.*

ARMON E. BAGGETT, *P.M.*

### REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

The M. W. Grand Master recognized and presented M. W. Brother John D. Hospelhorn, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, and M. W. Brother Frederic B. Blackburn, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, who responded with brief but interesting messages.

As to Official Opinion number 3, we believe that it has been the policy of Masonry to promote the education of young people and that it has been the prerogative of a lodge to assist in such purposes. We are therefore of the opinion that this Opinion should not be approved, and we so recommend.

#### DISPENSATIONS DENIED

ITEM V. We have examined the file of each case in which the Grand Master refused to grant the three Dispensations, as reported by him under this title, and we find that he is fully sustained by our law; therefore, we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve his action in each case.

#### LOTTERIES AND GAMBLING

ITEM VI. We approve the action of the Grand Master as reported under this title.

#### FRATERNITIES OR ORDERS REQUIRING MASONIC AFFILIATIONS

ITEM VII. We approve the action of the Grand Master as reported under this title.

#### ST. ALBAN'S LODGE NO. 114

ITEM VIII. We approve the recommendation of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title, and we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve and adopt the \*two resolutions proposed by the Grand Master, relative to Brother DAVID T. LAMBETH, JR.

\* These two resolutions were adopted unanimously by the Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

J. GILES HUDSON, *P.G.M., Acting Chairman*  
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S.,*  
*Secretary*  
 CHAS. A. HARRIS, *P.M.,*  
*Deputy Grand Master*  
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L.,*  
*Senior Grand Warden*  
 THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*  
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*  
 WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.*  
 LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*  
 G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *P.M., C.L.,*  
*Judge Advocate*  
 WILLIAM N. HARPER, *P.M.*  
 WADE H. DICKENS, *P.M.*  
 GORDON L. BUTLER, *P.M., C.L.*

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

(Docket No. 38)

The Committee on Appeals presented the following report, which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was adopted by sections and then adopted as a whole:



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

R. W. JAMES G. JOHNSTON

R. W. James G. Johnston, P.M., C.L., Senior Grand Warden, is a devoted Mason. He has performed his duties as chairman of the Board of Custodians with care, thoughtfulness and zeal. Although having been ill for the past several months, he has devoted himself to the promotion of Masonry. We are indeed grateful to the Supreme Architect of the Universe for his rapid recovery and we welcome him back to our meetings.

Respectfully submitted,  
 JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master*,  
*Ex-officio, Chairman*  
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, P.M., C.L.,  
*Senior Grand Warden, Chairman*,  
 W. EDWARD BURRIER, P.M., C.L.,  
*Grand Lecturer*  
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, P.G.M.,  
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.,  
*Secretary*,  
 SCOTT S. FAY, P.M., C.L.,  
 WILLIAM HOWARD HARDY, P.M., C.L.,  
 CHARLES P. SEPARK, P.M., C.L.

### FINAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

(Docket No. 37)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence made the following report which was read, and each Item and subdivision was adopted by more than two-thirds of the votes cast, then the report as a whole was adopted by unanimous vote:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submit the following report. For convenient reference we use the same subjects, titles, and subdivisions of the Report of the Grand Master as used by him, or the Docket number as used in any report, or other document submitted for our consideration and action, in all of our references to those matters and subjects.

#### DISPENSATIONS FOR NEW LODGES REFUSED

ITEM I. We approve the action of the Grand Master in refusing the dispensation for a lodge U. D. at Winston-Salem as reported by him under the above title.

#### DISPENSATIONS TO ELECT OFFICERS

ITEM II. We approve the action of the Grand Master as reported under this title.

#### WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

ITEM III. We approve the action of the Grand Master as reported under this title.

#### OFFICIAL OPINIONS

ITEM IV. The Grand Master reported twelve Official Opinions in his address under this title. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve Official Opinions numbers 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12.

## IN MEMORIAM

It is with profound sorrow that we record here the death of four of our valued Certified Lecturers whose names are shown below. They gave freely of their time for the promotion of the Lecture Service, and we shall miss their friendly counsel and unselfish service.

NAME	DIED
Olen Henry Barton-----	April 15, 1956
Jasper Lee Roy Simpson-----	April 30, 1956
Reid Iceman Thompson-----	June 18, 1956
Luther Cylvester Walker-----	November 3, 1956

## COMPENSATION FOR LECTURE SERVICE

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution authorizing the reimbursement to the subordinate lodges for compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them:

\*BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge continue to reimburse subordinate lodges for the compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them (but not including the expenses of the lecturers), on such basis of compensation as may be determined by the Board of Custodians under the provisions of Regulations 35-08 (3) and 20-05 (5).

\* This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge.

## NOMINATION OF GRAND LECTURER

As provided in Regulations 20-05 (2) and 35-06 (1), the Board of Custodians unanimously nominated Brother William Edward Burrier, P.M., C.L., as Grand Lecturer; and this nomination has been laid before the incoming Grand Master for his consideration.

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS FOR 1957-58

The Grand Lecturer, W. William Edward Burrier, P.M., C.L., nominated the District Deputy Grand Lecturers for the ensuing Masonic year (1957-58), and they were each approved by the Board as provided in Regulation 35-08(2). [For details see his report at pages 147-152, inclusive, of these Proceedings as Docket No. 32].

## REPORT OF GRAND LECTURER TO BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

The Grand Lecturer presented to us the report he will make to the Grand Lodge and it was examined and approved by the Board.

## W. WILLIAM EDWARD BURRIER

W. William Edward Burrier, Grand Lecturer of the Grand Lodge, has, for the past year, contributed much to our success. He has worked untiringly to see that all lodges were current in the lecture service, and has succeeded in having all but ten lodges current in this important matter, which is a splendid record. His promotion of the Lodge System of Masonic Education has been very comprehensive, and because of this, most of our lodges in the state now use this system. By encouraging our system of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors, he has proven that with care and constant effort, the roster of certified men will grow, not only in strength, but also in efficiency and interest. We owe a debt of gratitude to the Grand Lecturer for the fine service he has rendered to the Craft.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## MASONIC EDUCATION

Our reports indicate that there is a continued interest in the Lodge System of Masonic Education, greater than in any previous year. We recommend that the Grand Lodge continue this educational effort; and, for the purpose of carrying out this recommendation, we present the following resolution and recommend that it be adopted:

\*BE IT RESOLVED, That the Lodge System of Masonic Education approved by the Grand Lodge in 1935 (Pro. 1935, pages 32 and 86, and again in 1949, Pro. 1949, page 197), be continued and that each lodge be requested to put that plan in operation promptly.

\* This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge.

We do not recommend at this time that this program be made mandatory.

## LODGES LECTURED IN 1956

The record furnished by our Grand Secretary indicates that 154 lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge allowed compensation. Eleven lodges were excused during 1956, making a total of 165 cleared during 1956 as having complied with Regulation 35-09. We report that 94 Certified Lecturers took part in lecturing lodges during 1956.

## LECTURE SERVICE

We urge our Certified Lecturers to read and observe carefully the amended Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service as found in the appendix to THE CODE and also printed in the Annual Proceedings of the Grand Lodge. We have to report again that several of our Lecturers have apparently overlooked paragraph 5, subsections a and b, and paragraph 9, subsections a and b of those rules.

## MISCELLANEOUS

No lodge applied for permission since our last report, to use robes in conferring degrees.

The applications from the following lodges to be excused from Lecture Service as required in Regulation 35-09, having been properly investigated, were each approved:

NAME	NUMBER	EXPIRES
St. John's-----	1	October 12, 1957
Excelsior-----	261	October 3, 1957
Wilmington-----	319	August 25, 1957
Orient-----	395	November 30, 1957
Joppa-----	530	January 23, 1957
Acacia-----	674	February 7, 1957
Temple-----	676	September 25, 1957
Pioneer-----	685	November 20, 1957
East Gate-----	692	November 12, 1957
Friendship-----	700	November 17, 1957
St. Andrew-----	702	November 12, 1957

The special committee appointed September 30, 1956, to prepare a Handbook for District Deputy Grand Lecturers reported progress, but the work has not been completed.

Certified Members was denied. The Board is of the opinion that a brother being Certified for only 5 years and is also subject, at any time for cause, to the revocation of his certificate, is not in the same category as a Past Master or a Past District Deputy Grand Master, who retains his title for life. The Board disapproved the request.

ITEM V. The Board held special meetings on Monday, April 15, and Tuesday, April 16, 1957, at Robert E. Lee Hotel, Winston-Salem, N. C. All members were present.

Arrangements for exemplification of the Three Degrees as presented by the Grand Lecturer were approved. This work was done in a very fine manner entirely by Certified Lecturers. W. Curtis Hylton Wright, P.M., C.L., Granite Lodge No. 322, presided in the First Degree; Grady Elgin Cole, Jr., C.L., Friendship Lodge No. 700, presided in the Second Degree; and W. Robert Garland Paschal, P.M., C.L., Gate City Lodge No. 694, presided in the Third Degree.

The Secretary reported the present Roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors is as follows on April 16, 1957:

CLASS	NUMBER April 16, 1956	SAME ON April 16, 1957	CHANGE
A	358	377	Gain 19
B	17	17	Gain 0
	<hr/> 375	<hr/> 394	<hr/> Gain 19

A complete roster of each class and other data will be found on pages 227 to 240, inclusive, of these Proceedings.

#### RELIEF FROM LECTURE SERVICE

At this meeting, the Board adopted the following resolution with reference to a lodge applying for relief from the lecture service under Regulation 35-09:

\*BE IT RESOLVED, That, during the recess of the Board of Custodians, the Grand Lecturer, with the approval of the Chairman of the Board, be authorized to excuse a lodge from the requirement of Regulation 35-09, but not to exceed the period of one year at one time nor more than twice in any consecutive five years as specifically set forth in that Regulation. That this authorization continue in effect until repealed or amended by the Board. It is to be understood that no lodge shall be excused under this resolution unless it is capable of properly and intelligently conferring all of the Ritualistic Work including the lectures, and also the opening, closing and other like procedures, by its own members, and it is to be further understood that it is not intended that the authority granted herein shall be used to excuse a lodge that, in fact, needs instruction to maintain intelligent work. (For the first action on this subject, see Proceedings 1950, Page 159.)

\* This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge also.

#### SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION IN THE RITUALISTIC WORK

159 Schools of Instruction were held in 51 of the Masonic Districts since our last report. A further and more detailed report of this work will be made by the Grand Lecturer.

fore the instruction is commenced. It is the intent of the Board of Custodians that travel expense, board and lodging shall not be made an unreasonable burden on lodges.

(c) Comply with Rule 13, below.

11. A lodge *not entitled* to instruction in the Ritualistic Work, under Regulation 35-09, and these rules, which accepts instruction from any Class "A" Certified Lecturer, will pay the fee, as defined in Rule 5 (a) or (b), for such instruction and the expenses of the lecturer rendering the service without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge. (See Rule 13).
12. A lodge may obtain *special* lecture service or instruction as often as it desires. But the lodge, in such case, will pay all fees [as set forth in Rule 5 (a) or (b)] and such expenses incident thereto which exceed one week in every two consecutive years as set forth in Rule 4, without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge. A report of any such work done must be made as required in Rule 13. (See also Rule 10).
13. Within ten days after *any* lecture service is rendered a lodge under Rule 5 (a) or (b), whether or not it is *paid for* by the lodge, shall be reported by the Secretary of the lodge to the Grand Secretary on N. C. Official Form 38, for the Grand Lodge Records. [See also Rule 9 (b)].
14. In all cases in the ritualistic work where the Official Standard of the Work is silent as to any action in floor work, or other work, no Certified Lecturer or Certified Instructor, or any brother, shall be authorized to insist that his idea of the subject is positively the only way to do that particular thing; he may state "his opinion," but he is not authorized to insist that his way is the only way to do such work.  
(As approved: Proceedings 1953, page 161. Effective 4-22-53).
15. The Grand Secretary shall prepare and provide all forms for certificates, reports and records under these rules.
16. When these rules become effective on April 17, 1957, all previous rules which are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

By authority of Regulation 35-08(3).

#### BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master*  
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L., S.G.W., Chairman*  
 CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary*  
 W. EDWARD BURRIER, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*  
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*  
 SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.*  
 WILLIAM HOWARD HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*  
 CHAS. P. SEPARK, *P.M., C.L.*

At Winston-Salem, April 17, 1957.

We have carefully examined the proposed amendments to Regulations 35-08 and 35-09 of THE CODE which were presented to the Grand Lodge at its first session Tuesday afternoon April 16th, 1957, and we hope that the Grand Lodge will adopt them.

A request that a button, badge, or emblem for a Certified Lecturer be designed and approved by the Board of Custodians for use by

that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, and all within a period of thirty (30) days, beginning the first day of the lecturer's engagement, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$40.00 for the twenty-four hours of instruction. (See Rule 13).

6. The Board of Custodians recommend that the instruction be rendered on consecutive days, whenever it is practicable or if circumstances render it more efficient, but this is not mandatory.
7. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer, during the period he is on the roster of such class, is authorized to instruct subordinate lodges for compensation.
8. A Class "B" Certified Instructor, during the period he is on the roster of such class, may give instruction in the scope of work coming under Class "B", for which he shall *not* receive compensation; but this class of instruction shall not be considered as compliance with Regulation 35-09.
9. The Grand Lodge will refund to a lodge, or will allow it a credit for, the fee actually paid out as set forth in Rule 5, when the lodge is instructed for the minimum of one week in every consecutive two years as required in Regulation 35-09, and in these rules. If the lodge does *not make a payment* for the instruction the Grand Lodge will not allow a credit nor make a refund, but a *report* of the instruction given shall be made as required under Rule 13.
  - (a) A subordinate lodge will pay the lecturer the fee for instruction according to the class of instruction given, as defined in Rule 5 (a) or (b). After payment of such fee, the lodge shall, within ten days, forward the lecturer's certificate of service, under the seal of the lodge, and the lecturer's receipt for payment to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to a refund for the instruction, and if it is, he will either reimburse the lodge by voucher the stipulated amount, or credit the lodge's account with the same.
  - (b) All such certificates for reimbursement of fees for lecture service paid out by lodges shall be filed with the Grand Secretary on N. C. Official Form No. 38 before December 20 of each year. (See Rule 13).
10. A lodge desiring instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall make all the necessary arrangements and agreements for the service with the Class "A" Certified Lecturer of its choice. Immediately after such service has been rendered, the lodge shall
  - (a) Pay all proper transportation, board and lodging expense, necessary to fill the engagement, incurred by the lecturer.
  - (b) Transportation expense shall not exceed eight cents per mile actually traveled, each way, when private automobile is used, or it may be the actual railroad or bus fare between the residence of the lecturer and the lodge served. Transportation expense may properly be the subject of a special agreement between the lodge and the lecturer, be-

W. Charles P. Separk, P.M., C.L., reported that the present supply of the Lodge System of Masonic Education would last another year, but Bahnsen Manuals were needed. The Board instructed him to consult the Grand Secretary and arrange to have 6,000 copies of the Manual printed.

## RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE LECTURE SERVICE

(April 17, 1957)

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians June 11, 1948, effective July 1, 1948, and amended in 1953, 1956, and 1957.)

1. Lecture Districts are hereby abolished.
2. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer may accept an invitation to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from any lodge in the State of North Carolina, regardless of location.
3. Class "A" Certified Lecturers are urged to co-operate in this work by accepting invitations to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from lodges located near their residences.
4. (a) Each subordinate lodge is required under Regulation 35-09, to have instruction in the Ritualistic Work for a period of not less than one week in every consecutive two years unless it is excused under that Regulation. For this instruction, the Grand Lodge will allow credit, or will refund to a lodge the fee, as set forth in Rule 5. At least fifteen (15) consecutive calendar months shall elapse between the dates of such instruction, beginning with the last day of the last period of instruction. (See Rule 13).  
 (b) If the lodge has been excused under Regulation 35-09 then such excuse shall operate in the same manner as if the lodge had been *actually* lectured on the last day of such *excused period*; *provided, however*, that no lodge shall be excused hereunder more than *twice* in any consecutive five years counting from the *last day* of the *last period* of actual instruction. The fifteen calendar months mentioned in paragraph (a) of this Rule, shall begin on the *last day* of the period for which the lodge was *last excused*.
5. The required one week of instruction may be complied with in either of the *two* following methods:
  - (a) The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week on one trip, and he shall give not less than thirty hours of **ACTUAL INSTRUCTION**, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, *all within seven consecutive days*, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$50.00 per week, or  
 (As amended; and approved by the Grand Lodge, page 185, Proceedings 1956).
  - (b) He may make several trips to the lodge, in which case instruction must be given for not less than twenty-four (24) hours of **ACTUAL INSTRUCTION**, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also,

ITEM III. On January 10, 1957, a special meeting of the Board was held in the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. All members were present except M. W. James E. Shipman, P. G. M., and R. W. James G. Johnston, P. M., C. L., Senior Grand Warden, Chairman. M. W. John C. Vance, Grand Master, *ex-officio*, Chairman, presided.

The Secretary reported that the Area plan for the Proficiency Examinations is very satisfactory. After general discussion, the Board unanimously decided to continue that plan for 1957. The Board believes this plan is a long step forward to more efficient work and that, in the future, it may be fixed with an organization in each Area to handle details of examinations, also Masonic Education in the lodges.

The Secretary reported on the Proficiency Examinations held in September, 1956, as follows:

AREA	EXAMINED	PASSED	RE-EXAM A (No B)	NEW A	NEW B	TOTAL A & B
I	15	15	8	7	0	15
II	19	19	9	7	3	19
III	25	25	6	17	2	25
IV	9	9	2	7	0	9
V	10	10	1	9	0	10
Total	78	78	26	47	5	78

The Grand Lecturer reported very good progress has been made in lecturing lodges that had not been lectured for two years or more, and stated that we would have a fine report for the next Grand Lodge.

After careful consideration of the report of its sub-committee appointed September 15, 1956, and believing it to be necessary in order to clarify The Rules Governing the Lecture Service, the Board adopted the following resolution and we request that the Grand Lodge approve the same:

**\*BE IT RESOLVED**, That the Rules for The Government of The Lecture Service heretofore promulgated by the Board, June 11, 1948, effective July 1, 1948, and printed in the Appendix of THE CODE on Pages 497 through 499, be revised and amended to make them read as shown on pages 164-166, inclusive, of these Proceedings, each revision and amendment to become effective when approved by the Grand Lodge.

\* This resolution was approved by the Grand Lodge April 17, 1957.

#### EXEMPLIFICATION OF DEGREES

The Board requested the Grand Lecturer to arrange for the Three Symbolic Degrees to be exemplified at the Grand Lodge in Winston-Salem next April.

ITEM IV. The Board held a special meeting on March 7, 1957, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh. All members were present except R. W. James G. Johnston, P. M., C. L., Senior Grand Warden, Chairman, who was detained on account of illness. M. W. John C. Vance, Grand Master, *ex-officio*, Chairman, presided.

The Grand Lecturer reported on a program of Schools of Instruction as planned and as held in 1956, and to date in 1957. These will be included in his annual report to the Grand Lodge.



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

The Grand Lecturer reported that he had vigorously continued his effort to promote Proficiency Examinations and Schools of Instruction, and would continue to do so.

## CERTIFICATES EXPIRED

The Board adopted the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the following-named twenty-five brethren be dropped from the Roster of Certified Members, because their certificates have expired or will expire prior to September 21, 1956, unless they are re-examined by or before that date:

NAME	COUNTY	AREA
Cashion, Elwell G. ....	Catawba	IV
Davidson, Bryan D. ....	Guilford	III
Dellinger, Steve W. ....	Mecklenburg	IV
Dohm, Herman A. ....	Guilford	III
Drummond, Grover C. ....	Edgecomb	I
Ellis, Raymond C. ....	Haywood	V
Farrow, Garrason A. ....	Craven	I
Hawkins, Joseph A. ....	Buncombe	V
Haywood, W. Franklin. ....	Guilford	III
Hudson, Whitelaw R. ....	Mecklenburg	IV
Johnson, Daniel S. ....	Edgecombe	I
Jordan, Lawrence G. ....	Wake	III
Kee, Otis B. ....	Gaston	IV
Mason, Thomas M. ....	Buncombe	V
Panton, Harry W. ....	Northampton	I
Pittman, Charles E. ....	Wilson	II
Robinson, Everett A. ....	Madison	V
Smith, Richmond H. ....	Martin	I
Stout, Lee H. ....	Haywood	V
Strickland, Charles C. ....	Nash	I
Thompson, Jr., Anthony W. ....	Cartaret	I
Wallin, Joseph D. ....	Buncombe	V
Wallin, Phil. ....	Madison	V
Williamson, Wilbur H. ....	Moore	III
* Pleasants, Richard C. ....	Vance	III
* Class B		

These twenty-five brethren did not report for re-examination after due notice and their certificates having expired they were each dropped from the roster of certified members as of September 21, 1956.

## PROFICIENCY EXAMINATIONS

The Secretary reported that plans had been completed for Proficiency Examinations in the new Area set-up as described in the report of this Board to the Grand Lodge of 1955. (See Proceedings 1955, pages 183 and 234.)

## RULES GOVERNING THE LECTURE SERVICE

The Secretary recommended that the Board revise the Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service. This was referred to a Subcommittee of the Board for consideration and a report was presented at the meeting of January 10, 1957, which is set forth herein under that date.

**MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS**

for a

**DISTRICT OR AREA  
SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION**

(June 8, 1956)

3:00 P.M.

1. Open a Master Mason Lodge (Including Purge. See that Regulation 67-10 (29) is followed.)
2. Dispense with Labor as at:
 

(a) Emergent Communication	)	Observing carefully
(b) Stated Communication	)	Regulation 79-04
3. Open a Lodge on the First Degree, omitting prayer.  
Observe Regulation 51-10 (3)
4. Exemplify First Degree, omitting lecture and charge.
5. Close Lodge on First Degree.
6. Open a Lodge on Second Degree, omitting prayer.
7. Exemplify both Sections of Second Degree, omitting only the charge.
8. Close Lodge on Second Degree, omitting prayer.
9. Resume Labor.
10. Call from Labor to Refreshment.  
6:00 to 7:00—Supper
11. Call from Refreshment to Labor.
12. Exemplify First Section of Master Mason Degree.
13. Exemplify Second Section.
 

(a) Short Form
(b) Full Form
14. Close Master Mason Lodge.
15. A Minimum of five hours work shall constitute a School of Instruction which may be in two sessions within fourteen consecutive days.

**DUTIES OF A DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURER**

No change was made in the duties prescribed for a District Deputy Grand Lecturer as found on page 159 of the Proceedings of 1950.

On June 23, 1956, all District Deputy Grand Lecturers and District Deputy Grand Masters were advised by circular letter as to those duties and as to the program of this Board in regard to the Ritualistic Work and Masonic Education.

**LODGES NOT LECTURED IN TWO YEARS**

The Grand Lecturer reported that he has been continuing the work on those lodges that have not been lectured in two years, and that he had circularized the District Deputy Grand Masters and District Deputy Grand Lecturers in regard to that subject and also as to the Proficiency Examinations.

The Board disapproved two requests to extend the time in which a lodge may be lectured under Rule 5(b) of the Rules Governing the Lecture Service, from 30 days as now required. One request was to extend the time to 6 months, the other to 60 days.

ITEM II. On September 15, 1956, a special meeting of the Board was held at Wrightsville Beach, N. C. All members were present except W. William Howard Hardy, P.M., C.L. M. W. John C. Vance, Grand Master, *ex-officio*, Chairman, presided.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

We, your Finance Committee, recommend that the Permanent Fund income for the year of 1957 be turned over to the General Fund to be used by the Building Account as received.

Again we recommend that the donation of \$1,000.00 to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association be applied to the Endowment Fund of the said George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman*  
 W. ELI HAND, *Junior Grand Warden*  
 LESTER H. GILLIKIN, *Junior Gr. Deacon*  
 MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *P.G.M.*  
 WILLIAM H. WHITE, *P.G.M.*  
 HUGH W. PRINCE, *P.M.*  
 HENRY L. BRIDGES, *P.M.*  
 SAM A. HENNIS, JR., *P.M.*  
 GORDON L. BUTLER, *P.M.*

## REPORT OF BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

(Docket No. 36)

The following report of the Board of Custodians was read. Thereafter, W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate, made the following motion which was adopted:

"That the report of the Board of Custodians be received and entered on the record and that the resolutions and recommendations proposed in that report each be adopted."

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

## MEETINGS

ITEM 1. The Board has held five meetings since the last annual communication of the Grand Lodge.

On June 8, 1956, the Board met in Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. All members were present. M. W. John C. Vance, Grand Master, *ex officio*, Chairman, presided. The Board organized as required under Regulation 35-02. R. W. James G. Johnston, P.M., C.L., Senior Grand Warden, was re-elected Chairman; M. W. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G. M., P.G.S., was re-elected Secretary.

No change was made in the present allowance for Lecture Service to lodges. We recommend that no change be made in the allowance as fees for this service.

The rules that govern the service and the allowance may be found in the Appendix of THE CODE.

## MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR A SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION

The Grand Lecturer presented a revised Schedule of minimum requirements for an Area or District School of Instruction which was adopted by the Board. This schedule repeals all schedules heretofore promulgated, and is as follows:

## G. EXPENSE, ANNUAL COMMUNICATION:

1. Grand Officers -----	\$ 900.00
2. Past Grand Officers -----	500.00
3. District Deputy Grand Masters -----	1,100.00
4. Boards and Committees -----	500.00
5. Credentials Committee -----	50.00
6. Past Grand Master's Jewel -----	150.00
7. Grand Master's Apron -----	75.00
8. Special -----	2,000.00

## H. DISTRICT DEPUTIES:

1. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Masters.	\$ 1,800.00
2. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Lecturers	200.00

---

\$ 2,000.00

## I. EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING EXPENSE:

1. Janitor Service -----	\$ 2,600.00
2. Light, Heat and Water -----	2,400.00
3. Insurance -----	1,000.00
4. Janitorial Supplies -----	500.00
5. Moving -----	300.00
6. Equipment -----	7,500.00
7. Library Equipment -----	9,000.00

## J. MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE:

---

\$ 23,300.00

1. Contingent -----	\$ 8,000.00
2. Refunds -----	100.00
3. Code Commission -----	1,500.00
4. Board of Custodians -----	3,500.00
5. George Washington Masonic Nat. Memo. Asso.---	1,000.00
6. Judge Advocate -----	1,700.00
7. Masonic Service Asso. for Hospital Visitation---	1,000.00
8. Printing of Ceremonies -----	100.00
9. Committee on By-Laws -----	150.00
10. Grand Lodge Library -----	250.00
11. Lodge Service Commission -----	500.00
12. Employees Retirement Allowance -----	600.00
13. Grand Historian -----	100.00
14. Bahnson Manuals -----	6,000.00

## RECAPITULATION

---

\$ 24,500.00

A. Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and Charity -----	\$ 67,000.00
B. Salaries -----	26,100.00
C. Masonic Dues -----	1,995.00
D. Sundry Expense -----	19,400.00
E. Expense, Grand Representatives, Out-of-State -----	1,100.00
F. Expense, Grand Secretary's Office -----	9,700.00
G. Expense, Annual Communication -----	5,275.00
H. District Deputies, Visiting Lodges -----	2,000.00
I. Executive Office Building Expense -----	23,300.00
J. Miscellaneous Expense -----	24,500.00

---

\$180,370.00

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

A. OXFORD ORPHANAGE, MASONIC AND EASTERN HOME,  
AND CHARITY:

1. Oxford Orphanage .....	\$ 50,000.00
2. Masonic and Eastern Star Home .....	16,000.00
3. Charity .....	1,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 67,000.00

## B. SALARIES:

1. Grand Secretary .....	\$ 7,200.00
2. Grand Treasurer .....	150.00
2A. Assistant to the Grand Treasurer .....	150.00
3. Grand Tyler .....	100.00
4. Clerical Help, Grand Secretary .....	18,500.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 26,100.00

## C. MASONIC DUES:

1. Masonic Service Association .....	\$ 1,550.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference .....	120.00
3. Grand Secretaries' Conference .....	25.00
4. Masonic Relief Assoc. of the U. S. and Canada .....	300.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,995.00

## D. SUNDRY EXPENSE:

1. Grand Master's Office and Travel .....	\$ 4,000.00
2. Grand Secretary's Travel .....	2,400.00
3. Grand Treasurer's Office .....	150.00
3A. Assistant to the Grand Treasurer's Office .....	150.00
4. Committee on Foreign Correspondence .....	300.00
5. Deputy Grand Master's Travel .....	500.00
6. Lecture Service .....	7,500.00
7. Auditing .....	1,000.00
8. Bond Premiums .....	400.00
9. Printing Proceedings .....	3,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 19,400.00

## E. EXPENSE, GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, OUT-OF-STATE:

1. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master .....	\$ 150.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary .....	150.00
3. Grand Masters' Conference, Deputy Grand Master .....	150.00
4. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master .....	200.00
5. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary .....	150.00
6. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Dep. Grand Master .....	150.00
7. George Washington Masonic Nat'l. Mem. Assoc. ....	75.00
8. Masonic Service Association .....	75.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,100.00

## F. EXPENSE, GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE:

1. Rent .....	\$ 2,750.00
2. Miscellaneous Office .....	4,500.00
3. Equipment .....	1,500.00
4. Binding Annual Returns .....	100.00
5. Microfilming Annual Returns .....	100.00
6. Printing Official Forms .....	750.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 9,700.00

**GROUPING OF EXPENDITURES**

	BUDGET	ACTUAL
A. Orphanage, Home and Charity-----	\$ 68,000.00	\$ 66,625.00
B. Salaries -----	22,400.00	20,705.71
C. Masonic Dues -----	1,866.00	1,866.00
D. Sundry Expense -----	19,300.00	19,099.24
E. Expense—Rep. outside State-----	900.00	900.00
F. Expense Grand Secretary's Office-----	10,950.00	11,101.91
G. Annual and Special Com. Expense-----	5,250.00	4,923.21
H. District Deputies' Traveling Expense----	2,250.00	1,696.12
I. Executive Office Building Expense-----	23,250.00	10,491.66
J. Miscellaneous -----	30,100.00	21,573.00
Total -----	<u>\$184,266.00</u>	<u>\$158,981.85</u>

For details of payment compared with 1956 Budget, see Grand Secretary's Report in this Proceedings.

**ESTIMATE OF INCOME IN 1957**

1. 59,980 Masons @ \$2.50-----	\$149,950.00	
2. 2,471 Initiations @ \$1.00-----	2,471.00	
3. 2,471 Charity Fees @ \$10.00-----	24,710.00	
4. Drewry Fund Income-----	1,750.00	
5. Refund on Audits-----	500.00	
6. Miscellaneous -----	800.00	
Total Estimated Income-----	<u>\$180,181.00</u>	
Bank Balance December 31, 1956-----	3,082.83	
Total Operating Income-----	<u>\$183,263.83</u>	
Total Budgeted Expense-----		\$180,370.00
Operating Balance-----		<u>2,893.83</u>
	<u>\$183,263.83</u>	<u>\$183,263.83</u>

**BUDGET**

In preparing the Budget, we recognize that the appropriations in "A," Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and Charity; "B," Salaries; "C," Masonic Expense; "E," Out-of-State Expense of Representatives; "F," Office Expense of the Grand Secretary; "G," Annual Communication Expense; "H," D.D.G.M. Travel Expense; and "I," Miscellaneous, are authorizations to spend so much thereof as may be needed.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct as to when the several appropriations shall be paid by warrant of the Grand Secretary, and that the Grand Master have authority, when he deems it advisable, for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity or agency of the Grand Lodge.

Furthermore, we recommend that, when it shall appear to be for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master be authorized to give written authorization for this Budget to be exceeded, or for any department, agency or office to incur out of ordinary expense not herein provided for.

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE**

(Docket No. 35)

The following report of the Committee on Finance was read, unanimously adopted by sections, and then unanimously adopted as a whole:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Finance Committee reports that they have checked the report of the Grand Secretary and the audit of the Grand Auditor, and find that the Grand Secretary's Office received the following amounts from the sources tabulated and in parallel column are shown estimates made in 1956.

	ESTIMATED	ACTUAL
1. Current year dues.....	\$173,033.00	\$173,414.00
2. Refund on audit expense.....	500.00	500.00
3. Drewry Fund.....	1,750.00	2,186.98
4. Miscellaneous.....	800.00	75,025.03
Total .....	\$176,083.00	\$251,126.01

Excluding \$71,797.90, received from the Permanent Fund income, we underestimated our income \$3,245.11 which was caused by sale of books, duplicate charters, dispensations, refunds from boards and miscellaneous other items of income. We also overestimated our expense by \$25,284.15.

We have carefully checked the report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and we commend the management of this Permanent Fund in their charge. We recommend that net income from this Fund be left in the General Fund to be transferred to the Building Fund.

We are delighted to report that on December 31, 1956, there was due from Lodges only \$108.00, which we consider an exceedingly small Accounts Receivable.

**GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT****General Fund Accrued**

Balance, January 1, 1956.....	\$ 12,677.67
Received from Grand Secretary.....	304,402.91
Total .....	\$317,080.58

Payments of Vouchers for Operation.....	\$313,997.75
Balance in Banks, December 31, 1956.....	3,082.23
	\$317,080.58

**GRAND LODGE BUILDING ACCOUNT**

Received from Grand Secretary May, 1955 through December, 1956.....	\$220,000.00
Payments of Vouchers B-1 through B-44....	219,666.98
Balance December 31, 1956, in American Trust Co., Charlotte, N. C.....	333.02

Details of dates and amounts of remittances from Grand Secretary to Grand Treasurer are recorded in report of Grand Secretary.

**SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION**

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 7:30 o'clock this (Wednesday) evening, April 17, 1957, in the Masonic Temple, 34 Miller Street, in the City of Winston-Salem. Prayer was offered by W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

**R E S O L U T I O N**

(Docket No. 34)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence presented the following report, which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was adopted unanimously:

**BE IT RESOLVED**, That the amendments to **THE CODE** of 1948 which were adopted at this annual communication of the Grand Lodge:

1. Shall each become effective at the close of this annual communication.

2. Shall be referred to the Code Commission, and the Commission is hereby directed, with full power and authority, to prepare the same for the printer; to correct punctuation and spelling; to reconcile and rewrite any conflicting portions in such manner as the Commission may consider proper and necessary to bring them into agreement and in conformity with the intent of the Grand Lodge; to make such cross annotations, and such changes in the index, as may seem proper to the Commission.

3. The Code Commission is authorized to have printed in loose leaf form, with a durable binder, not less than five thousand copies; to have mailed, without cost to the recipients, two copies to each subordinate lodge, and one copy to the following:

each officer of the Grand Lodge, each Past Grand Master, each District Deputy Grand Master, each member of the mandatory Boards, Committees and Commissions, as set forth in Regulation 33-01; and to each Grand Lodge in the United States of America which is recognized by this Grand Lodge, but no brother shall receive as many as two free copies for his own use.

**BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER**, That, the remaining copies shall be delivered to the Grand Secretary who is hereby authorized to sell them to any Master Mason, or to any subordinate lodge at cost plus the expense of handling and delivery, to be determined by him.

**BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER**, That, all resolutions and enactments heretofore adopted which are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence,

**CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary.**



After discussion the proposed amendments to THE CODE of 1948 were each approved and adopted by unanimous vote, (See page 156, Docket No. 34 of these Proceedings for the resolution making these amendments effective at the close of this annual communication.—W.L.M.)

(See Proceedings of 1956, Page 192, Docket No. 46, Item VII for the directive of the Grand Lodge fixing the procedure for handling these amendments and revisions, under SECTION 11—02 and REGULATION 111—01 of THE CODE—W.L.M.)

## ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE

The Grand Master announced that the time for the election of officers of the Grand Lodge had arrived, and he appointed the following tellers:

W. Gordon L. Butler, Sr. (PM-529); W. Nelson B. Banks (D.D. G.M.-3); W. L. Don Ingle (M-118); W. Otis O. Barnes (M-40); W. Berl M. Kahn (D.D.G.M.-46); W. Ernest P. Capps (D.D.G.M.-2); W. Cecil W. Henderson (D.D.G.M.-10); W. T. Bruce Boyette (D.D. G.M.-17); W. Edward D. Austin (M-284); W. William A. Hooks (PM-S-84); W. Roy G. Clark (D.D.G.M.-39); and W. Horace E. Gray (M-700).

The election resulted as follows:

<i>Grand Master</i> -----	CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS (113) Roxboro
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> -----	JAMES GUY JOHNSTON (261) Charlotte
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> -----	WILLIAM ELI HAND (1) Wilmington
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> -----	HARVEY WARD SMITH (109) Beaufort
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> -----	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, P.G.M. (693) Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> -----	WILBUR LEROY MCIVER (151) Raleigh

## CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 7:30 p.m. this (Wednesday) evening, April 17, 1957, in the Masonic Temple, 34 Miller Street, in the City of Winston-Salem.

appointed by this Grand Lodge, and who is responsible for that? None other than Watson Sherrod. Over a period of nine years it has been through his direction that this committee has almost completed its job. In Raleigh today, those of you who have been by there will see a magnificent Masonic structure—the Executive Office Building of this Grand Lodge—which is almost ready for occupancy, and this Mason right here has devoted of his time and energy more than any of you will ever know in bringing that thing about. Now, he is about the tightest man in the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. He gets a dollar and a quarter's worth for every dollar of your money that is spent. Since being in Winston, it's been an effort on the part of the Committee on Finance to get rid of him long enough to make this presentation possible, because he would be the first man who would veto that thing you see there in front of you. So, Watson, the Grand Lodge of North Carolina this morning, as a slight appreciation of the marvelous services which you have rendered to it, desires to present to you that Silver Service, not in payment for what you have done but as a slight token of appreciation from your almost sixty thousand brethren in this State. Now, there is another thing about Watson. You see the kind of apron he wears. He wears a working apron. He doesn't wear one with the gold fringe around it, and he is here before you today as a Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and it's my pleasure to present to you, my good friend, this Silver Service on behalf of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. (Ed. Note: APPLAUSE.)

Ed. Note: At this point, M.'W.'Brother Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., assisted by M.'W.'Brother Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M., and W.'Brother E. Holland Shoaf, P.M., placed the Silver Service in the hands of M.'W.'Brother Sherrod.)

M.'W.'Brother Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M.: My Brethren, I am not an orator. I do not go around the State making flourishing speeches, as I do not know how. What I love to do is to get down on the ground floor and work to try to accomplish that which the Grand Lodge might appoint for me to do. I am too full at this particular time to even try to say anything, and I am not going to. The only thing that I can say, and I say that from the bottom of my heart, is that I thank you, and I only wish that I was worthy of the marvelous things that my good friend and Brother, Luther T. Hartsell, has just said about me. Brethren, I thank you. (Ed. Note: APPLAUSE.)

## FIRST REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE

(Docket No. 33)

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We have considered and examined the proposed amendments to THE CODE of 1948, submitted by the Code Commission at the first session of this Grand Lodge communication, and recommend that the said proposed amendments be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.,  
*Secretary for the Committee on Masonic  
Jurisprudence.*

49	Ben G. Hines (1957)-----	84	11— 1—61
	1102 South Second Street, Smithfield		
50	Fred Orr Brown (1957)-----	461	4—14—57
	Route 4, Box 333, Matthews		
51	Thomas C. Dula (1955)-----	170	10—29—58
	Box 296, Weaverville		
52	James E. Powell (1956)-----	207	11— 1—61
	118 Nance Street, Whiteville		
53	George R. Leggett, Sr. (1956)-----	59	11— 1—61
	Box 427, Plymouth		
54	Dwight J. May (1956)-----	271	11— 1—61
	Box 35, Gibsonville		
55	Elbert V. Swann (1956)-----	129	4—19—59
	Box 327, Madison		
56	Richard C. Glascock (1956)-----	134	4—19—59
	Box 535, Mocksville		

Respectfully submitted,  
W. EDWARD BURRIER, *Grand Lecturer.*

### PRESENTATION OF SILVER SERVICE TO M. W. BROTHER WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD Past Grand Master of Masons In North Carolina

**The Grand Master:** Brethren, I now recognize M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and request him to perform an important task.

**M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M.:** Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren: Before I begin to perform that task, I would like for Past Grand Master Watson Sherrod to come up here a moment. I am not going to say anything, Watson, that would cause you to faint, but just sit down there in the chair a moment. (Ed. Note: LAUGHTER.)

Most Worshipful Sir, I remember twenty-nine years ago Most Worshipful Raymond Cromwell Dunn was elected Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. It was my pleasure to be present at that annual communication of this Grand Lodge, and at the time that "Rip" Dunn was installed as Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina one of his appointees was Watson N. Sherrod. Twenty years ago this month, in nineteen hundred thirty-seven, this Grand Lodge elected Watson Sherrod as its Grand Master. For more than thirty years this distinguished brother, my dear friend and yours, has rendered to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina most distinguished service. Now and then in one's Masonic experience, the opportunity presents itself when that particular person has a choice duty to perform; such is mine now. Over this period of years Watson Sherrod has served this Grand Lodge as a member of its Board of General Purposes, and is still so serving; has served as a Director of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and is still so serving; has served as a member of the Lodge Service Commission, and is still so serving; has served as Chairman of the Committee on Finance of this Grand Lodge, and is still so serving. But the presentation which is about to be made to him in a few moments hasn't been brought about by those services, but in 1948 after the Grand Lodge of North Carolina had sold its Masonic property in the City of Raleigh, a Special Committee on Building and Quarters was authorized and was

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

151

DISTRICT	NAME (Year First Appointed) ADDRESS	LODGE	CERTIFICATE EXPIRES
23	Morris C. Whitley (1957)----- 2208 Fernwood Drive, Greensboro	656	11— 1—60
24	Herbert D. Holland (1957)----- Box 1, Asheboro	699	11— 1—60
25	Adair E. Chambers (1955)----- 215 Milford Hills Road, Salisbury	99	11— 1—59
26	James B. Johnson (1955)----- 916 East 36th Street, Charlotte	676	4—19—59
27	Clarence R. Welch (1955)----- 2016 Chatham Avenue, Charlotte	261	11— 1—60
28	Charles Leroy Riggs (1957)----- 1503 Poston Circle, Gastonia	369	4—14—57
29	Royal P. Wooten (1955)----- Union Grove	571	10—29—58
30	Brady W. Mullinax, Sr. (1956)----- Box 242, Kernersville	669	11— 1—59
31	James Earl Watson (1957)----- Box 588, Mount Airy	691	4—20—58
32	J. Michael Koontz (1957)----- 1005 Central Avenue, Kannapolis	695	4—19—59
33	James Eldon Spicer (1955)----- Route 1, Millers Creek	573	11— 1—59
34	Daniel T. Calloway (1956)----- 687 North Bridge Street, Elkin	454	4—14—57
35	Nathaniel C. Dean (1955)----- Box 351, Norwood	150	4—19—59
36	Homer E. Kaylor (1955)----- Box 337, Hickory	343	11— 1—60
37	Whitson Durham Johnson (1957)--- 23 East Randolph Road, Shelby	202	4—14—57
38	Kenneth L. Barkley (1956)----- 657 Probarte Street, Brevard	267	4—20—58
39	G. Bland Church (1956)----- 22 Gracelyn Road, Asheville	118	11— 1—60
40	Charles Albert Ramsey (1957)----- Box 145, Bakersville	357	4—14—59
41	James Walter Chambers (1957)----- Box 232, Clyde	386	4—20—58
42	Walter S. McHan (1955)----- Box 464, Bryson City	427	4—19—59
43	James Kelly Hooper (1956)----- Route 1, Andrews	672	11— 1—60
44	S. Lewis Powers (1955)----- 507 North Washington Street, Rutherfordton	91	11— 1—60
45	Earnest E. Odom (1956)----- Box 244, Gaston	519	11— 1—60
46	Cecil M. Pate (1957)----- 1502 Palm Street, Goldsboro	112	11— 1—61
47	Kenneth Taylor (1955)----- Box 55, Magnolia	279	4—19—59
48	Percy C. Stott (1956)----- Wendell	565	11— 1—60

I regret we were unable to get reports from the 11th District, the 12th District, the 19th District, the 22nd District, and the 40th District.

### NOMINATIONS FOR DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS FOR 1957-58:

The writer is recommending to the Board of Custodians the appointment of the following District Deputy Grand Lecturers for the ensuing Masonic year:

DISTRICT	NAME (Year First Appointed) ADDRESS	LODGE	CERTIFICATE EXPIRES
1	Willie H. Batchelor (1956)----- Route 3, Hertford	58	11— 1—60
2	George Rhodes (1955)----- Box 126, Windsor	5	11— 1—60
3	Ray E. Phillips (1956)----- Box 564, Washington	675	11— 1—61
4	Earnest E. Odom (1956)----- Box 244, Gaston	519	11— 1—60
5	W. Herman Hardee (1956)----- 1901 East 4th Street (Box 398) Greenville	284	5—28—57
6	Raymond Arthur Petty (1957)----- 903 Fairfield Avenue, Kinston	705	4—14—57
7	Robert A. Gardner (1957)----- 507 National Court, New Bern	568	4—19—59
8	William A. S. Aman (1956)----- 17 Highway & Roosevelt Road, Jacksonville	83	11— 1—61
9	James I. Reynolds (1955)----- Box 267, Clinton	98	5—28—57
10	William H. Brown (1957)----- 1402 Grace Street, Wilmington	319	10—19—58
11	Moody G. Perry, Jr. (1957)----- Box 129, Lumberton	114	10—19—58
12	Alden Grant Bower (1957)----- Box 284, Southern Pines	484	4—19—59
13	Alton J. Harrington (1956)----- Box 527, Sanford	172	4—19—59
14	Horace W. Pigg (1955)----- 609 Greenland Drive, Fayetteville	8	4—14—57
15	J. Frank Maddry (1955)----- 713 New Road, Raleigh	97	10—19—58
16	Hood Waldo Rood (1957)----- 219 South Academy Street, Cary	198	11— 1—61
17	William R. Owens (1956)----- Box 63, Saratoga	92	11—21—61
18	John A. Simpson (1955)----- 333 George Street, Rocky Mount	230	4—19—59
19	John A. Hornaday (1957)----- 1104 Garnett Street, Henderson	229	11— 1—60
20	Moses G. Talton, Jr. (1956)----- 715 Baker Street, Oxford	122	11— 1—59
21	Edmond Dixon Woody (1956)----- 2501 Roxboro Road, Durham	210	4—20—58
22	Jesse O. House (1957)----- 2101 East Green Street, High Point	674	4—14—57

**LODGES LECTURED**

The records furnished by our Grand Secretary indicate that 154 lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge allowed compensation. Eleven (11) lodges were excused during 1956; making a total of 165 lodges cleared during 1956 as having complied with 35-09.

It is a pleasure to advise that there remain but about ten lodges which need to be brought up to date, of which eight are in the process or have been cleared within the last few days. In the entire State, there is but one lodge on which I have been unable to get any action: Ashler Lodge No. 373 in the 34th District. I have been unable to get any reply from the District Deputy Grand Master regarding this delinquency and therefore am turning this matter over to the Board of Custodians for what action they may care to take.

I believe the lodge Lecture Service is more up to date than it has been at any time.

**LODGE SYSTEM OF MASONIC EDUCATION**

This most important item has been given strong emphasis this year by the Board of Custodians and it pleases us to advise that of 51 districts reporting, representing 309 lodges, 286 use the Lodge System of Masonic Education. The small remaining number of 23 we hope will follow suit the coming year.

The record is as follows:

DISTRICT	NO. OF LODGES	NO. USING LS of ME	DISTRICT	NO. OF LODGES	NO. USING LS of ME
1	8	6	29	10	10
2	7	5	30	6	6
3	5	3	31	6	6
4	6	6	32	4	4
5	7	4	33	5	5
6	6	6	34	5	5
7	9	9	35	6	6
8	7	7	36	6	6
9	6	6	37	8	8
10	6	6	38	4	4
11	No Report		39	7	7
12	No Report		40	No Report	
13	6	6	41	4	4
14	7	7	42	6	6
15	5	5	43	7	7
16	8	8	44	7	7
17	6	6	45	6	6
18	5	5	46	5	4
19	No Report		47	5	4
20	8	8	48	5	5
21	5	5	49	7	7
22	No Report		50	4	1
23	5	5	51	4	3
24	4	4	52	5	5
25	6	1	53	7	7
26	5	5	54	5	4
27	8	8	55	5	3
28	11	11	56	4	4

press to you my gratitude than the words "Thank you, my brethren." It has been a real privilege to me that I could be numbered with you.

I am grateful for the overwhelming number of invitations to visit with you at your communications, at your Schools of Instruction, at your District Meetings, etc., and regret that I could accept so few of them; however, I have spent just about every available free hour during the past year on the administrative details of this most important task of Grand Lecturer. That the time has been better spent in thus working can best be decided by reading the following report which can be made solely because of your willingness to help.

### **SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION IN THE RITUALISTIC WORK**

The following represents, so far as we can find, the greatest number of Schools of Instruction held in any one year. Five districts had no Schools, but in the remaining 51 districts, 159 Schools were held.

DISTRICT NO.	NUMBER OF SCHOOLS	DISTRICT NO.	NUMBER OF SCHOOLS
1	2	29	10
2	1	30	5
3	5	31	None
4	6	32	4
5	7	33	1
6	5	34	1
7	3	35	3
8	3	36	7
9	3	37	3
10	4	38	1
11	None	39	3
12	No Report	40	No Report
13	3	41	2
14	4	42	3
15	3	43	3
16	3	44	7
17	3	45	3
18	3	46	4
19	None	47	4
20	1	48	3
21	None	49	None
22	No Report	50	3
23	1	51	3
24	2	52	3
25	3	53	3
26	3	54	1
27	2	55	3
28	3	56	3

for the fine spirit of cooperation displayed by all concerned in the formation of these new lodges.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM A. HOOKS, P.M., *Chairman.*

CECIL W. HENDERSON, P.M., D.D.G.M.-10.

CHARLES C. RICKER, P.M., *Grand Steward.*

CHARLES P. SEPARK, P.M.

## REPORT OF THE GRAND LECTURER

(Docket No. 32)

The Grand Lecturer presented the following report, which was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Board of Custodians:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

As with the foolish rich man who owned such a magnificent library but never opened a page, so I for ten years paid dues annually to retain a "Masonic membership" which I felt carried prestige and added exactly nothing more than that because I had failed to open a page. During the subsequent fourteen years it was my pleasure to become active, to examine a few of those pages with such bountiful results spiritually and morally that I felt obligated to give of my services to the Craft when asked to serve a year ago as Grand Lecturer.

The "giving of those services" has resulted again in the greatest repayment of moral and spiritual dividends that could be imagined, so along with the following report I bring to you my expression of deepest gratitude for the privilege of having been able to serve. It has brought home more forcibly than ever that there are so many today who unselfishly devote themselves to the love of their fellowman and the betterment of his condition. I feel greatly rewarded for the privilege of having been so closely associated with a group of such dedicated men this past year. Certainly what little effort I have put forth has been returned tenfold in spiritual benefits to me.

For their guidance and wise counsel I shall always be grateful to M.'W.'Brother Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., Secretary of the Board of Custodians, and to my long-time personal friend R.'W.'Brother James G. Johnston, Senior Grand Warden, Chairman of the Board of Custodians. For his patience, his guidance, and his ever-ready willingness to be of help I am grateful to R.'W.'Brother Wilbur L. McIver. To W.'Brothers William H. Hardy (who is handling the exemplification at this session of Grand Lodge), Charles P. Separk, Scott S. Fay, and M.'W.'Brother James E. Shipman, P.G.M., members of the Board of Custodians, I am appreciative of their suggestions and their ever-readiness to be of any help possible. To this group I wish could be added individually the name of each of that devoted group of District Deputy Grand Lecturers and District Deputy Grand Masters who has made the following report possible. To such brethren as W.'Brother Earnest E. Odom (who handled two districts in the most efficient manner), to Brother James B. Johnston (who travels several miles out of his own district to so efficiently handle another), et al, to each and everyone of these Deputies, mere words or pen and ink cannot more eloquently or more sincerely ex-



This Temple on Shooter's Hill is the material memorial to National Masonry. The Crippled Children's Hospitals of the Shrine, and the medical research programs of the Scottish Rite Bodies are great Masonic enterprises and these bodies are entitled to the greatest credit for their activities. But this Memorial is an activity of every Mason in this country. George Washington was unswerving in his devotion to the cause to which he dedicated his life, and which made possible the life that we live to-day. Can we be any less devoted to the cause which recognizes his greatness as a leader and shows that recognition by the erection of this great Shrine to Washington as a Mason and to American Masonry itself?

It is recommended that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina again appropriate its usual amount to the endowment fund.

Respectfully submitted,  
ROBERT L. PUGH, P.G.M., Representative

### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

(Docket No. 31)

The following report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations was read and adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Charters and Dispensations met on April 16, 1957, to consider the petitions for Charters of Forsyth Lodge U. D., Winston-Salem; Crown Point Lodge U. D., Greenville; and Conover Lodge U. D., Conover.

We examined the records and some of the officers of each of these lodges under dispensation, and we are satisfied that they meet the requirements of THE CODE relating to the chartering of new lodges.

We, therefore, recommend that these lodges under dispensation be granted Charters to work under the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina.

We also recommend that Forsyth Lodge be given the number 707; that Crown Point Lodge be given the number 708; and that Conover Lodge be given the number 709.

We further recommend that the members listed herein be named by the Grand Lodge as the principal officers of these lodges:

Forsyth Lodge No. 707-----	Marvin Edward Ransom, Master
	Raeford Odell Nifong, Senior Warden
	Trifon Molivas, Junior Warden
Crown Point Lodge No. 708--	George W. Smith, Master
	Ferdinando L. Whitehurst, Senior Warden
	Harvey Payton Markham, Junior Warden
Conover Lodge No. 709-----	Carlton Ray Morrow, Master
	Wade Hubert Fox, Senior Warden
	John Franklin Dellinger, Junior Warden

We wish to heartily commend the officers and members of these lodges, their District Deputy Grand Masters and District Deputy Grand Lecturers, and the other lodges in their respective communities,

group to which every American Mason belongs. Formed to erect a great and lasting memorial to our best-known and best-loved brother, it is the project of American Masonry through the joint action of the Grand Lodges, and therefore, every Mason, regardless of jurisdictional lines and regardless of Rites, is a member of the Association. The project is his project. The responsibility is his. As usual we were honored by a fine representation from North Carolina, headed by our Grand Master, Most Worshipful Brother John C. Vance.

In October 1955 a contract was entered into with the Otis Elevator Company for the installation of a second elevator. As yet the installation is not complete, but it is hoped that within a few months now, this second elevator will be in operation.

The Museum on the 4th floor is now complete and as soon as the display cases arrive many Washington mementoes and relics, proud possessions of Washington-Alexandria Lodge, can be properly displayed.

The 5th floor, developed by the Royal Arch Masons, has been completed and is now a beautiful addition to the Memorial. A special dedicatory service was held in the afternoon under the auspices of the General Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons. At this service, our own M. W. Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, Past Grand High Priest of North Carolina presided as Chairman of the Committee. Brother Caldwell deserves much credit for the magnificent work he did as chairman of this committee, and I am sure we North Carolina Masons are justly proud of him. The Reverend Clifford Johnson of Alexandria pronounced the invocation. Members of the Committee, the architect and the artist were then recognized, including the Grand High Priests of Texas, Virginia, and Pennsylvania. Music was furnished by Donald Rose of Alexandria, with the principal address delivered by Roscoe R. Walcutt, General Grand Secretary of the General Grand Chapter. At the conclusion of the ceremony in the auditorium, a brief dedicatory ceremony was held in the room itself, at which were present the Grand High Priests or their representatives from many jurisdictions.

This room is on the fifth floor of the tower. The room contains a representation of the Holy of Holies of Solomon's Temple, with murals depicting Royal Arch ceremonies, and a very beautiful painting of the ruined temple.

Work is continuing on the Chapel being developed on the 8th floor by the Grand Encampment of Knight Templars with probable completion and dedication the day before Easter, now approaching, a day of particular significance in Templary.

The development of the 7th floor by the Grand Councils of Royal and Select Masters under the leadership of Most Illustrious Thomas E. Doss is now approximately 50% financed. By next year this project will be well on its way to completion, and that, my brethren, will complete the interior of the Memorial.

We also had the pleasure of viewing the second of the beautiful completed murals. This mural, the cost of which was borne by the Grand Lodge of California, depicts George Washington entering Christ's Church in Philadelphia for a St. John's Day observance on December 28, 1778. These murals were presented to the Association and dedicated to the memory of Washington.

It seems obvious that pride in the Fraternity is important, both in its spread and in its influence. What men are proud of, they cherish. No man can look at the pages showing these Temples and their interiors without pride in his Ancient Craft. There is nowhere any other document known to us which in any way approaches "Exceeding Magnificent" in interest and in its portrayal of Freemasons' love for their Craft and pride in its appropriate, lovely and dignified homes. Three North Carolina Temples are included in this Digest.

It is interesting to note also that the Association has now a new project in process of completion, TALKING PICTURES. These are primarily for towns with small lodges, places more or less off the beaten track which have, therefore, some difficulty in obtaining speakers of any great caliber. These pictures have not yet been offered to the Masonic public, but it is thought that they should be made available without money and without price, except for a small fee of five dollars or less, sufficient to cover the expense of examination, cleaning and repair of each film after use. Those lodges interested in such a film should contact the Association for further information.

With respect to the Hospital Visitation Program thirty-one Grand Jurisdictions now enjoy the M. S. A. program in eighty-five Army, Navy and Veterans Administration hospitals. Interest in the Hospital Program increases year by year. During the past year the program has been effective in North Carolina at Asheville with the Veterans Hospital at Oteen and also at Swannanoa. Fayetteville has also enjoyed the services of a Hospital Visitor serving the Veterans Hospital in that City; also in the Army Hospital at Fort Bragg; and in the Naval Hospital at Camp Lejeune. At Asheville 4,719 bedside visits to Masons were made, while in the Fayetteville Center there were 1,637 visits made to Masons. In North Carolina the M. S. A. expends for the Hospital Program more than three times as much each year as our Grand Lodge contributes to the M. S. A. The North Carolina Grand Lodge has for several years been contributing \$3,000.00 each year for the support of this program, and it is recommended that this amount again be made available to them for this worthy purpose.

Our dues to the Masonic Service Association have been in the amount of \$1,425.00 and it is recommended that this amount again be placed in the budget for this year.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT L. PUGH, P.G.M., Representative

### **REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION**

(Docket No. 30)

The following report of M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Past Grand Master of Mason in North Carolina, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The regular meeting of The George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association was held in that beautiful Memorial at Alexandria, Virginia, February 22nd, 1957. This is the only Masonic

Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, then proceeded to make everyone feel welcome with his gracious and generous remarks. Distinguished visitors were introduced, among them being Ill.<sup>l</sup> Brother George E. Bushnell, the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Jurisdiction of the Scottish Rite, and also Illustrious Brother Melvin M. Johnson, Past Sovereign Grand Commander of the same Bodies, as well as Most Worshipful Brother Theodor Vogel, the distinguished Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of Germany. Committees were subsequently appointed and our own Grand Master, M.<sup>l</sup>W.<sup>l</sup> John C. Vance, was placed on the Membership Committee, succeeding another distinguished North Carolinian, M.<sup>l</sup>W.<sup>l</sup> Brother Charles H. Pugh, in that position.

No meeting of the M. S. A. would be complete without the presence of our own beloved Hubert Poteat. On this occasion, however, he appeared in somewhat a new role. The quartette which had several times before entertained us in such a thrilling manner, asked him to substitute for their bass, who had not at that time arrived. That Hubert did it, and, as always, did it most ably, you may well imagine. They requested that he have his picture taken with them after the program.

In the notes that my friend, Charlie Pugh, made for me, he concluded with this comment: "It was a pleasure to make these notes for you. As usual, Hubert Poteat stole the show." That is always the case, because when Brother Poteat makes the report for the Executive Commission, of which he is a distinguished member, he does it in such an interesting and fascinating manner that he never fails to draw a full round of applause. He takes this report, which ordinarily would be a dull and dry presentation, and makes it breathe, and live, and become expressively vibrant. This report covers two phases of the work of the Association, the General Activities, and the Hospital Visitation Program.

In the General Activities you are familiar to some extent, at least, with the publication of the Short Talk Bulletins, and the Digests. These publications are the "practical expression of the Commission's belief that successful Masonic culture begins at the top and flows downward, an informed leadership being the first requirement for an informed Craft. The monthly Digests have meant much to libraries, students and Masonic leaders everywhere. Of the eleven Digests issued in 1956, two in particular were outstanding. Probably the more illuminating of the two was the one by Dr. Thomas S. Roy, P.G.M., Massachusetts, entitled, "Immortality." The central doctrine of Freemasonry is herein treated from the standpoints of half a dozen of the world's greatest religions, of which Christianity is only one, and the parallels between those several doctrines and that of Freemasonry ably noted. Most important, however, is the author's discussion of the argument for and the arguments against this common belief of all humanity; a treatment at once dispassionate, critical, and highly suggestive. We could well wish the finances of the Association permitted us to put a copy of this in the hands of every Freemason.

The second Digest of which we speak with especial pride, is "Exceeding Magnificent," a study in the beauty of Masonic temples. The title is from I Chronicles 22:5, the only use of the Great Light, and particularly appropriate to this study because they were those of David instructing Solomon as to the Temple he was to build.

would, at the same time, provide an excellent opportunity to ask for suggestions on possible revisions of the "Burial Services." The Committee would welcome the opportunity to study these suggestions for possible recommendations at the next session of the Grand Lodge.

The Committee, at present, is of the opinion that the "Handbooks" which have been turned over to it for study do not exactly satisfy the purpose for which they were originally recommended. Much good work has been done on them, however, and it is thought that out of all of the material which has thus far been transmitted to us, some of it can be utilized in a helpful manner. The Committee would like to continue its review of this handbook material.

Respectfully submitted,  
 Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies:  
 ROBERT L. PUGH, P.G.M. *Chairman*  
 HERBERT M. FOY, P.G.M.  
 HUGH W. PRINCE, P.M., C.L.  
 W. REID HOWE, P.M.  
 WILBUR L. McIVER, P.M., *Grand Secretary*

### REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES

(Docket No. 29)

The following report of M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, was read and entered on the record. The recommendation that this Grand Lodge continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association of the United States for the ensuing year was adopted unanimously, and the matter of finances was referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Masonic Service Association convened in its Thirty-Eighth Annual Meeting in the Federal Room of the Hotel Statler, Washington, D. C., at nine-thirty o'clock Wednesday Morning, February 20, 1957. On this particular day your official Representative was involved in the annual meeting of the American Association of School Administrators in Atlantic City and was therefore unable to arrive in Washington until Thursday. Two very good friends, M. W. Charles H. Pugh, and R. W. Charles A. Harris, had agreed to sit in on the meetings and to make notes on the discussions. To both of these good men, I am deeply grateful and the report I am making to you now is very largely the work of these two distinguished brethren. I acknowledge and record my indebtedness to them on this occasion.

The Association was called to order by that distinguished Mason, M. W. Brother Samuel H. Wragg, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, and the invocation was given by the Grand Master of Maine. The roll was called and all member jurisdictions were found to be represented. The Grand Master of the District of Columbia, M. W. Brother Ray Baker Harris, the distinguished Librarian of the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction of the

matter of finance being referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

During the past year your Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies has continued its labors by giving consideration to possible corrections to and revisions of our ceremonies. We have slowly and carefully reviewed most of the ceremonies in our Book of Ceremonies, and we have found a number of inconsistencies in them, particularly in the ceremonies of "Constitution and Dedication of a New Lodge", "Laying a Foundation Stone" and "Dedication of a Masonic Hall." The more we have studied these ceremonies the more we have realized that much research is necessary if we are to remove the inconsistencies with exactness. Since these ceremonies that I have just mentioned, together with the "Ceremony of Instituting a Lodge under Dispensation" are not used by the rank and file of the Craft, we are of the opinion that further research into the history of these ceremonies to determine the proper sequence of certain elements used therein, and other related matters, will not handicap the brethren in the use of the ceremonies. The Committee would like to request authority, therefore, to pursue further its study of these ceremonies as heretofore mentioned, and when it has completed its research to submit its findings in the form of a proposed revised ceremony to those members of the Grand Lodge who are most familiar with them and who use them most frequently. These persons will then criticize and correct the proposed forms and inform the Committee of their suggestions. When the Committee is satisfied that it can then produce these particular ceremonies in an approved form, it will proceed with their publication, to be inserted in our Book of Ceremonies.

Preparation of a ceremony to be used in connection with the presentation of the "Veteran's Emblem" as recommended by M. W. Brother Charles H. Pugh has also proceeded with satisfaction and the Committee would like to recommend that it be reproduced first in the most economical manner possible, then to be submitted to those brethren who most frequently use, and have used, this ceremony. When they have reviewed it and have furnished the Committee with their suggestions and criticisms, the Committee would like to proceed with its publication, likewise including it in the Book of Ceremonies.

Two chapters of the Book of Ceremonies that are used frequently by the lodges throughout the Grand Jurisdiction are the "Ceremony of Installation" and "Protocol". The Committee has given much thought and consideration to both of these chapters and is prepared to submit to the lodges a number of revisions, which, it believes, will aid much in their clarification and use. With respect to these two chapters, therefore, it recommends that the proposed revised forms be submitted to all of the lodges at the earliest possible date. The lodges will then study them and forward their suggestions to the Committee within sixty (60) days after the date of their mailing. Immediately thereafter, the Committee will analyze and review the suggestions and then prepare the two ceremonies for publication and distribution among the lodges, also for inclusion in the Book of Ceremonies.

The Committee feels also, that, while the lodges are being requested to review the chapters on "Installation" and "Protocol," this

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee wishes to report that there remains no unfinished business.

Respectfully submitted,  
*Committee on Unfinished Business,*  
 HARRISON KAUFFMAN, P.M., *Chairman.*

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

(Docket No. 27)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

In April 1952, your Committee on the Masonic Educational Loan Fund reported to you that it had distributed \$94,700.75 to the four participating grand bodies, that being the total cash value of all assets of the Fund in the hands of the Committee. In April 1955, we reported to you the collection and distribution of an additional \$1,043.44. In April 1956, we reported the recapture and distribution of an additional \$429.06.

In each of the above cases, the respective shares were paid in cash with the exception of the Scottish Rite, whose share is held by the Committee, at the request of the Scottish Rite.

Of the share of the Scottish Rite, The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., holds U.S. Savings Bonds for the credit of the Committee, which has a maturity value of \$29,900.00, and which had a cash redemption value of \$23,396.30 at the time of distribution. An additional sum in cash is deposited in the Security National Bank, Raleigh N.C., in the name of the committee as follows:

### SAVINGS ACCOUNT, SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, RALEIGH, N. C.

Balance on account, April 1, 1956-----	\$375.07
Interest credited, April 1, 1957-----	9.00

Balance on account, April 1, 1957-----	\$384.07
--	----------

The bonds and the funds in the savings account are held, subject to instructions from this Grand Lodge or the Scottish Rite.

Respectfully submitted,  
 C. B. SHULENBERGER, *Chairman,*  
 THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*

## REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MASONIC CEREMONIES

(Docket No. 28)

The following report of the Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies was read and unanimously adopted, the

Martha Gibson our dietitian deserves credit for the most excellent condition.

The mechanical equipment under the care of Mr. John King, the engineer, is kept in fine operating condition. The new stoker and four new heat controls in the main building improve efficiency and permit zone control and thereby greater comfort to the guests.

The Superintendent, Brother George R. Bennette, who is in his twenty-sixth year as Superintendent, has nothing but praise and commendation for the entire staff. The morale is high and a spirit of good will and friendliness pervades the entire Home. Brother Bennette must take the credit for this wholesome and pleasant atmosphere.

Friends of the Home have completely refurnished the men's solarium and have also provided it with a new television. A new piano has been placed in the living room by the Grand Chapter O.E.S. 1956-1957. One of the most beneficial improvements is the new concrete driveway leading down to the cemetery. It was provided by the Rocky Mount Bodies of Masons and Eastern Stars. There is a beautiful bronze marker just to the right of the driveway adjacent to the apartment building, which states that the driveway was paved in honor of "George R. Bennette, Superintendent, and Carlette Thames Harper, Head Nurse." A wonderful tribute to two wonderful people.

With funds furnished by Oasis and Sudan Temples of the Shrine, the entire third floor of the main building has been renovated. An entirely new modern bathroom has been installed, new closets built in the bedrooms, the floors sanded and refinished, and all rooms painted. Improvements are being made continuously in order to keep the building in good repair and also to provide additional accommodations.

Finances have been sufficient to meet all operating costs with a small balance remaining. This would not be possible with today's high costs if it were not for the able manner in which the business affairs of the home are being conducted and for the continued support of Masons and Eastern Stars throughout the State.

The main asset of the Home is its home-like atmosphere, and no greater pleasure can come to us as Masons than to know that we have had a part in providing for the comfort and security of those of our number who are in their declining years.

We suggest and urge all Masons to visit the Home whenever possible. You will come away with a warm and grateful feeling deep down in your heart and will be inspired more than ever to continue and increase your already liberal support.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS O. GIBBS, *P.M.* (656),

FRANK G. CABE, *P.M.*, *C.L.* (491),

CLIFTON L. MCCOTTER, *P.M.* (568),

PERCY C. PHILLIPS, (167),

EDWARD J. PUGH, *P.M.*, *P.D.D.G.M.* (423).

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

(Docket No. 26)

The following report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was read, received, and entered on the record:



the way, as well as those who follow; therefore, we commend very highly those who have taken the lead in this essential program; also, we just as highly commend those who have followed once the way has been shown to them.

It is your Committee's belief that if we, the Masons of North Carolina, consider all ideas submitted, separating the chaff from the grain, there will be ample grain with which to carry out our building replacement program at Oxford Orphanage without debt and without financial hardship on any Masons or any lodge.

Your Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That each and every Mason in North Carolina diligently study all figures, facts, plans and ideas relative to the building replacement program for our children at Oxford.
2. That when recommendation number one has been carried out, each of us search our conscience and govern ourself accordingly.

Respectfully submitted,

GORDON L. BUTLER, P.M., C.L. (529),  
*Chairman,*  
 DORUS C. MCSWAIN, P.M. (369),  
 LOUIS W. SHRIER, P.M. (1),  
 MOORE D. WILLOUGHBY, P.M. (117).

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated

(Docket No. 25)

The following report of the Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

It is with a deep sense of pleasure that your Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home submits this report.

We have been in contact with the Home at various times during the year and in each instance have found things to be in their usual excellent condition.

On visiting the home one is always greeted in a most gracious and cheerful manner. The guests seem to derive a great deal of satisfaction and deem it a privilege to escort visitors around the home. The matron, Mrs. Mary B. Fantana who hails from Greenville, North Carolina, has been at the home since November 1955 and the good results of her work are very much in evidence. She has won a place in the hearts of the guests whose comfort and welfare are her first concern.

Under the direction of Mrs. Carlette Harper, head nurse of the infirmary, and her staff, the infirm and sick receive kind and efficient attention. Nothing seems to be left undone that will contribute to the comfort and recovery of those in her charge.

Each year this report comments on the immaculate condition of the kitchen and dining room. This is a justifiable report and Mrs.

While Brother Rights did not hold very many offices in the Fraternity, he was often present at its meetings and always took an active interest in the activities of Masonry. His genial and friendly spirit, his wide knowledge of History, Theology and Archeology made him a most interesting and welcome guest at any gathering. We will miss him, but his wise counsel, his vast knowledge, his profound logic and his cheerful and optimistic outlook will ever remain with us as a blessing from a wise, gracious, dedicated Christian gentlemen and Mason.

Today we have not come to mourn for our brother who has entered into that fuller life, but rather to rejoice with him in that he is now equipped for more exalted service under the direction and leadership of Him who doeth all things well.

To those of closer ties of blood and kin, we offer our sincere condolences and join with them in grateful acknowledgement to the Supreme Grand Master for our brother's life, his accomplishments, and the memories he has left with us.

### REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

The Grand Master recognized and presented M. W. Brother Henry F. Collins, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A. F. M. of South Carolina; M. W. Brother Archer B. Gay, Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; and M. W. Brother Milton T. Sonntag, Grand Master of Masons in Illinois, each of whom responded with a brief but interesting message.

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE

(Docket No. 24)

The following report of the Committee on Oxford Orphanage was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

During this year your Committee did not visit our Orphanage as a body. The Committee depended, for its thinking and for information for this report, on: (1) visits individual Committee members might make; (2) discussions with the Craft, by Committee members, of the various phases of operation of the Orphanage and the building replacement program with its sundry ramifications and; (3) a report from the Superintendent of our Orphanage on the progress of the building replacement program.

Since we are a common body working toward a common goal—that of making a better, safer and more efficient home for our children at Oxford—it is beyond the scope of this report to pick out individual lodges, individual lodge committees or individuals for special commendation for the magnificent job that is being done on the raising of funds for the building replacement program.

At the same time we recognize the fact that, inherently, any successful organization or endeavor must have those who lead, or show

entire life, was born September 11th, 1891, in Old Salem; a son of George Haynes Rights and Emma Jones Rights.

He was graduated from Salem Boys' School in 1905, and received his A.B. degree from the University of North Carolina in 1913, where he was a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Golden Fleece, and Musical and Athletic Clubs; president of the Y.M.C.A., editor of the University Magazine and permanent president of his class.

In 1915, he received his B.D. degree at Moravian College and Theological Seminary, and then received his degree of Bachelor of Sacred Theology from Divinity School of Harvard University in 1947.

Among his many accomplishments was his appointment as Chaplain in World War I when he was commissioned as First Lieutenant and later promoted to Captain.

He served as vice-president of Old Salem, Inc. from its organization.

He was elected as lieutenant-governor of the Piedmont Colony, Society of Mayflower Descendants in North Carolina.

He was president of the Wachovia Historical Society and was an outstanding authority on early Moravian History. He was also official archivist for the Southern Province and was a director of Eastern States Archeological Foundation.

The Wachovia Museum was one of his beloved undertakings and largely through his efforts, has been built up to where it is now considered one of the best of its class in the South.

His knowledge of the American Indian made him one of the foremost living authorities on the subject. Dr. Rights collection of Indian artifacts in the Wachovia Museum is one of the most outstanding in the country.

He was a member of the North Carolina Literary Historical Society and a member of the board of editors of the North Carolina Historical Review. His latest books include "The American Indian in North Carolina" and "A Voyage Down the Yadkin-Great Pee Dee River."

He was married June 1920, to Miss Cecil Burton of Kentland Indiana. Three children were born to this marriage. Two sons, Rev. Burton J. Rights of Messiah Moravian Church, Graham H. Rights, student at Yale University Divinity School, New Haven, Conn.; one daughter, Mrs. Jerold W. Roller of Seattle, Washington.

On November 10th, 1956, Brother Rights was stricken with a heart attack and taken to a local hospital where he died at seven o'clock the morning of December 1st. Funeral services were conducted at 2:30 o'clock, P.M. from Trinity Moravian Church whose pulpit he filled for thirty-seven years, one of the longest pastorates in the history of the province.

During his stay in the hospital he was elected Bishop of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, the highest honor conferred by that great Church.

He was raised to the degree of Master Mason in Salem Lodge No. 289, A.F. & A.M., February 23rd, 1926, and on April 18th, 1951, was appointed Grand Historian of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, which position he held until his death, December 1st, 1956.

There was an increase of \$7,481.42 in the General Endowment Fund, which gives us a total of \$170,381.43. The Carson York Rite Fund, contributed by the Grand York Rite Bodies, furnished our Guests with reading material which they enjoy very much. The Sunshine Fund donated by the Eastern Stars and friends gives to the Guests such extras as bus and taxi fares, radios and radio repairs, ice cream, fruits, etc.

### OPERATING INCOME

Grand Lodge and subordinate Lodges.....	\$ 61,800.80
Grand Chapter of N. C. Order Eastern Star.....	30,938.57
Guests in the Home.....	21,866.76
All other Sources.....	2,055.09

---

\$116,661.22

### DISBURSEMENTS

Administrative and General Expenses.....	\$ 11,750.55
Institutional Care of Guests.....	72,497.27
Plant Operation.....	13,880.45
Home Aid Payments.....	3,140.00

---

\$101,268.27

Transferred to Masonic Reserve Fund.....	15,392.95
--	-----------

---

\$116,661.22

Our per capita cost of Guests was \$3.65 per day, or \$110.95 per month, or \$1,331.46 per year.

We wish to again express to you good Masons, Eastern Stars, and our hosts of other friends all over North Carolina, our most sincere thanks and appreciation for your continued and loyal support of the work here at the Home. You have been wonderfully good to us, and we are very grateful. We urge you to visit *your Home* as often as possible and see for yourself how thankful the members of your large family are.

Yours fraternally,

WILLIAM M. YORK, *President*

Masonic and Eastern Star Home of  
North Carolina, Inc.

### TRIBUTE TO WORSHIPFUL BROTHER DOUGLAS LeTELL RIGHTS

Grand Historian

(Docket No. 23)

M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, presented the following tribute to W. Brother Douglas LeTell Rights, Grand Historian of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the years 1951 through 1956, as written by M. W. Brother Foy himself, which was received and entered on the record:

Dr. Douglas LeTell Rights, Bishop, Author, Historian, Archivist, Minister, and Mason, a native of Winston-Salem, where he spent his



DOUGLAS LeTELL RIGHTS  
Grand Historian 1951-1956

6. The Board of Custodians recommend that the instruction be rendered on consecutive days, whenever it is practicable or if circumstances render it more efficient, but this is not mandatory.
7. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer, during the period he is on the roster of such class, is authorized to instruct subordinate lodges for compensation.
8. A Class "B" Certified Instructor, during the period he is on the roster of such class, may give instruction in the scope of work coming under Class "B", for which he shall *not* receive compensation; but this class of instruction shall not be considered as compliance with Regulation 35-09.
9. The Grand Lodge will refund to a lodge, or will allow it a credit for, the fee actually paid out as set forth in Rule 5, when the lodge is instructed for the minimum of one week in every consecutive two years as required in Regulation 35-09, and in these rules. If the lodge does *not make a payment* for the instruction the Grand Lodge will not allow a credit nor make a refund, but *a report* of the instruction given shall be made as required under Rule 13.
  - (a) A subordinate lodge will pay the lecturer the fee for instruction according to the class of instruction given, as defined in Rule 5 (a) or (b). After payment of such fee, the lodge shall, within ten days, forward the lecturer's certificate of service, under the seal of the lodge, and the lecturer's receipt for payment to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to a refund for the instruction, and if it is, he will either reimburse the lodge by voucher the stipulated amount, or credit the lodge's account with the same.
  - (b) All such certificates for reimbursement of fees for lecture service paid out by lodges shall be filed with the Grand Secretary on N. C. Official Form No. 38 before December 20 of each year. (See Rule 13).
10. A lodge desiring instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall make all the necessary arrangements and agreements for the service with the Class "A" Certified Lecturer of its choice. Immediately after such service has been rendered, the lodge shall
  - (a) Pay all proper transportation, board and lodging expense, necessary to fill the engagement, incurred by the lecturer.
  - (b) Transportation expense shall not exceed eight cents per mile actually traveled, each way, when private automobile is used, or it may be the actual railroad or bus fare between the residence of the lecturer and the lodge served. Transportation expense may properly be the subject of a special agreement between the lodge and the lecturer, before the instruction is commenced. It is the intent of the Board of Custodians that travel expense, board and lodging shall not be made an unreasonable burden on lodges.
  - (c) Comply with Rule 13, below.
11. A lodge *not entitled* to instruction in the Ritualistic Work, under Regulation 35-09, and these rules, which accepts instruction from

any Class "A" Certified Lecturer, will pay the fee, as defined in Rule 5 (a) or (b), for such instruction and the expenses of the lecturer rendering the service without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge. (See Rule 13).

12. A lodge may obtain *special* lecture service or instruction as often as it desires. But the lodge, in such case, will pay all fees [as set forth in Rule 5 (a) or (b)] and such expenses incident thereto which exceed one week in every two consecutive years as set forth in Rule 4, without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge. A report of any such work done must be made as required in Rule 13. (See also Rule 10).
  13. Within ten days after *any* lecture service is rendered a lodge under Rule 5 (a) or (b), whether or not it is *paid for* by the lodge, shall be reported by the Secretary of the lodge to the Grand Secretary on N. C. Official Form 38, for the Grand Lodge Records. [See also Rule 9 (b)].
  14. In all cases in the ritualistic work where the Official Standard of the Work is silent as to any action in floor work, or other work, no Certified Lecturer or Certified Instructor, or any brother, shall be authorized to insist that his idea of the subject is positively the only way to do that particular thing; he may state "his opinion," but he is not authorized to insist that his way is the only way to do such work.  
(As approved: Proceedings 1953, page 161. Effective 4-22-53).
  15. The Grand Secretary shall prepare and provide all forms for certificates, reports and records under these rules.
  16. When these rules become effective on April 17, 1957, all previous rules which are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.
- By authority of Regulation 35-08 (3).

#### BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

JOHN C. VANCE, *Grand Master*

JAMES G. JOHNSTON, P.M., C.L., S.G.W., *Chairman*

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S., *Secretary*

W. EDWARD BURRIER, P.M., C.L., *Grand Lecturer*

JAMES E. SHIPMAN, P.G.M.

SCOTT S. FAY, P.M., C.L.

WILLIAM HOWARD HARDY, P.M., C.L.

CHAS. P. SEPARK, P.M., C.L.

At Winston-Salem, April 17, 1957.

# The Grand Lodge Of A. F. & A. M. Of North Carolina

## OFFICIAL FORM OF CERTIFICATE

### LECTURE SERVICE

1. THIS CERTIFIES that Brother \_\_\_\_\_, C. L., instructed this lodge in the Authorized Ritualistic Work on these dates, in full conformity to the Regulations and Rules pertaining to such instruction: (Note 1)

DATES

\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ hours;  
\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ hours;  
\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ hours;  
\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ hours;

DATES

\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ hours;  
\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ hours;  
\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ hours;  
\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ hours;

(SEAL OF LODGE  
HERE)

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Lodge No. \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ Secretary

(Note 2)

By \_\_\_\_\_ Master

(Note 2)

2. THIS CERTIFIES that full settlement has been made for the following items, except as shown hereafter: (See Note 4)

Fee for lecture service \$ \_\_\_\_\_: This has \_\_\_\_\_ been paid.

Expenses \$ \_\_\_\_\_: This has \_\_\_\_\_ been paid.

TOTAL Fee and Expenses \$ \_\_\_\_\_: All of this item has \_\_\_\_\_ been paid.

(Note 3)

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Lecturer

(Note 4)

- NOTES: 1. The dates on which instruction was given and the number of hours on each day must be entered on the proper lines.  
2. The Master and the Secretary of the lodge must each sign part 1 of the certificate. The lodge seal must be impressed where indicated.  
3. The fee and the expenses actually paid must be shown on the certificate.  
4. The Lecturer must fill out completely and sign part 2 of the certificate. If settlement has NOT been made for the fee or the expenses, write the word NOT in the proper blank space.  
5. The original of both of the certificates (that is, both parts 1 and 2 of the certificate) must be filed with the Grand Secretary within fifteen days after the payment has been made by the lodge. All such certificates shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 each year.  
6. Forms may be obtained from the Grand Secretary



# **Reviews**

— OF —

WALLACE E. CALDWELL, *P.G.M.*

CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE ON  
FRATERNAL CORRESPONDENCE

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE MASONRY ABROAD

The Proceedings of the Mother Grand Lodge in England indicate that all is well and that Masonry is progressing smoothly in that country. I was surprised to read in the Nova Scotia volume a letter from the Grand Secretary which said in part, "While we do not encourage the entrance of blind candidates we have permitted a number of such candidates to be initiated in special circumstances." Quite apparently that Grand Lodge does not recognize the Doctrine of the Perfect Youth as an ancient landmark. The Grand Lodge of Finland gave the Grand Secretary, Sir Sydney White, its, "Gold Medal of Distinguished Service." Congratulations to him for a well-deserved honor.

The Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Ireland are always of great interest because of the reports which come in from its lodges in Australasia, South Africa, Pakistan, India and from its military and traveling lodges. The Grand Lodge maintains a Grand Lodge of Instruction along with local institutes which serve to keep the brethren correct in the ritual. It also has a Kelly Trust Fund which sends deserving boys on to higher education, one just having received his Ph. D. degree.

I did not receive the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Scotland, but I am sure that all is well there. During my visit there in 1954 I learned that Masters are free to substitute modern versions of the penalties, also that the Mark Master degree may be conferred by either the Blue Lodge or the Chapter. In England it belongs to a separate body.

Moving to the Far East we come to the Philippines where fine work is being done under great difficulties with a gain of 591 members. The 1955 meeting was addressed by Brother and General Aguinaldo, patriot and Mason (at the age of 17) who fought for the freedom of his country from Spain and then for a brief period against the United States. A portion of his address is appended to this report. Masonry supports a hospital for crippled children and sponsors chapters of DeMolay. The 1956 session heard an address by Brother K. A. Brewer on advances in the economic life under the American aid program. The Grand Lodge issues a monthly bulletin, *The Cabletow*. It is planning a Masonic Heroes Memorial Temple. The Grand Lodge has subordinate lodges on Guam and Okinawa. After investigation the Grand Master felt that time was not ripe for lodges in Korea.

After the war lodges were organized in Japan, a District Grand Lodge was organized, and the ritual translated into Japanese. During this past winter these lodges, all flourishing with both Japanese and American members, decided to organize themselves into an independent Grand Lodge. A request for recognition was received too late for action by our Grand Lodge. Once their mother Grand Lodge has recognized them we shall be pleased to recommend action. There is no doubt of their legitimacy.

Another child of the Grand Lodge of the Philippines is the Grand Lodge of China which has overcome great difficulties consequent to the Communist conquest and now maintains lodges in Hong Kong and on Formosa. We are pleased to recommend its recognition at this session of our Grand Lodge.

Masonry in Australia and New Zealand is in healthy condition. Their benevolences take care of their aged and of children. In Victoria there is a Freemason's Hospital. All of the Grand Lodges have scholarships for higher education on a competitive basis. They have also contributed handsomely to such emergencies as flood relief. The Grand Lodge of Western Australia gave generously to the Western Australia Medical School appeal as a fitting Masonic benevolence. The new Masonic Temple in Victoria is proudly and loyally associated with the first visit of the Queen to Australia. In Victoria officers are instructed not to remove their gloves when shaking hands with visitors. "The over-all picture of Lodge workings is encouraging. Especially is this the case in most of the smaller Lodges, consecrated in recent years. There is a measure of earnestness and enthusiasm in these Lodges which never fails to impress," writes the Grand Inspector of Western Australia.

The Australian Grand Lodges do not look with favor on the Order of the Eastern Star or on a form of co-Masonry which exists there. Western Australia rejected a movement to introduce DeMolay on the mistaken ground that it is a form of Junior Masonry. At the Australian Conference a brother said: "the boys belonging to the Order were given to believe that ultimately they were entitled to become Freemasons." It was recommended that none of the Grand Lodges of the Conference associate with it. I hope that this misunderstanding can be corrected.

The reviewer of Western Australia expresses surprise at the laws of several of our Grand Lodges. "By our Australasian standards this unrelenting attitude toward employment in the liquor trade is puzzling. Do any of our American Sister Jurisdictions preclude from membership the consumer of alcoholic beverages?"

With a big leap back to Europe, I wish to report with joy the fine progress of the United Grand Lodge of Germany and the Grand Lodge of Austria. A letter from the Grand Secretary of Austria informed me that they have been assisting the many brethren they found among the Hungarian refugees. In this they have been aided by funds from the United States.

The situation in France is deplorable. A year ago we all hoped that the movement to unite the National Grand Lodge and the Grand Lodge of France would be successful. However, it failed and to a request for recognition from the latter body we had to reply in the negative. As long as the two bodies are not in amity or united with each other such recognition seems impossible. The Grand Orient of France remains on the outside. Some published literature of theirs came into my hands. To my amazement I found that while they do not require belief in Deity, these magazines contained many articles dealing with occult mysticism.

Some of our Latin-American brothers are having troubles. The situation in Rio de Janeiro in the relations between the Grand Orient, recognized only by the Grand Lodge of England, and the body we have considered regular are causing concern. We have no direct information and we are awaiting settlement or clarification. In Guatemala where a new Grand Lodge was formed we will continue to recognize the legitimate body.

A very difficult problem has arisen in Mexico. We received a letter from the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge Valle de Mexico making charges against the York Grand Lodge. Many statements in the letter were incorrect and we ignored it. The report of the York Grand Lodge states that three alternatives were offered them, a merger with a Deputy Grand Master and officers for the York bodies, dissolution or open conflict. The Grand Master of the York body reports two long and friendly interviews with the Grand Master of Valle de Mexico. Two other state Grand Lodges have withdrawn recognition. Others have not. The York Grand Lodge insist that they are not a foreign group, nor invaders nor irregular as charged. Since we are in fraternal relations with both we hope that peace and brotherhood will soon return south of the border. We are pleased to report that the York bodies are sponsoring chapters of DeMolay.

The Proceedings of the Canadian Grand Lodges always afford inspiring reading. The Grand Lodge of Ontario in Canada celebrated its centennial in 1955 and the Grand Lodge of Alberta and Saskatchewan were fifty years old in 1956. Our congratulations to them. The Grand Lodge of Ontario in 1956 gave out 336 fifty year medals, 17 to brothers who had been past masters for fifty years, 22 sixty year bars and 6 to fifty year Past District Deputy Grand Masters. Other Canadian Grand Lodges also report long lists of 50 year awards. Masonic service seems to promote longevity. The history of the Grand Lodge has been brought up to date.

The Grand Lodge of Alberta received Earl Alexander of Tunis, celebrated English general and Past Governor General of Canada at its fifty year celebration.

The Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan reports no grievances or appeals for five years, a wonderful picture of harmony. It is preparing a history of the Grand Lodge and individual lodges are sending their histories to the Grand Historian. The Committee on Freemasonry and Youth reports a full program and the advance of an endowment fund for its work to provide scholarships and finances for its various activities.

Manitoba likewise shows progress in its history and the preservation of its historical records. It also provides scholarships.

British Columbia reports nine new lodges, a net gain of 1,025 with a total membership of 24,470, with an increased interest in Masonic education and research. The committee is making plans for a centennial in 1959.

The Grand Master of New Brunswick urges support of DeMolay. The Grand Chaplain delivered an address on "The Spiritual Magnetism of Masonry," stressing Antiquity, Mystery, Brotherhood, Moral Teaching and Immortality as its component parts.

Nova Scotia reports a gain of 142 indicating a steady decline from 529 in 1950. After correspondence with many Grand Lodges including England, the Grand Master issued a dispensation for the reception of a petition from a blind man. The candidate is a nationally known figure in the field of education for the blind in Canada. His son is a past master.

Committees were appointed to promote Masonic education and "to forward a movement on youth work, especially the DeMolay program."

A "Great Light Fund" has been established with a committee in charge to raise funds. The money is to be contributed to the British and Foreign Bible Society to distribute Bibles to the people of India.

We express our sympathy to the brethren of the Grand Lodge of Prince Edward Island in the loss by fire of its Temple in Charlottetown with the destruction of its records except those most valuable which were kept in a safe.

The Grand Master said in his address:

"Every day is not only a day of peril but it is also a day of opportunity and hope. While I need hardly remind you that this Atomic Age in which we live is an age of great peril and danger I would also remind you that it is a day of hope for never before were men's thoughts turned towards Peace as the only hope of saving our civilization. We must either live together as Brothers or we cannot live at all. It is here and towards this end that Masonry—the Handmaid of Religion—is playing a very significant and all important role. 'Through its Good Works—Good Deeds—Good Will this globe—girdling fraternity—embracing in its membership royalty and common citizenship—has been and is a force for good in human society.' It acknowledges the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of man. It knows no racial barriers and its primary and chief purpose is the making of manhood and the formation of character for it challenges its members to the highest reaches of noble living. I see in its ever increasing membership great hope for the future of the human race."

#### GRAND LODGES IN THE UNITED STATES

A rapid survey of all the Proceedings for 1956 indicates that Masonry is healthy and strong but with an element of stabilizing in numbers. Six Grand Lodges report an actual decline ranging from 24 in one to 980 in another. The losses are caused by a greater number of deaths, many suspensions N. P. D. and a smaller decline in the number of candidates. The Grand Masters urge greater attention to the problem of suspensions and more activity of a legitimate nature on the part of the members. Balancing that we have such fine gains as 3,172 in Oklahoma and 4,803 in Texas. In 1955 Texas reported a gain of 5,574.

A more serious problem noted by many Grand Masters is that of lodge attendance. Many suggestions are offered to make the meetings more attractive. If I may venture a personal opinion, my feeling is that in most cases our meetings are too stereotyped. We meet, transact business, confer a degree, and disband. Far too often the social side of the fraternity is lost. We all know many who never miss a civic club meeting yet seldom come to lodge.

Balancing these gloomy facts is what seemed to me to be an extraordinary number of fifty year awards in almost every Grand Lodge. All these brethren are to be congratulated. Masonry must have meant much to all of them.

In Arkansas and Texas the State Flag is presented along with the Flag of the United States, with appropriate glowing sentiments directed to it. Texas presented the State Flag first, Arkansas second. Which is the correct order? The ceremonies certainly added color to the proceedings. Texas and Wisconsin had problems dealing with the Doctrine of the Perfect Youth. In Texas the Grand Master may and did issue 367 dispensations to those disabled who are able to perform the necessary ceremonies without artificial aid. The problem arose about brethren who are so injured after the first or second degree that they cannot proceed except with artificial aid. The committee gave an interesting analysis of laws and precedents in Texas and of laws in other jurisdictions and recommended no further relaxation in the standards. The Grand Lodge, however, voted to allow artificial aids in these cases.

The Wisconsin Code Revision Committee recommended a study of physical qualifications in other jurisdictions to see if any satisfactory change should be made. The resolution was adopted for further study.

Georgia ruled that the lodge was the best judge of the physical qualities of a petitioner.

Interest in the youth movement as a proper field of Masonic activity is increasing. Many Grand Lodges have followed the lead of California and established Public School Weeks. Most show interest in DeMolay and Rainbow and some contributed money to their promotion. Several favor lodges sponsoring DeMolay chapters but without financial support given by the lodges themselves. Washington for example approved encouragement by individual Masons of youth organizations but expressly disapproved of the use of funds of the Grand Lodge or of individual Lodges for such purposes. The most elaborate youth program is still to be found in Rhode Island where track meets, soft ball, basketball, and bowling competitions are sponsored along with New Years' Eve parties and vocational guidance programs. A wise word of warning is issued by the reviewer in Wisconsin. "Some Grand Lodges seem to be emphasizing DeMolay on the theory that this furnishes material for Masonry. It seems to the committee that this is a dangerous approach and out of line with the tradition of our Craft" and I might add out of line with the explicit statements to youthful candidates for the Order of DeMolay.

The liquor problem which puzzled our brother in Western Australia has resulted in some problems and some unusual decisions by some Grand Masters. For some reason it seems to have arisen in the same year in several jurisdictions. In Colorado the Grand Master ruled that all employees of Coors Brewery Company can be admitted if they were not "directly connected with or engaged in the manufacture of beer or intoxicating liquors or were salesmen thereof." Presumably if they showed ability and won promotions or transfer which carried them into the brewing part of the industry they would then have to resign or be expelled.

In Georgia in 1955 to secure enforcement of the law it was recommended that any member changing business was to notify the secretary of the change. The recommendation was not adopted.

In Kansas the Grand Master reported that he had written a letter to each Lodge in Kansas asking them to check their Lodge membership in their city, to ascertain if any member was engaged in the

liquor traffic and if so to take immediate action. "It is my opinion, that as long as we have this liquor law on our books, we should carry it out to the fullest extent, otherwise we should remove it from our books."

The Grand Master of Kentucky (1955) ruled that a bottle washer in a brewery was eligible but that under the law a worker in a food market that sells beer is not. In Nebraska after a frank and interesting presentation of the problem including the fact that many members have liquor in their homes and serve it to their guests, Past Grand Master Adams recommended a change in the law to read "One shall not be deemed to be so engaged unless he derives a major part of his earned income from such manufacture or sale." On objection the resolution was laid over to the next convocation.

The Special Committee to study the Liquor Question in Nebraska circularized all Grand Lodges to obtain their rules and presented some of the curious problems involved, as announcers on Radio and TV who read a liquor advertisement or a truck driver or bookkeeper for a brewery or a club or hotel manager whose place includes a bar engaged in the liquor traffic. The committee recommended the introduction of the word unlawful or in a manner that would reflect discredit upon the Fraternity. The Committee on By Laws rejected this proposal and recommended in its place striking the word "indirectly" out of the law. The Grand Lodge rejected even this change.

In Oregon somebody, we hope it was a stenographer not the Code, slipped and reported the word "illicit" in place of lawful. As the Grand Master's address reads the Code permits the brethren to engage in the illicit sale of liquor, if it is not the main business conducted. The Grand Master recommended stiffening the law by omitting the word "main." I cannot find any action taken by the Grand Lodge. In Washington rulings in 1954 and 1955 held that electricians, welders, machinists, and in 1956, maintenance engineers, carpenters, repairmen, etc., working in a brewery were eligible to petition while those in charge of manufacture or sale were not.

Finally in West Virginia brethren were charged with violation of the law by selling wine and liquors wholesale to the State Board of Liquor Control. In lodge trials they were acquitted but the Grand Lodge reversed the verdicts and expelled them.

A rapid survey of several of the Grand Jurisdictions will I hope, furnish items of interest to Masons in North Carolina.

Arizona with 49 lodges, 10,688 members, showed a gain of 452. Because of the number of Service Men in the state lodges conferred 128 courtesy degrees and coached 164 candidates, a noteworthy service by a small Grand Lodge. The eleven lodges in Phoenix aided by the Grand Lodge maintain a Masonic Sojourners Association for the relief and assistance of wayfaring brethren. The Wayfarers' Club of Prescott assists brethren in the V. A. Hospital. The Grand Lodge sponsors a Public Schools Week and gave prizes to a state-wide essay contest.

Arkansas showed a net loss of 24. However the Grand Master laid cornerstones for nine new lodge temples, surely a healthy sign. For lack of need, the home for children was discontinued. The Grand Lodge expressed concern over the condition of the public schools and voted \$2,500.00 to assist in the work of the Governor's Advisory

Committee on Education. For Masonic Education the Grand Lodge held several Masonic Institutes which were well attended. The Grand Lodge contributed to the Arkansas Crippled Childrens' Home and Hospital. The report of the Research Lodge contains some biographies of Past Grand Masters and some interesting accounts by Dr. Scully of the old lodges in Indian Territory.

Colorado with a gain of 520 reports 104 fifty year awards. It also held a Public Schools Week.

The Grand Master of Connecticut reported some unsolicited donations to assist in flood relief including one from Australia. So far does the hand of Masonic love stretch. Grand Historian Case's "Freemasonry in Connecticut III, The Formation of the Grand Lodge" is fascinating reading. I trust that eventually these parts will be issued as a book.

Delaware celebrated its 150th anniversary. The Grand Lodge engaged two men to work part time in promoting DeMolay. The Grand Lodge history has been completed and is of great interest and value. The Historian was kind enough to send me a copy for which I am very grateful. In this issue Brother Green and his committee tell the exciting story of Hiram's Delaware Regimental Lodge No. 30 during the Revolution and of the brave services and death of General and Brother deKalb. It is well worth reading.

The Grand Master of the District of Columbia reports that 3,829 pints were donated to the Blood Bank. The Grand Lodge suffered a loss due in part to the shifting population of the District and to the fact that so many who work therein live in Maryland or Virginia. The Grand Lodge holds a "Night of Thrills" in conjunction with the Order of the Eastern Star in Griffin Stadium from which over \$27,000 was raised for the Masonic and Eastern Star Home. A plaque was unveiled paying tribute to our late brother Clark C. Griffith, "to a Great and Generous Heart."

In Florida the Grand Master refused dispensations for a petitioner with a stiff knee and for using a hearing aid, but he admitted a war veteran with an injured right knee. He also ruled that a "bleached deerskin apron" could not be used. He stressed DeMolay and Rainbow, "DeMolay needs Masonry and Masonry needs DeMolay."

"We should insist that American history and our traditions be taught in the public schools that our children may realize the heritage our forefathers have made possible for them, of which all Americans should be proud.

"It is up to Master Masons as individuals to interest themselves at all times in all public affairs and especially in our free public school system. The American way of life must be preserved."

In Georgia the Higher Education Fund is currently sending eight children from the Home to college. The Grand Lodge ruled that degrees could be conferred on no more than seven candidates at one communication. It also ruled that a traveling card could not be issued to a newly made brother until he has passed an examination on the obligation of the Master Mason degree.

The Grand Master of Idaho allowed a deviation in form for a candidate with an injured left knee. The Proceedings of this Grand Lodge contain an address by the Grand Historian about the Nez Perce



Indians which I found most exciting. It cleared up for me the traditions which I have heard many times about Indian Masonry. It appears that in the generally used sign language of the Indians were signs which resembled Masonic signs. "They had, of course, no Masonry." Such articles as this make the reviewer's task more delightful.

Of very different character, but well worth reading is the scholarly address of the Grand Orator of Illinois, in which he treats Freemasonry as a moral philosophy, a spiritual fellowship and a social dynamic. I have appended a few paragraphs from it at the end of this report. The lodges in Cook County support a Masonic Hospital. The Committee on Masonic Information publishes a quarterly, *The Enlightener*, sends out service letters, suggests programs, maintains a Speakers Bureau, records on tape special events and holds Grand Lodge Schools.

The Grand Lodge of Kansas celebrated its centennial at which time M. W. Thomas Roy of Massachusetts delivered an address on "The Pillars of Masonry" in his usual good form. I quote from the Grand Master's address his quotation from the first address one hundred years ago along with a trenchant statement of the Grand Master on one of our Masonic weaknesses. The Grand Secretary reports a gain of 892 with a total membership of 100,698. Masonry is strong in Kansas.

The beautiful Home in Kentucky (1955) reported that "all graduates of last year are in colleges or business schools."

In the Grand Lodge of Louisiana Proceedings we read "Since 1941 every child in the Home who graduated from High School has had an opportunity to go to college." One of them, I might add, was married to one of my graduate students. She is a lovely young lady, a credit to the Home. The lodges celebrated a Public Schools Week. Louisiana Relief Lodge No. 1, "the only one of its kind in the world" has a wide range of charitable activities. Roscoe R. Walcutt of Ohio delivered the oration in his own inimitable manner, from which I append a quotation.

The Grand Lodge of Maine requires each lodge to have an historian who is to report each year with copies to the Grand Lodge Committee once every ten years. I was delighted to learn that the Masons of Orrington have honored our good friend and excellent reviewer, Ralph J. Pollard, by naming a lodge for him. Lodges sponsor and may spend funds on DeMolay. A Blood Bank is maintained and donated 749 pints last year.

Maryland's Blood Bank has 3,989 donors listed and furnished 1,042 pints of blood during the year.

In St. Paul, Minnesota, the lodges established a club room—not exclusively Masonic—for elderly persons with the approval of the Grand Master. The fine work in the hospitals at Rochester continues. A volunteer committee of the Grand Lodge is raising funds for a Minnesota Masonic Memorial Hospital for the treatment of cancer on the campus of the University. The Committee on the Improvement of Attendance at Lodge Meetings made a long report of its activities, stressing special nights, social affairs, ritual work, and Masonic projects. It is full of good ideas and well worth reading.

The Grand Orator delivered a moving address on "The Obligation to Teach" comparing conditions in this country with those in the Soviet Union. "Why do I submit these needs to you? Because you as Master Masons are a teaching craft in the lodge and in the community."

Mississippi voted to take children with no Masonic connections to fill openings in their Children's Home.

The Missouri Lodge of Research reports 900 members and many activities. Ray Denslow's essay on the placing of the three lesser lights should be read by all. As he indicates customs vary and no agreement is possible, as indeed I learned once. He puts in a plea for candlesticks and burning tapers. The ceremony of lighting the candles in the First Degree in Denmark is most impressive. His report on the Masonic World is most valuable including some delightful bits of humor.

In Montana the Vigilante Memorial Welfare Fund takes care of members who cannot be admitted to the home. During the meeting of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Secretary reported that a brother from New York was in the lobby asking for blood donors of type O blood for his mother who was in the hospital after an automobile accident. Five brethren responded.

Nebraska reported a gain in spite of the drought, also 102 fifty year buttons—a total of 562 wearers. Plans were made for the centennial in 1957 and a new lodge was named Centennial U.D.

New Hampshire published excerpts from an oration delivered in 1823. A short passage follows:

"Masonry does not pretend to exist beyond the reach of the evil passions in the world; were it not for them, the institution would be comparatively useless; it exists to counteract their influence, to check their progress, to subvert their dominion, and on their ruins to erect a temple of virtue that shall equal in beauty and perfection that which was destroyed by the first apostasy of man . . ."

In addition to the remarkable work done in the field of rheumatic fever research by the Masonic Foundation of New York, it now has built a laboratory at Utica for the study of gerontology, "old age." The Distinguished Service Medal of New York was given to Sir Ernest Cooper, President, Board of General Purposes of the Grand Lodge of England.

The fortunate Grand Lodge of North Dakota reports no Masonic trials during the year. The Grand Orator talked on "The Importance of Little Things." A few words will suggest to you some of the little things that make up our daily life ". . . duty, courage, faith, creative thinking, joy, discipline, generosity . . . cheerfulness, patience, simplicity, tolerance, solicitude, sympathy . . . little things. But they are the steps out of which life is made." The Grand Lodge provided funds for prizes for the Awards Competition in North Dakota History, Government and Citizenship sponsored by the University of North Dakota. It also provided films on our American Heritage to the high schools of the state.

The Grand Lodge of Ohio is to be congratulated on a new Grand Lodge building, The Grand Master appointed a committee to investigate possibilities of service to emotionally disturbed boys and girls who need help. Sciota Lodge No. 6 of Chillicothe celebrated its one

hundred fiftieth anniversary. The Grand Master of Oregon wrote a letter to Master Masons of the Portland area urging them to vote for Past Masters, one as a member of the School Board, the other as County School Superintendent.

The Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania was presented the Franklin Medal of the United States Congress by the head of the Franklin Institute. Its Juvenile Court Institute is progressing and earning much deserved praise. It issues a Bulletin, a Journal, and a Year Book to Judges of juvenile courts. Protestant, Jewish and Catholic judges have taken part in the institute. A fund has been raised to give supplementary aid to specific children to make their lives happier. The Grand Master made Dr. Elmer H. Hess, President of the American Medical Association, a Mason at sight.

South Carolina opens on the First Degree for laying cornerstones. The Grand Master made Major General Jacob E. Smart a Mason at sight.

Texas reported seventeen new lodges and seven new temples, five pages of fifty year awards, thirteen lodge centennials, and very few cases of disciplinary action. The Grand Master enjoined Masonic clubs including one at the Sheppard Air Force Base and refused recognition to the White Shrine.

The Grand Master of South Dakota recommended the appointment of a committee on "Public Schools and Youth Organizations." "No grievances and no appeals."

Tennessee appropriated one thousand dollars for the support of DeMolay.

The Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Utah contain a list of books on Utah history compiled by the Grand Lodge Librarian. The Grand Orator gave an intensely interesting review of certain aspects of Mormonism, of its alleged relation to Masonry in its earlier days, and of various spurious exposés of the cult.

The Grand Lodge of Vermont reports an unusual problem. In the Grand Lodge building in Burlington hangs a portrait of Noah Smith, first Grand Master. This was painted by R. Earle, an English artist. It now appears to have a value of between five and ten thousand dollars. The Chicago Art Institute would like to purchase it. The Grand Lodge building is not fire proof and only a handful of members have seen it or know about it. The suggestion was made that it be sold and the price be set up as a part of the Permanent Charity Fund. Final decision was left to the Trustees. The Grand Master noted a weakness of which I am afraid most of us are guilty. "Several lodges are instructing the candidates in the proper manner of entering and retiring from a lodge room, but very seldom is a candidate told what is meant by the Grand Honors, and so far as I can recall I have never seen a candidate instructed in what to say and what to do when he visits a lodge which is being purged."

Washington reports a clandestine body, "Order of True Kindred," said to have been organized in Illinois in 1905. The Grand Lodge voted interest in our Free Public School System and in youth organizations but refused financial support by lodges or Grand Lodge as not among traditional Masonic purposes. Since many Grand Lodges feel

the same, I should like to interject the fact that in the first half of the nineteenth century many Grand Lodges interested in the education of youth established and supported academies and colleges.

Wisconsin has a new Headquarters Building for the Grand Lodge. Attempts to require examination in the third degree and a one year period before petitioning other orders were defeated. An article on the Masonic record of the celebrated John Brown of Osawatimie by B. B. Stulla of West Virginia is reprinted from the Wisconsin Freemason. It appears that he was a Mason but abjured it during the anti-Masonic hysteria.

The Grand Master of Wyoming is a Superintendent of Schools. At the opening of Grand Lodge he formed "a chain of fraternalism" about the altar with members of affiliate bodies. The Grand Lodge also refused financial aid to DeMolay and Rainbow.

Other Grand Lodges not herein mentioned also reported matters of interest. More attention will be paid to them, I trust, next year.

Respectfully submitted,

WALLACE E. CALDWELL, *Chairman*  
Committee on Fraternal Correspondence

#### PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF THE PHILIPPINES—1955

Address by GENERAL EMILIO AGUINALDO

"At this Masonic gathering I see before me brother Masons of different races and colors, of different nationalities and governments, of different creeds and religions which show the universality of Masonry. It is the belief in the fatherhood of God and the brotherhood of Men that bind us together. We are met to rededicate ourselves to the practice of the tenets and teachings, ideas and ideals of Freemasonry, a fraternal organization devoted to the love of the Almighty and service to mankind. My eighty-six (86) years of age, notwithstanding, I feel still young and proud to serve as a common soldier of the Fraternity.

"During the Spanish regime, Masonry was outlawed in our country. The Masons were considered enemies of both the Church and the State. So they were hunted and persecuted. With the power and influence of the religious Orders and the Friars then, many of our brethren were thrown into prison, some were exiled to far away countries, and others faced the firing squad. All these cruelties, however, did not stop our enlightened countrymen from secretly seeking admission into the Craft in order to serve the cause of freedom, democracy, and justice in the Fatherland. With God to illumine them, and Masonry to inspire them, they fought the battle of emancipation and won. The Philippines thus became free and independent.

"The successful Revolution of 1896 was *Masonically* inspired, *Masonically* led, and *Masonically* executed. And I venture to say that the first Philippine Republic of which I was its humble president, was an achievement we owe, largely, to Masonry and the Masons.

"I am closing with a confession. Since becoming a Mason, I forgot hate. Instead, I learned to love—love God and our fellowmen. I am now at ease with my own conscience. I only do what I think is right and shun all evil. I also forgot fear. I can be alone no matter where I am, what I do, or where I go. Clean conscience makes a man brave. I hope Masonry has had the same influence upon all of you which is an assurance of a better World to live in, and a happier humanity to live with."

PROCEEDINGS OF THE UNITED GRAND LODGE OF  
QUEENSLAND—1955

## Address of the Grand Master of Queensland

"I have been entrusted by you, Brethren, with the government of an institution fair in renown, occupying an honoured place in the life of the community, and it will be my deepest concern to sustain and enhance its reputation and influence. It is an institution with no unworthy end to serve, its motives being pure and holy and its foundation honourably placed on the enduring principles of morality and virtue. As Freemasons we seek favours from none, but are ever ready to give service; we do not compete with established religious practices yet we espouse the ethical principles of all true religions; we have no mission of redemption yet the rough ashlar of the Initiate may be perfected at our hands; we are not a benevolent institution yet our hearts and minds ever heed the cry of sorrow and distress. We possess and cherish Masonic secrets by which we are known to each other but to all the world let it be known that Freemasonry is a way of life open to all men, acknowledging a Supreme Being and willing to bind themselves together as brothers in the practice and defense of every moral and social virtue. It is a way of life not to be limited to the cloistered seclusion and the narrow confines of our Lodges and Temples, but to be practised in the home and in the street, in our daily human contacts and in those avenues of service open to us as citizens of the world.

"Let us therefore proclaim our philosophy in the highways and the byways of life with the assured conviction that it bears the seal not only of man's but of Divine approval. Our institution does not flourish in the sterile soil of envy and distrust, but in the fertile fields of mutual tolerance and regard for our fellow men in a world of peace and amity. Freemasons have ever been builders but our greatest work is in the building of that Temple, not made with hands, eternal in the Heavens."

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF CANADA  
IN THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, 1956

## Address of Grand Master W. L. Wright

"It is important for this Grand Lodge to keep before it the ideals for which Freemasonry has always stood, if we are to chart our course intelligently for the future. Masonry teaches the rules of morality. It inculcates the doctrine of brotherhood. It stimulates compassion for the unfortunate and cements the ties of true friendship. Within the lodge room rank of birth means little, and power of Masonic research and zeal mean much. Men, who associated themselves with our Fraternity in the early days of this Jurisdiction when the pioneer spirit was being unfolded, were insistent in promulgating those Masonic tenets and principles which have made this area a stable Masonic community.

Entering upon a new century of Masonic endeavour fresh emphasis must be placed upon those qualities of heart and mind characteristic of true Masonry. Possibly our greatest danger of the present time is the possession of Masonic respectability. Commendable as it may appear to show an ever increasing membership, more commodious temples, and substantial financial reserves, the main function of our being of making "good men and true" must never be obliterated.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA, 1956

Address of Grand Master Robert E. Emmett

"My conviction was confirmed that the brethren are vitally concerned in the fundamental and basic principles of Freemasonry, those eternal truths that have not, and cannot change over the years—the Fatherhood of God, the Brotherhood of Man, and the Immortality of the Soul. On this solid foundation laid in the North East Corner of the Lodge, Freemasonry has withstood all the vicissitudes of life, wars, civil and national, the Reformation and other ecclesiastical upheavals.

"Freemasonry as we know it, is clear, concise, simple and not complicated. Its strength over the years is due to having clung to these basic fundamentals that appeal to the hearts of men of goodwill in all nations, and in all ages. As man has developed mentally over the ages, one might easily assume at times, that his chief delight has been to make things more difficult and complicated for himself, but as man has progressed spiritually over the same period, he realizes that the essentials of life are still those unchanging qualities and virtues that Freemasonry teaches.

"Let us therefore make sure that we adopt the best method available in this progressive speculative age, of instilling into the large number of novices that the chief object of Freemasonry is the eternal search after Truth. At the same time, our object is also to encourage every Master Mason to think for himself.

"Our pride of a great heritage must inspire in us a sense of responsibility to posterity, and arouse in us the determination to pass on this great heritage, not only pure and unimpaired, but greater and better for those who follow in our train."

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF ALBERTA, 1956

Address of Past Grand Master M. W. Blackstock

"That simple statement brings me back to the fundamental question What is Freemasonry? and why do we observe Anniversaries? It is not my purpose to speak on the ethical side of Freemasonry, but rather to attempt to define, very briefly, its practicable aspects. A Mason is taught reverence, patriotism, good citizenship, respect for law and regard for the rights and tolerance for the weaknesses of his fellow men, with an ever readiness to assist the downtrodden and to succour the desolate, and to that, to which I do not say Amen, I say that we are a Society of men who value the freedom of life in all its aspects. That freedom of life is one of the visions that we can see ahead and we stand at the present and immediate cross-roads of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the founding of the Grand Lodge of Alberta. I have posed a question of complete freedom and liberty, always, of course, within the law, not four freedoms or any multiple thereof. I can give an answer, not my own, but a quotation which I have used before in Masonic meetings, but it is so vital that I don't hesitate at all to use it again. It is a pronouncement made by Sir Alfred Denning, one of the Lord Justices of Appeal of the High Court of England and this is what he says;—

"And what does it all come to, surely this, that if we seek truth and justice we cannot find it by argument and debate nor by reading or by thinking, but only by the maintenance of true religion and virtue. Religion concerns the spirit of man whereby he is able to recognize what is truth and what is justice whereas law is only the application, however imperfectly of truth and justice in our every-day affairs. If religion perishes in the land, truth and justice will also. We have already strayed far from the faith of our fathers, let us return to it, for it is the only thing that will save us."

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF ILLINOIS, 1956

Andrew Caraker, Grand Orator of Illinois

"Combined with the fact of the relativity of all cultures of man, yet containing within themselves abiding universal realities for all, is another truth. It is the challenging, upsurging spirit of man to be free individually and nationally all over the world. Here again the heart-beat of man, evidencing a longing for the liberating and creative atmosphere of self-respect and dignity, find its strongest and truest friend in life and values of Freemasonry. We have always given ourselves as Masons to every principle of emancipation for the minds, bodies and souls of men. That is why all forms of despotism, tyranny and absolutism, whether church or state, have sought the destruction of Masonic lodges. Today with ever-increasing participation in those processes of universal religion and political democracy by which freedom and liberty are kept alive Freemasonry stands as indispensable fraternity of souls proclaiming and guarding the sacred and true destiny of man.

"So, the moral values of our craft are not man-made and man-used. They are God-made and man-discovered. We do not create them and use them as we will. We discover them and are made by them into what they are. We do not create them; they create us. There is a vast difference between self-regulation through self-created laws and self-realization through divinely inspired values. Freemasonry emphasizes that difference. Here is a truth every Mason knows, and if he does not, he intuitively senses it. The nature of our moral values, the discipline for personality-growth through our moral values, the purpose of the practice of them and the earth-eternity dimension of them demand an origin equal to and superior to the searching and discovering mind of man. As Masons we know that the moral values within our fraternity of souls have values for us, for all the members of the craft at home and abroad and for all mankind. We know this because the self we strive to become, the fellowship we seek to preserve and the brotherhood to which we are devoted bear the stamp of omniscience, omnipotence and omnipresence which remain for us the ideal of perfection emanating from the great spirit of the universe.

We heartily agree with Louis Pasteur, one of the greatest scientists of the world, where he says, ' . . . I see everywhere the inevitable expression of the infinite in the world. . . . blessed is he who carries within himself a God, an ideal, and who obeys it; ideal of art; ideal of science, ideal of . . . virtues. Therein lie the springs of great thoughts and great actions. They all reflect light from the infinite.'

"So I repeat, Freemasonry is a moral philosophy, a spiritual fellowship and a social dynamic deriving its moral values from 'The Supreme Grand Master of the Universe,' purifying and disciplining us so that we are His instruments ever translating the meaning of true brotherhood controlled by the principle of love. Thus, we affirm the divine within the human, the glorious triumph of truth over all error, and the immortality of the soul. Wherever the unknown but inviting tomorrows may lead us we are sure that the eternal spirit is with us guiding us to the celestial lodge where we shall behold and partake of His glory forever and forever. All this is the spirit and the life of Freemasonry. Here today we rededicate ourselves to that, confident and assured that the values of our craft are the ethical and moral expressions of the divine spirit who will ultimately resolve all life into perfect and eternal harmony."

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF LOUISIANA, 1956

Oration by Roscoe R. Walcutt

"The world today, our own nation, is faced by problems which arise from the almost unbelievable developments of scientific research and discovery, which have placed in the hands of men instruments which could be of untold value to peaceful pursuits, but are likewise instruments of complete and total destruction, while at the same time spiritual and moral conceptions and ideals have not kept pace with material advances. It is perhaps not to be wondered that when morning, noon and night he is battered by a continuing barrage of predictions of annihilation, a persistent call for the production of lethal and yet more lethal instruments as the only hope for his own preservation, only to be reminded that with each new invention a newer and more destructive agency will be devised,—it is small wonder that man finds himself a hopeless prophet of doom, without hope. If anyone in the world should be able to rise above gloom and pessimism, it should be the Freemason for his Order was born in times of stress and tension and it has not only survived the great crises of history but it has contributed as much as or more than any other society to solving the difficulties which have threatened free governments and to enabling men to rise above hopeless despair by an unshakeable conviction that God still lives and stands ever ready to hear the call of His sincere and believing children. Certainly if it is proper for a Mason to invoke the blessing of God before any great or important undertaking, it will be equally proper, when he is confronted by apparently unconquerable forces of evil, for him to remember that "more things are wrought by prayer than this world dreams of." Certainly the Mason's invocations should not be heard alone in ritualistic repetitions within Temple walls. If he declares a belief in the efficacy of sincere appeals to his Maker, then he should, no matter how discouraging the outlook, practice that which he professes. The fervent, effectual prayers of three million Masons might well do that which the scientific mind has not yet done in changing instrumentalities of murder and destruction into the implements of peace."

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE  
OF NORTH DAKOTA, 1955

Nels G. Johnson, Grand Orator

"Freedom is not a matter of words imbedded in a document. It is a matter of the heart and the soul. The seeds of freedom imbedded into the fundamental law of our land are found in the Bible. These seeds grew into conviction, which brought forth the writing of such documents as the Declaration of Independence and our Constitution. The great and inspiring words of these documents must never become mere words. The words must remain if we are to retain our system, high ideals, for no words or ideas imbedded into any document are more than a mere scrap of paper unless translated into the ideals of accomplishment."

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF ARKANSAS, 1955

Oration by E. F. McFaddin, Grand Orator

"What kind of a Mason are you? I have discussed Emblem Wearing Masons, Dues Paying Masons, Knife and Fork Masons, Ritual Reciting Masons, and Ignorant Masons; and now, my Brethren, I come to that kind of a Mason that I hope each one on you is; and if you are not, I hope you will become one. I long for the day when I will become that kind of a Mason; and that is a Living and Exem-



plifying Mason. In the world at large, among non-Masons, could anyone tell by your life and conduct that you are really a Mason. Is there anything about you to differentiate you from the non-Masonic world? Forget all about wearing your emblems—forget about your dues paying—forget about your card carrying—forget about your ritual—are you living so that your life reflects the cardinal principles of Masonry to the non-Masonic world? Brethren, Masonry is a failure in your community unless, in all of your living, you square your actions by the rule of virtue and prove your work.

"Masonry is a failure in your community unless you plumb your life by the rectitude of conduct. Just as the square, the trowel, the level and the plumb are the working tools of Masonry, so they must be exemplified in your life. These are not idle words; they are a rule of conduct of a Mason."

### PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF OREGON, 1956

Address of Grand Orator Roy W. McNeal

"The mainspring in the strength of any nation lies in the spirituality of its people. The death of a nation begins, and again I fear no historical contradiction of my statement, when the spirituality of the people wanes and materialism becomes dominant. The paths of history are littered with the debris of wrecked nations and societies that failed to survive because they were built on philosophies that lacked moral and religious foundations.

"Man's hope for progress—the progress destined for him by his Creator—lies not in further conquests of his physical environment but in the conquest of himself. Every great religious teacher and philosopher since the time of Moses has insisted that the recognition of this fact is the beginning of wisdom and the first prerequisite to man's moral and cultural evolution.

"The towering threat to our Christian civilization is not the science that gave us nuclear power, it is man's moral inadequacy."

"Masonry, brethren, strives 'to make better men out of good men. Its purpose is to prepare its initiates to give a satisfactory answer when the Master Builder asks, 'What come you here to do?' Masonry endeavors to teach men to apply the plumb, square, and level to both thought and action; to use the gavel to divest their 'hearts and consciences of all the vices and superfluities of life'; to apply the twenty-four inch gauge in every-day living and thereby find or make time for 'service of God and a distressed worthy brother—be he Mason or profane.'

"From the quarries of eternal truth Masonry has taken the rough ashlar, hewn, squared, marked, and numbered them for use in building temples of usefulness and beauty with the working tools of our day. Of no one age, Masonry belongs to all time; of no one religion, Masonry finds great truths in all benevolent religions. And though not in itself a religion, it is a profound faith in which men of all religious beliefs can unite in common fellowship, in common purpose, in common service.

"Masonry offers to the world a theme of beautiful harmonies, like the winds, the brass, and the strings of a great symphony, blended in soul-stirring crescendos—militant, conquering, glorious—but restful and satisfying to the listener who understands. Nor will it ever be mute! It echoes and will continue to echo and re-echo round and round the world, sounding the progressive march of man—the unending march in which, with outstretched hand, we lead those who, choosing to come with us, will reach their intended destinies, and in so

doing will tread the path of universal progress, and will harmonize their lives with the designs of nobility and right that are set forth upon the trestleboard of the Universal and Supreme Grand Master. So mote it be!"

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE  
OF NEW JERSEY, 1956

Address of R. W. Charles H. Nitsch, Grand Master of Pennsylvania before the Grand Lodge of New Jersey.

"A Mason is one who lives his Masonry every day of his existence and does not reserve the good offices of brotherhood, consideration, courtesy and justice for lodge nights only. A Mason loves his country and strives in every way to support loyally the institutions of his regularly constituted, just and equitable government. A Mason does not hesitate to go out of his way to aid an erring brother, to minister to the needy, and to endeavor to uplift the fallen. A Mason does good whenever and wherever possible, not counting the cost nor anticipating the reward. He ever strives to be worthy of fellowship in the great fraternity. He is not afraid of letting his light shine before men, having no fear of their judgment or of their censure. A Mason believes in God, the Great Architect, otherwise he never would have been permitted to enter the portals of the temple. He venerates others according to his own religious beliefs and affords to every man the same right and the same privilege. A Mason does not claim to be a superior person to his profane neighbor for he realizes that all men are his brethren under the fatherhood of God. He does, however, constantly strive to be better than his former self. A Mason believes in enlightenment and in education, recognizing the fact that ignorance enslaves and that illiteracy, superstition, crime, and vice are boon companions. A Mason desires all men to be free of oppression and tyranny, no matter under what guise or face these twin demons may operate."

# **CONTENTS OF STATISTICS SECTION**



	Page
Grand Officers 1787 to 1957.....	276-279
Grand Lodges in United States.....	280-281
Other Grand Lodges.....	282-285
Grand Representatives—United States.....	286
Grand Representatives—Other Grand Lodges.....	287-289
Lodges Under the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.....	290-300
North Carolina Lodges Listed by:	
Cities and Towns.....	305-307
Counties.....	308-309
Districts.....	310
Names (Alphabetically) .....	301-304
Abstract of Returns (Lodges Listed Numerically) .....	311-320

# GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1957

276

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1787 Samuel Johnston	Richard Caswell	Richard Ellis	Michael Payne	Abner Neale	James Glasgow
1788 Richard Caswell	Michael Payne	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1789 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Lunsford Long	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1790 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Isaac Gulon	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1791 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Lunsford Long	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1792 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	Lunsford Long	John Macon	Frederick Hargett	James Ellis
1793 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Macon	John Louis Taylor	Frederick Hargett	Richard W. Freear
1794 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	John Ingles	Walter Alvis	Richard W. Freear
1795 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Henry Hill	John Macon	Robert Williams
1796 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1797 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1798 Wm. Richardson Davie	John Haywood	Montfort Stokes	David Caldwell	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1799 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Waightstill Avery	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1800 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Winslow	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1801 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1802 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Nathanial Alexander	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1803 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1804 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Robert Cochran	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1805 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1806 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1807 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1808 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Geo. Lee Davidson	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1809 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Montfort Stokes	Andrew Caldwell	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1810 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1811 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1812 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1813 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1814 John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1815 John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1816 John Louis Taylor	Kemp Plummer	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1817 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	James Iredell	Simmons J. Baker	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1818 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1819 Calvin Jones	James Iredell	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1820 John Adams Cameron	Frederick Nash	Louis Dicken Wilson	John C. Ehringhaus	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1821 John Adams Cameron	James Iredell	Jas. Strudwick Smith	Joseph H. Bryan	William Boylan	Bazaleel Gillett
1822 James Strudwick Smith	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas Clancy	Richard D. Spaight	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1823 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas A. Pasteur	Bazaleel Gillett	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1824 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Bazaleel Gillett	William Boylan	Alex. J. Lawrence
1825 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1826 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Jesse Speight	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1827 Louis Dicken Wilson	John E. Lewis	George E. Spruill		Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence

1828	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1829	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1830	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	George Blair	John Hill Wheeler	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1831	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	Rufus Haywood	Daniel Coleman	Dirk Lindeman	Charles D. Lehman
1832	Simmons Jones Baker	William Davidson	Gray Little	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	Thomas J. Lemay
1833	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1834	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1835	Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Green W. Ligon	John J. Christophers
1836	Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Henry Blount	James MacIn	Green W. Ligon	William T. Bain
1837	David W. Stone	Thomas L. B. Gregory	William W. Cherry	William E. Dunn	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1838	David W. Stone	Kenneth Rayner	William W. Cherry	Duncan G. McRae	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1839	David W. Stone	William B. Dunn	John G. Marshall	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1840	Simmons Jones Baker	William S. Baker	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Kader Biggs	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1841	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Thomas Loring	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1842	John Hill Wheeler	Jonathan H. Jacobs	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1843	John Hill Wheeler	David Lowery Swain	Phineas W. Fanning	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1844	Phineas W. Fanning	David W. Stone	Thomas S. Clark	Arthur S. Mooring	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1845	Phineas W. Fanning	Thomas Loring	Wiley W. Johnson	Talcott Burr	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1846	Phineas W. Fanning	William Gott	John H. Drake	Peter Adams	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1847	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	Talcott Burr	William H. Mead	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1848	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	John H. Drake	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1849	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	William G. Hill	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1850	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1851	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1852	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1853	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	Peter Adams	James H. Moore	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1854	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1855	Pleasant A. Holt	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1856	Pleasant A. Holt	Alfred Martin	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1857	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1858	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	Daniel Coleman	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1859	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	Henry C. Lucas	Eli F. Watson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1860	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	James E. Allen	Charles C. Clark	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1861	William G. Hill	Eli Watson	Daniel Coleman	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1862	Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1863	Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Robert W. Best	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1864	John McCormick	Eugene Grissom	Robert W. Best	David H. Stephenson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1865	Edwin Godwin Reade	John M. Hapgood	Robert W. Best	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1866	Edwin Godwin Reade	Robert W. Best	William Lander	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1867	Robert W. Best	James G. Ramsey	Robert B. Vance	Thomas M. Gardner	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	Donald W. Bain
1868	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	Joseph B. Batchelor	William E. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1869	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1870	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1871	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Clinton A. Cilley	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1872	John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1873	John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1874	George W. Blount	Clinton A. Cilley	Samuel C. Shelton	Horace H. Munson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1875	George W. Blount	Eugene Grissom	Horace H. Munson	Robert V. Blackstock	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain

# GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1957

278

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1876 Horace H. Munson	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1877 Horace H. Munson	Thomas S. Kenan	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1878 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1879 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1880 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1881 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1882 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1884 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1885 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1886 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1887 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1888 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1889 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1890 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1891 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1892 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1893 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Richard J. Noble	Darius S. Waitt	Donald W. Bain
1894 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Richard J. Noble	William Simpson	Donald W. Bain
1895 Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1896 Francis M. Moye	William H. Summerville	Walter E. Moore	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1897 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Beverly S. Royster	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1898 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Beverly S. Royster	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1899 Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1900 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Walter S. Liddell	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1901 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Walter S. Liddell	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1902 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1903 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1904 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1905 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1906 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	Richard N. Hackett	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1907 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	Richard N. Hackett	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1908 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	William B. McKoy	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1909 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	William B. McKoy	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1910 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	F. M. Winchester	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1911 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	F. M. Winchester	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1912 William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	John T. Alderman	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1913 Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1914 John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1915 Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Claude L. Pridgen	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1916 Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	George S. Norfleet	Leo D. Heatt	John C. Drewry
1917 Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	Henry A. Grady	Leo D. Heatt	William W. Willson

1918 George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1919 Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Badly Owen	James H. Webb	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1920 James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1921 J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1922 James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1923 Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1924 J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1925 Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1926 John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1927 John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	A. J. Harris	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1928 Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	John H. Anderson
1929 John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1930 Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1931 J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1932 Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1933 P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1934 Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1935 Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1936 J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1937 Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1938 Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1939 J. Edward Allen	Thomas J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1940 Thomas J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1941 Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1942 James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1943 James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1944 Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Herbert C. Alexander	Chas. B. Newcomb
1945 Clyde H. Jarrett	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1946 William J. Bundy	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1947 Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1948 Maxwell E. Hoffman	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1949 Wilkins P. Horton	Herbert M. Foy	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1950 Wallace E. Caldwell	William H. White	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Vance	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1951 Herbert M. Foy	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	John C. Vance	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1952 William H. White	Robert L. Pugh	John C. Vance	Charles A. Harris	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1953 Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Charles A. Harris	James G. Johnston	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1954 Robert L. Pugh	John C. Vance	James G. Johnston	W. Eli Hand	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1955 Charles H. Pugh	Charles A. Harris	W. Eli Hand			
1956 John C. Vance	James G. Johnston				
1957 Charles A. Harris					

# **GRAND LODGES IN THE UNITED STATES** **MONTHS OF MEETINGS—ADDRESSES OF GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES**

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
Alabama-----	November-----	Carl C. Cooper, Box 705, Selma	Charles H. Stubinger, Box 98, Montgomery
Arizona-----	April-----	Conrad H. Baldwin, 811 Winslow Ave., Winslow	Joseph A. E. Ivey, P.G.M., Box 1488, Tucson
Arkansas-----	November-----	Leslie M. Greene, Siloam Springs	L. Leland McDaniel, P.G.M.
California-----	October-----	L. Harold Anderson, 25 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco 2	Albert Pike Memorial Temple, Little Rock
Colorado-----	January-----	Millard E. Ryan, Rocky Ford	Lloyd E. Wilson, P.G.M., 25 Van Ness Avenue, San Francisco 2
Connecticut-----	April-----	J. H. Manwaring, 11 Whittlesey St., New London	Harry W. Bundy, P.G.M., Suite 300, M. T., Denver
Delaware-----	October-----	H. Clifford Bauer, 818 Market St., Wilmington 1	Earle K. Haling, P.G.M., 201 Ann St., Hartford 3
District of Columbia-----	December-----	R. Baker Harris, Mas. Tem., 801 13th St., N.W., Washington 5	Chester R. Jones, 818 Market St., Wilmington
Florida-----	April-----	Charles R. Lucas, Box 997, Winter Haven	Raymond N. Babcock, Masonic Temple, 801 13th Street, N.W., Washington 5, D. C.
Georgia-----	October-----	H. C. Stephens, 513 Washington St., Bainbridge	George W. Huff, 512-14 Mas. Tem., Jacksonville 2
Idaho-----	September-----	Elbert S. Rawls, 1734 Eighth Ave., Lewiston	Daniel W. Locklin, 811 Mulberry Street, Macon
Illinois-----	October-----	Milton T. Sonntag, Mas. Temple, Plainfield	Clyde I. Rush, P.G.M., Box 1677, Boise
Indiana-----	May-----	Joseph A. Batchelor, 312 S. Henderson St., Bloomington	Richard C. Davenport, P.G.M., Box 441, Harrisburg
Iowa-----	June-----	Edwin L. Lunde, 4304 Stone Ave., Sioux City 20	Dwight L. Smith, P.G.M., Mas. Tem., Indianapolis 4
Kansas-----	February-----	Richard L. Becker, Columbia Bldg., Coffeyville	Earl B. Deizell, Iowa Mas. Library, Cedar Rapids
Kentucky-----	October-----	John W. Hall, Martin	Arthur H. Strickland, P.G.M., 320 W. 8th St., Topeka
Louisiana-----	February-----	Elmer I. Gibson, Harrisonburg	Alpheus E. Orton, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, 1000 South 4th St., Louisville
Maine-----	May-----	Aubrey L. Burbank, Box 451, Waterville	D. Peter Laguens, Jr., 1300 Masonic Temple 333 St. Charles Street, New Orleans
Maryland-----	November-----	Charles H. Cover, Mas. Temple, Baltimore 1	Earle D. Webster, Masonic Temple, Portland
Massachusetts-----	December-----	Andrew G. Jenkins, 39 Florence Road, Lowell	Claud Shaffer, Masonic Temple, Baltimore 1
Michigan-----	May-----	F. M. Dodge, 2124 Nat. Bank Bldg., Detroit, 26	Earl W. Taylor, 51 Boylston Street, Boston 16
Minnesota-----	March-----	Otto L. Danek, Glencoe	Chas. T. Sherman, Mas. Temple, Grand Rapids 3
Mississippi-----	February-----	John T. Wilbanks, Corinth	David E. Palmer, Masonic Temple, 6th St. and Smith Ave., St. Paul
Missouri-----	September-----	Harold M. Jayne, Memphis	Sid F. Curtis, Box 1030, Meridian
Montana-----	August-----	Lyman H. Bennett, Jr., Box 850, Bozeman	Dr. Harold L. Reader, P.G.M., 3681 Lindell Boulevard, St. Louis 8
Nebraska-----	June-----	Roy I. Babbitt, 609 Bluff St., Scottsbluff	Byron F. Gaither, Box 1158, Helena
Nevada-----	June-----	Charles E. Fleming, 1055 Evans Ave., Reno	Carl R. Greisen, 401 Masonic Temple, Omaha
New Hampshire-----	May-----	Carroll H. Ingalls, Box 43, North Haverhill	Edward C. Peterson, P.G.M., 500 Mountain St., Carson City
			Harold O. Cady, P.G.M., Box 299, Concord



New Jersey	April	J. Herman Buehrer, 330 Mount Prospect Ave., Newark	Harvey C. Whildey, Masonic Temple, 100 South Willow St., Trenton
New Mexico	March	Harvey A. Thiele, Box 2146, Sante Fe	Chandler C. Thomas, Box 535, Albuquerque
New York	May	Nathan Turk, 71 West 23rd St., New York 10	Edward R. Carman, 71 West 23rd Street, New York 10
North Carolina	April	Charles A. Harris, Box 241, Roxboro	Wilbur L. McIver, Box 6506, Raleigh
North Dakota	June	James C. McCormick, Devils Lake	Harold S. Pond, P.G.M., Box 1269, Fargo
Ohio	October	John W. Barkley, 1857 Union Commerce Bldg., Cleveland 14	Harry S. Johnson, P.G.M., 634 High St., Worthington
Oklahoma	February	W. Earl Goode, Canton	J. Fred Latham, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Guthrie
Oregon	June	Clarence A. Kopp, Box 684, La Grande	Harry D. Proudfoot, P.G.M., 1119 S. W. Park, Portland 5
Pennsylvania	December	Charles H. Nitsch, Mas. Tem., Philadelphia 7	George A. Avery, Mas. Tem., Philadelphia 7
Rhode Island	May	Geo. A. Farron, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 7	N. Arthur Hyland, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 3
South Carolina	April	L. Wade Temple, Jr., Lake View	Henry F. Collins, P.G.M., 901 Palmetto State Life Building, Columbia 1
South Dakota	June	F. D. Richards, Woonsocket	Elvin F. Strain, Box 468, Sioux Falls
Tennessee	January	James W. Kerr, Union City	Thomas E. Doss, P.G.M., Box 216, Nashville 2
Texas	December	Paul Turney, Sonora	Harvey C. Byrd, Box 446, Waco
Utah	January	Calvin A. Behle, 991 S. 12th St., Salt Lake City	Clarence M. Groshell, 650 E. South Temple, Salt Lake City 2
Vermont	June	Alton G. Wheeler, Waterbury	Aaron H. GROUT, P.G.M., Mas. Temple, Burlington
Virginia	February	Archer B. Gay, 1502 Palmyra Ave., Richmond 27	Dr. James N. Hillman, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Richmond 20
Washington	June	H. A. Davis, 1st Nat. Bank Bldg., Okanogan	John I. Preissner, P.G.M., Mas. Temple, Tacoma 3
West Virginia	October	R. G. Coffman, Sr., 815 W. King St., Martinsburg	Julian B. Hollingsworth, Box 2346, Charleston 28
Wisconsin	June	Emory W. Krauthoefer, 3481 N. Summit Ave., Milwaukee 11	Paul W. Grossenbach, 1123 N. Astor St., Milwaukee 2
Wyoming	August	Franklin J. DeForest, Box 569, Douglas	Irving E. Clark, Box 459, Casper

## OTHER GRAND LODGES

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
<b>CANADA</b>		
Alberta (A.F. & A.M.)	S. G. Bannan, Blairmore	Ed. H. Rivers, Mas. Tem., 330 12th Ave., West Calgary
British Columbia (A.F. & A.M.)	Robert G. Large, Prince Rupert	J. H. N. Morgan, P.G.M., Freemasons' Hall, 692 Seymour St., Vancouver
Canada (Ontario) (A.F. & A.M.)	H. L. Martyn, 32 Langford Ave., Toronto	E. G. Dixon, Drawer 217 (10 Gore Street), Hamilton
Manitoba (A.F. & A.M.)	David Rothsetin, Marlborough Hotel, Winnipeg	Thomas C. Jackson, Masonic Temple, Winnipeg 2
New Brunswick (F. & A. M.)	Rev. Dr. Arthur C. Coleman, Saint John	Robert D. Magee, Box 430, Saint John
Nova Scotia (A.F. & A.M.)	Judge Kenneth L. Crowell, Bridgetown	Reg. V. Harris, P.G.M., Box 522, Halifax
Prince Edward Island (A.F. & A.M.)	James R. Murphy, Summerside	F. A. Vanlisterne, Bx. 112, Charlottetown
Quebec (A.F. & A.M.)	W. R. Bradford, Granby	R. W. Louthood, Masonic Temple, 1559 St. Mark St., Montreal
Saskatchewan (A.F. & A.M.)	R. C. Hodsman, Regina	Robert A. Tate, P.G.M., Box 246, Regina
<b>BRITISH ISLES</b>		
England (United Grand Lodge Of)	Rt. Hon. The Earl of Scarborough	Sydney A. White, Freemasons' Hall, London W.C. 2
Ireland (A.F. & A.M.)	Raymond F. Brooke	Jas. O. Harte, Freemasons' Hall, Dublin
Scotland (A.F. & A.M.)	Sir Malcolm Barclay-Harvey of Kinord	Dr. Alex. F. Buchan, Freemasons' Hall, Edinburgh 2
<b>AUSTRALASIA</b>		
New South Wales (A.F. & A.M.)	T. L. Warren	James S. Miller, P.G.M., Masonic Hall, 281 Castlereach St., Sydney
New Zealand (A.F. & A.M.)	E. O. Faber, 53 Weston Ave., Auckland, S.W.	Fred. C. Northern, Box 1833, Wellington
Queensland (A.F. & A.M.)	Prof. T. G. H. Jones	V. I. Carter, Box 875, K.G.P.O., Brisbane
South Australia (A.F. & A.M.)	The Hon. Sir Geoffrey Reed, LL.B., Judges Chambers, Sup. Court, Adelaide	F. J. Ellen, Freemasons' Hall, North Ter., Adelaide
Tasmania (A.F. & A.M.)	F. J. Carter	H. A. Davis, Freemasons' Hall, 25 Collins
Victoria (A.F. & A.M.)	His Ex. Gen. Sir Dallas Brooks, Melbourne	C. W. Davis, Freemasons' Hall, 25 Collins St. Melbourne
Western Australia (A.F. & A.M.)	His Ex. Lt. Gen. Sir Charles Gairdner	N. J. Munro, Freemasons' Hall, 519 Hay Street, Perth
<b>CENTRAL AMERICA</b>		
Costa Rica	Emilio Ibarra T., San Jose	Rafael Obregon L., P.G.M., Apartado Y., San Jose
Guatemala	Julio Gomez Robles	O. Paz Pinto G., Ap. Pos. 312, Guatemala
Honduras	Angel Sevilla, Tegucigalpa, D.C., Honduras	Miguel A. Zelaya, Ap. Postal 28, Tegucigalpa, D. C.
Nicaragua	Dr. Octavio Cortes	Greg. A. Tapia, Box 102, Managua, Nicaragua, C. A.
Panama (A.F. & A.M.)	Socrates Rois Mendez	Nathan A. Reid, Box 84, Panama, R. P.

Salvador (Cuscatlan)-----  
**MEXICO**  
 Baja California (Gran Logia De Estado)-----

Benito Juarez (Coahuila)-----  
 Chiapas-----

El Potosi (San Luis Potosi)-----

Nuevo Leon-----

Occidental Mexicana  
 (Guadalajara, Jalisco) (A.F. & A.M.)-----

Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan) (A.F. & A.M.)-----

Tamaulipas (F. & A.M.)-----

Unida Mexicana (Veracruz) (F. & A.M.)-----  
 Valle de Mexico (F. & A.M.)-----

York Grand Lodge (F. & A.M.)-----

**WEST INDIES**

Cuba (A.F. & A.M.)-----

Puerto Rico-----

**SOUTH AMERICA**

Argentina-----

Bolivia-----

Brazil

Amazonas E Acre-----

Bahia-----

Ceara-----

Minas Gerais-----  
 Para-----

Jose Maria Lopez Ayala-----

Antonio E. Banuet-----

Prof. Idefonso Villarely V.-----  
 Dr. Jaime N. Casanova C.-----

Jesus G. Garcia-----

Dr. Francisco Vela Gonzalez-----

Jose G. Zuno-----

Ramiro Martinez Pelaez-----

Quimico Manuel G. Hinojosa-----

Eugenio Maldonado-----

Simon Utay, Apartado No. 260, Puebla, Pue.

Dr. Carlos M. Pineiro del Cueto,  
 Apartado 72, La Habana-----  
 Hipolito Marcano-----

Domingo R. Sanfeliu-----

Venancio Igrejas Lopes, Manaus, Amazonas

Luciano Moura Soares-----

Moyses Santiago Pimental-----

Mauro Gonclaves de Queiroz-----  
 Dr. Inacio de Sousa Moita,  
 Caixa Postal 333, Belem-----

Carlos Munoz Barillas, Templo Masonico,  
 San Salvador

Zacarias Miramon, Ap. No. 364,  
 Mexicali, B. C.  
 Juan Pablo Garcia  
 Professor Moises A. Calderon,  
 Ap. Postal No. 70, Chiapas  
 Marcelino Sanchez Leyva, Ap. Postal 104,  
 San Luis, Potosi  
 Prudencio Olivares Saenz, Ap. 309,  
 Monterrey, N. L.

Joaquin Yanez Albarran, Ap. Postal No. 9,  
 Guadalajara  
 Vincente Lugo Montalva, Ap. Postal 61,  
 Merida, Yucatan  
 Prof. Agustin Miret Comas, Ap. Postal 41,  
 Tampico  
 Pedro Valerio Rojas, Box 56, Veracruz  
 Manuel Hernandez Leon, Box 10, Mexico,  
 D. F.  
 Henry A. Robinson, Apartado No. 1986,  
 Mexico 1, D. F.

Dr. Jose F. Castellanos Pelaez,  
 Apartado 72, La Habana  
 Emiliano Isales, Box 747, San Juan

Alcibiades Lappas, Cangallo 1242,  
 Buenos Aires  
 Isaias Pacheco Jimenez, Casillo N. 564,  
 La Paz

Fernando De Lemos Falcone, Box 162,  
 Manaus  
 Diogo Menezes do Nascimento, Rua Carlos  
 Gomes 21, Cidade do Salvador, Bahia

Jose Varvalho, Box 76, Fortaleza, Ceara

Sebastiao Duarte do Almeida, Pos. 5, Belo  
 Candido Marinho Rocha, Caixa Postal 333,  
 Belem

# OTHER GRAND LODGES—Continued

284

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
Parahyba.....	Dr. Arlindo Correa.....	Eslu Eloy, Caixa Postal 3, Joao Pessoa, Parahyba
Piaui.....		Erwin Seignemartin, Caixa Postal 8348 (Gr. Sec. For Rel.) (Amador dos Santos Fernandes, Gr. Sec., of Sao Paulo)
Rio de Janeiro.....	Eurico Sampaio.....	
Rio Grande do Sul.....	Joao Solon Macedonia Soares.....	James Jonas de Pinna, Caixa Postal 2215, Rio de Janeiro
Sao Paulo.....	Francisco Rorato.....	Salustiano de Vargas
Chile.....	Alejandro Serani Burgos.....	Cesar Bunster Calderon
COLOMBIA		
Barranquilla.....	Lazaro Bravo Maury, Apartado Postal 333	Prof. D. Emirto de Lima
Bogota.....	Abraham Mora S.....	Gran Logia de Columbia, Apartado No. 2519, Bogota
Cartagena.....	Napoleon Coronell de la Hoz.....	Julio E. Dominquez S., Ap. Post. No. 16, Cartagena
Ecuador (A.F. & A.M.).....	Jeronimo Aviles Alfaro.....	S. Clement Perez Sanchez, Box 932, Guayaquil
Paraguay.....		Isaac Goldenberg, Masonic Temple, Palma Cesar Osorez Munoz, Ap. Postal 587, Valley of Lima Orient of Peru
Peru (A.F. & A.M.).....	Hernan Liaque Sierra.....	Saul D. Cestau, Duvimiloso Terra 1481, Valle de Montevideo
Uruguay.....	Antonio M. Grompone.....	Rafael Jose Fernandez, Apartado 927, Caracas
Venezuela (Gran Logia de la Republica).....	R. D. Rodriquez Vargas.....	
EUROPE		
Austria (Vienna).....	Bernhard Scheichelbauer.....	Rudolf Rappos, Doretheergasse 12, Vienna 1
Denmark (National Grand Lodge Of).....	Chr. Rahbek Ostergaard.....	Einar Hoeg, Freemasons' Hall, 23 Blegdamsvej, Copenhagen
Finland (F. & A.M.).....	Toivo Tarjanne.....	Waino Sola (Address Mail to: Office of the Grand Lodge of Finland, P. Esplanadik, 35, E. Helsinki)
France (Grande Loge Nationale Francaise).....	Pierre Cheret.....	Mark S. Drabble, 65, Boulevard Bineau, Neuilly-Sur-Seine
Germany (United Grand Lodge of).....	Dr. T. Vogel, 12 Deutschfeldstr, Schweinfurt.....	Eduard C. Finckh, Box 16 288, Frankfurt am Main
Greece (Grand Orient of) (A.F. & A.M.).....	Dr. C. Perakis, Freemasons' Hall, Athens.....	Dr. Panayiotis Hadjipetras, No. 19, Acharnon St., Athens

Iceland (National Grand Lodge Of)-----	Prof. Olafur Larusson-----	Olaf Gislason, Freemasons' Hall, Borgartun 4, Reykjavik
Netherlands (Grand East Of the) (F. & A.M.)-----	C. M. R. Davidson-----	
Norway-----	Maj. Gen. Jacob Hvinden Haug-----	Dr. P. J. Van Loo, Freemasons' Hall, 22 Fluweelen, Burgwal, The Hague
Sweden-----	His Majesty King Gustaf VI of Sweden, Stockholm-----	Odd Lie-Davidsen, Frimurareorden, Blasieholmsgatan 6, Stockholm
Switzerland (Grand Lodge Alpina Of)-----	Theodor Hinnen*-----	Ernst Hagmann*
ASIA-----		
China-----	Ralph A. Ward-----	David W. K. Au, P.G.M., P.O. Box 758, Taipei, Taiwan, China
Israel (Grand Lodge of the State) (A.F. & A.M.)-----	Jona Ron, Tel-Aviv-----	E. Dubinski, P.O. Box 2080, Tel Aviv
Philippines (F. & A.M.)-----	Clinton F. Carlson, Box 990, Manila-----	Esteban Munarriz, P.G.M., Box 990, Manila

\* Mail to Chancery, Grand Lodge Alpina, Bogenschutzenstrasse 8, Berne.

# LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

286

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

Charles C. Williams, Birmingham  
Charles E. Bellis, Nogales  
Paul S. Lyon, North Little Rock  
James R. Hoffman  
George B. Kimball, Stratford  
Urah W. Long, Selbyville  
Fredric B. Blackburn, Takoma Park  
Frank L. Miller, Sanford  
E. Descombe Wells, Savannah  
  
Stafford B. Light, Chicago  
H. E. H. Greenleaf, Greencastle  
Nelson Long, Hoxie  
Arthur W. Riggs, Covington  
Henry G. Tallafarro, Jonesville  
George W. Haskell, Houlton  
E. Elwood Smyrk, Baltimore  
Whitfield W. Johnson, Boston  
F. Homer Newton, Grand Rapids  
George W. Engstrom, Winona  
Harry Parks, Conehatta  
R. E. DeWhirst  
Arthur A. Tesch, Chateau  
John J. Wilson, Lincoln  
Henry C. Nelson, Wells  
Daniel W. Cole, Hillsborough  
Harold V. B. Voorhis, Brooklyn  
Elias T. Hensley, Jr., Portales  
Daniel C. Davis, Jamaica  
Joseph A. Jameson, West Fargo  
Frank R. Aiken, Leetonia  
E. T. Sabin, Enid  
Earl W. Snell, Salem  
John D. Nelson, Providence  
Clyde W. Stoman, Norway  
K. J. Morgan, Gettysburg  
C. Percy Swainson, Tellico Plains  
W. Marcus Weatherred, Coleman  
John F. Rowe, Eureka  
Neal L. Cobb  
William F. Bagby, Stevensville  
Charles I. McJunkin, Burien  
W. Crockett Mullins, Beckley  
Edgar A. Williams, Randolph

## GRAND LODGE UNITED STATES

ALABAMA (A.F. & A.M.)  
ARIZONA (F. & A.M.)  
ARKANSAS (F. & A.M.)  
COLORADO (A.F. & A.M.)  
CONNECTICUT (A.F. & A.M.)  
DELAWARE (A.F. & A.M.)  
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (F. A. A. M.)  
FLORIDA (F. & A.M.)  
GEORGIA (F. & A.M.)  
IDAHO (A.F. & A.M.)  
ILLINOIS (A.F. & A.M.)  
INDIANA (F. & A.M.)  
KANSAS (A.F. & A.M.)  
KENTUCKY (F. & A.M.)  
LOUISIANA (F. & A.M.)  
MAINE (A.F. & A.M.)  
MARYLAND (A.F. & A.M.)  
MASSACHUSETTS (A.F. & A.M.)  
MICHIGAN (F. & A.M.)  
MINNESOTA (F. & A.M.)  
MISSISSIPPI (F. & A.M.)  
MISSOURI (A.F. & A.M.)  
MONTANA (A.F. & A.M.)  
NEBRASKA (A.F. & A.M.)  
NEVADA (F. & A.M.)  
NEW HAMPSHIRE (F. & A.M.)  
NEW JERSEY (F. & A.M.)  
NEW MEXICO (A.F. & A.M.)  
NEW YORK (F. & A.M.)  
NORTH DAKOTA (A.F. & A.M.)  
OHIO (F. & A.M.)  
OKLAHOMA (A.F. & A.M.)  
OREGON (A.F. & A.M.)  
RHODE ISLAND (F. & A.M.)  
SOUTH CAROLINA (A.F.M.)  
SOUTH DAKOTA (A.F. & A.M.)  
TENNESSEE (F. & A.M.)  
TEXAS (A.F. & A.M.)  
UTAH (F. & A.M.)  
VERMONT (F. & A.M.)  
VIRGINIA (A.F. & A.M.)  
WASHINGTON (F. & A.M.)  
WEST VIRGINIA (A.F. & A.M.)  
WISCONSIN (F. & A.M.)

## OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

D. Ernest Bulluck (602), Rocky Mount  
Clarence B. Shulenberger (500), Raleigh  
Francis O. Gibbs (656), Greensboro  
Watson N. Sherrod (447), Enfield  
Andrew S. Melvin (369), Gastonia  
Arno B. Goetze (40), Raleigh  
  
Wilbur L. McIver (151), Raleigh  
Maxwell E. Hoffman (118), Asheville  
Henry W. Pickett (210), Durham  
Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy  
Sam D. Bundy (517), Farmville  
Joel J. Faulk (676), Charlotte  
W. Eli Hand (1), Wilmington  
J. Wallace Winborne (237), Raleigh  
Fred F. Harding (500), Raleigh  
William H. White (151), Sanford  
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord  
Robert L. Pugh (568), New Bern  
John C. Vance (118), Asheville  
Henry M. Brandon (289), Winston-Salem  
Emery B. Denny (668), Raleigh  
Charles H. Pugh (369), Gastonia  
Armon E. Baggett (1), Wilmington  
James E. Shipman (387), Hendersonville  
Hackett C. Wilson (202), Shelby  
Leon Godown (32), Oxford  
Gordon L. Butler (529), Andrews  
Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill  
Lloyd C. Dillon (214), Thomasville  
J. Giles Hudson (576), Salisbury  
Earley W. Bridges (76), Greensboro  
John B. Regan (474), St. Pauls  
Joseph D. Wallin (358), Sylva  
James G. Johnston (261), Charlotte  
Moore D. Willoughby (117), Wilson  
Herbert C. Alexander (693), Charlotte  
  
William J. Bundy (284), Greenville  
Charles T. McClenaghan (218), Raleigh  
Thomas J. Harkins (118), Asheville  
Hugh W. Prince (147), Dunn  
William L. Ramsey (8), Fayetteville  
T. Glen Miller, Jr. (262), Lenoir

# LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

## OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

## CANADA

## OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

S. G. Bannon, Blairmore	Alberta (A.F. & A.M.)	Joseph G. Miller (690), Statesville
John N. H. Morgan, New Westminster	British Columbia (A.F. & A.M.)	Neill W. Freeman (437), Elscoc
Willis E. Leach, Ottawa	Canada (Ontario) (A.F. & A.M.)	Hubert M. Poteat (282), Wake Forest
Robert Peel, Miniota	Manitoba (A.F. & A.M.)	Willie F. Owens (284), Greenville
Sam J. Parkhill, St. John	New Brunswick (F. & A.M.)	A. Rex Willis (1), Wilmington
H. G. McCormick	Nova Scotia (A.F. & A.M.)	William H. Andrews, Jr. (656), Greensboro
Lemuel Winchester, Charlottetown	Prince Edward Island (A.F. & A.M.)	Charles D. Graham (447), Enfield
J. D. McFadyen, Stanstead	Quebec (A.F. & A.M.)	Arnold W. Kincaid (339), Bessemer City
A. M. Bell, Adanac	Saskatchewan (A.F. & A.M.)	Joseph C. Guffy (150), Norwood

## BRITISH ISLES

Philip Cecil Bull, 'Cabramatta,' Fairmile Common, Esher, Surry	England (United Grand Lodge Of)	Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
J. Stafford O'Neill	Ireland (A.F. & A.M.)	Guy L. Houk (145), Franklin
Herbert D. Bell, Melrose	Scotland (A.F. & A.M.)	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord

## AUSTRALASIA

F. C. Wade, Christchurch	New South Wales (A.F. & A.M.)	Cortez Lowery (454), Elkin
Harry Vickers, Brisbane	New Zealand (A.F. & A.M.)	Garrason A. Farrow (568), New Bern
J. A. Robertson, Adelaide	Queensland (A.F. & A.M.)	James W. Payne (543), Salisbury
D. B. Goss	South Australia (A.F. & A.M.)	Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
George J. A. Cole, Bainsdale	Tasmania (A.F. & A.M.)	William H. White (151), Sanford
David R. Cargill, Mount Lawley	Victoria (A.F. & A.M.)	Harrison Kauffman (40), Raleigh
	Western Australia (A.F. & A.M.)	Earley W. Bridges (76), Greensboro

## CENTRAL AMERICA, MEXICO, And WEST INDIES

## CENTRAL AMERICA

A. Rudolph Sasso, San Jose	Costa Rica	J. Giles Hudson (576), Salisbury
Edmundo Osborn, Guatemala	Guatemala	Cecil C. Winslow (106), Hertford
J. Jose Walter, Tegucigalpa	Honduras	Burt S. Eldridge, Sr. (542), Greensboro
Federico Lopez, Managua	Nicaragua	Edward J. Pugh (423), Laurel Springs
David C. Sasso, Box 143, Colon, R. P.	Panama (A.F. & A.M.)	Ben L. Watts (27), Statesville
	Salvador (Cuscatlan)	

# LIST OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

288

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

Abelardo R. Velasco, Tapachula.....  
F. B. Vriarte, Monterrey.....  
Luis Mendez, Guadalajara.....  
Paul Sobrino Campos, Merida.....  
Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr., Tampico.....  
Angel N. Rosas, Veracruz.....  
Enrique P. Loya, Mexico City.....  
Stephen Waters.....

Leovigildo Gonzales Mesa, La Habana.....  
Jose Gonzalez Ginorio, San Juan.....

Walter Treu.....

Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba, Manaos.....  
Jose Borges dos Santos.....  
Dr. Hermano Lott, Jr., Belo Horizonte.....  
Joao de Cinha Lima, Parahyba.....  
L. Bert Love, care Postmaster, Miami, Fla.....  
Pedro Pinto Soares Freire.....  
Benedicto Prestes, Sao Paulo.....

Frank Welpley, Barranquilla.....  
Dr. Elian Pinzon Neira, Bogota.....  
Dr. Antonia J. Ampuero, Guayaquil.....  
Uda B. Moss, Lima.....  
Alberto Tyler Jack.....

## MEXICO

Baja California (Gran Logia de Escada).....  
Benito Jaurez (Coahuila).....  
Chiapas.....  
El Potosi (San Luis Potosi).....  
Nuevo Leon.....  
Occidental Mexicana  
(Guadalajara, Jalisco) (A.F. & A.M.).....  
Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan) (A.F. & A.M.).....  
Tamaulipas (F. & A.M.).....  
Unida Mexicana (Veracruz) (F. & A.M.).....  
Valle de Mexico (F. & A.M.).....  
York Grand Lodge (F. & A.M.).....

## WEST INDIES

Cuba (A.F. & A.M.).....  
Puerto Rico.....

## SOUTH AMERICA

Argentina.....  
Bolivia.....

## BRAZIL

Amazonas E Acre.....  
Bahia.....  
Ceara.....  
Minas Gerais.....  
Para.....  
Parahyba.....  
Paul.....  
Rio de Janeiro.....  
Rio Grande do Sul.....  
Sao Paulo.....  
Chile.....

## COLOMBIA

Barranquilla.....  
Bogota.....  
Cartagena.....  
Ecuador (A.F. & A.M.).....  
Paraguay.....  
Peru (A.F. & A.M.).....  
Uruguay.....  
Venezuela (Gran Logia de la Republica).....

## OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

Joe G. Chaney (578), Wingate  
Tom G. Bunting (85), Nashville  
Lloyd L. Woolley (484), Southern Pines  
Charles M. Walker (19), Hillsboro  
Lawrence G. Jordan (584), Apex  
Charles A. Harris (113), Roxboro  
P. E. G. Renninger (289), Winston-Salem  
James C. McNeil (573), Champion  
John F. Lynch (556), Erwin  
Charles L. Polk (618), Midland  
J. T. Ingram (262), Lenoir

Edwin T. Howard (344), High Point  
Reuben Barnitz (118), Asheville

Fred C. Kinzie (673), Spindale  
H. McNair Johnson (595), Willard

Harold V. Fenstamacher (151), Sanford

J. Edward Rooker (10), Warrenton  
Edgar H. McBane (542), Greensboro  
Nathan P. Strause (229), Henderson  
S. Lewis Powers (91), Rutherfordton

R. E. Yongue, Jr. (305), Laurinburg  
Fred F. Vance (669), Asheville  
Tam L. Shumaker (407), No. Wilkesboro  
L. L. Thomas (72), Sanford

Moses L. Snipes (151), Sanford  
W. Reid Howe (482), Cramerton  
Eldon S. Adams (181), Carthage  
Roscoe M. Wynn (317), Elizabeth City  
Harry W. Pantan (418), Milwaukee  
Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (322), Mount Airy  
Murray C. Alexander (702), Charlotte  
William R. Hadley (319), Wilmington



# LIST OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES	EUROPE	OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA
Alex Troedsson, Copenhagen-----	Austria (Vienna)----- Denmark (National Grand Lodge Of)-----	Lester H. Gillikin (112), Goldsboro
Pierre Cheret, Paris-----	Finland (F. & A. M.)----- France (French National Grand Lodge)-----	Paul J. Story (237), Marion
	Germany (United Grand Lodge Of)-----	
	Greece (Grand Orient Of) (A. F. & A. M.)-----	Robert W. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill
	Iceland (National Grand Lodge Of)-----	Harvey L. Mulkey (529), Andrews
	Netherlands-----	Hubert M. Brown (352), Durham
Trygve Jacobsen, Oslo-----	Norway-----	Norwood P. Parker (98), Clinton
Carl Frederick Cassel, Stockholm-----	Sweden-----	Charles P. Eldridge (218), Raleigh
Charles Golger, St. Imick-----	Switzerland (Alpina)-----	Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy
	<b>ASIA</b>	
	China-----	
	Israel-----	
U. D. Lava, Dansalan-----	Philippine Islands (F. & A. M.)-----	Bruce Mefford Boyers (112), Goldsboro

NOTE: California, Iowa, Pennsylvania and Wyoming do NOT exchange representatives.

**LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA WITH NAMES OF  
SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POST OFFICE ADDRESSES,  
THE MASONIC DISTRICT IN WHICH LODGES ARE SITUATED BEING INDICATED BY NUMBERS IN PARENTHESES**

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
1	St. John's (10)	Wilmington	2 Tuesday	Charles B. Newcomb, PGM, PGS, Box 653	Richard H. Futchs, 2207 Klein Road	1
2	Royal White Hart (45)	Halifax	1 Tuesday	Jacob C. Taylor, Box 188	Durwood B. White, Box 773, Enfield	2
3	St. John's (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Wednesday	Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Box 388	Wesley A. Lupton, Rt. 3, Box 762	3
4	St. John's (6)	Kinston	2 and 4 Monday	W. Harvey Caton, Box 210	Roy D. Franks, 1505 North Pollock St.	4
5	Charity (2)	Windsor	1 and 3 Monday	Biver E. Grant, Box 278	John T. Moore, Box 128	5
7	Unanimity (1)	Edenton	1 and 3 Thursday	Louis G. Wilkins, Rt. 2, Box 430	William W. Adams, 1013 North Broad St.	7
8	Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	2 Friday	Johnnie B. Jones, Box 255	Joseph A. Saunders, 806 Hay St.	8
10	Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	1 and 3 Monday	James D. Gilliland, Box 612	Hy Diamond	10
11	Caswell Bro'hood (55)	Yanceyville	1 and 3 Monday	Sheffield H. Abell, Box 284	Joseph E. Grubbs, R. F. D. 3, Burlington	11
13	St. John's (47)	Kenansville	1 and 3 Thursday	Paul Ingram	Ray Smith, R. F. D. 2, Pink Hill	13
17	American George (4)	Murfreesboro	1 and 3 Monday	Leon F. Tucker, Box 313	Cleon W. Griffith, Box 5124	17
19	Eagle (54)	Hillsboro	2 and 4 Friday	Chandler H. Cates, Box 99	Claude W. Sharpe, Box 132	19
27	Statesville (29)	Statesville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ben L. Watts, Box 171	James A. Stewart, Box 46	27
31	Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	1 Tuesday	F. William E. Cullingford, Box 122 (5)	Thomas C. Moose, Jr., 751 Wriston Place (3)	31
32	Stokes (32)	Concord	1 Monday	Dr. Sidney E. Buchanan, Box 944	Ralph R. Powell, 732 Propston Terrace	32
39	Davie (2)	Lewiston	1 and 3 Thursday	L. Bruce Austin, Box 296	Voight V. Pritchard, Box 24, Kelford	39
40	Hiram (15)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Monday	James L. Murphy, 2314 Byrd Street	Otis O. Barnes, 209 Glascock St.	40
45	Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	1 and 3 Thursday	William P. Choate, Box 23	Bill Church, R. F. D. 1	45
53	Hall (1)	Shawboro, Star Rt.	1 Wednesday	Willie H. Burgess, Old Trap	Floyd G. Cathey, Shiloh	53
56	King Solomon (4)	Jackson	1 Tuesday	Ballard S. Gay, Box 6	Sifford E. Nance, Box 204	56
58	Concord (18)	Tarboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Carl L. Kornegay, Box 239	Thomas L. Collins, Peach Street	58
59	Perseverance (8)	Plymouth	Every Tuesday	George R. Leggett, Sr., Box 427	John M. Gilreath, Washington St.	59
64	Kilwinning (28)	Wadesboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Guy E. Knowles, Morven Road	Paul B. Little, R. F. D. 3	64
75	Widow's Son (1)	Camden	2 and 4 Friday	Richard K. Holloman, 502 Cedar St., Elizabeth City	John A. Seymour, Rt. 3, Box 246, Elizabeth City	75
76	Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Herman A. Dohm, Box 76	Leslie B. Hornaday, 2504 Williams St.	76
81	Zion (7)	Trenton	1 and 3 Thursday	John C. West, Jr., R. F. D. 2	Sylvanus D. Mallard	81
83	LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Leon A. Justice, R. F. D. 3	George E. Gardner, 410 Bordeaux St.	83
84	Fellowship (49)	Smithfield	1 and 3 Thursday	William A. Hooks, Box 450	Lacy O. Thomas, 519 Davis Street	84
85	Morning Star (18)	Nashville	2 and 4 Tuesday	S. Floyd Walker	James J. Meade, Jr.	85
90	Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	2 and 4 Tuesday	Julian H. Harrell, 215 Marshall Ave.	Charles W. Coltrain, 115 Edgewood Ave.	90
91	Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	1 and 3 Tuesday	William O. Geer, Box 551	Kolen Flack, Box 117, Union Mills	91

92 Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	1 and 3 Thursday	G. Lee Best, Box 26	Lonnie E. Mooring, R. F. D. 1	92
95 Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	2 Tuesday	Leroy B. Whitfield, Rt. 2, Box 66, Snow Hill	Benjamin F. Scarborough, Jr., Rt. 1	95
97 Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	1 and 3 Tuesday	George W. White, R. F. D. 1, Raleigh	John G. Layton, R. F. D. 1 Raleigh	97
98 Hiram (9)	Clinton	1 and 3 Tuesday	Norwood P. Parker, Box 875	R. McPhail Herring, Box 29	98
99 Fulton (25)	Salisbury	Every Friday	Thomas W. Summersett, Jr., Box 547	H. Harold Hogue, 410 Elm St.	99
102 Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	1 Tuesday	Edwin B. Hatch, Jr.	Harry P. Horton	102
104 Orr (3)	Washington	1 and 3 Tuesday	George W. Taylor, 127 North Market St.	Henry A. Corey, 206 East 8th St.	104
106 Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Every Tuesday	James S. Bass, Box 113	John H. Decker, 35 Woodland Circle	106
109 Franklin (8)	Beaufort	1 and 3 Monday	Raymond B. Wheatley, 1209 1/2 Front St.	H. Burton Daniels, R. F. D. 1, Lenoxville Road	109
112 Wayne (46)	Goldsboro	1 and 3 Monday	Herbert B. Edgerton, Box 356	Mosley W. McGowan, 1301 East Holly St.	112
113 Person (20)	Roxboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	N. Hassell Fox	Edward L. Bradsher	113
114 St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	1 Tuesday	Evans M. Gibson, Box 904	Phares B. Riley, Box 660	114
115 Holly Springs (16)	Holly Springs	2 and 4 Tuesday	Thurman B. Johnson, Box 115	Charles H. Cross, 403 Edenton St., Raleigh	115
117 Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	1 and 3 Monday	W. Gardner Ashe, Box 1085	Percy L. Ferrell, 1603 Anderson St.	117
118 Mount Hermon (39)	Asheville	1 Thursday	Reuben Barnitz, Masonic Temple	Lucius D. Ingle, 32 Cedar Lane, (Royal Pines) Arden	118
122 Oxford (20)	Oxford	1 and 3 Monday	Eli T. Regan, Oxford Orphanage	Joseph E. Rawls, 111 Rayland St.	122
123 Franklinton (19)	Franklinton	1 and 3 Tuesday	Joseph W. Pearce, Box 215	Edward G. Rogers, 107 East Glenn St.	123
125 Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	1 and 3 Thursday	T. Eugene Tart, R. F. D. 1	George H. Langston, R. F. D. 2, Four Oaks	125
126 Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	1 and 3 Thursday	Harry L. Ward	Luther H. Eure, Eure	126
127 Blackmer (35)	Mount Gilead	1 and 3 Tuesday	James B. Dunlap, Box 222	Benton E. Scarborough	127
128 Hanks (24)	Franklinville	2 Monday	Howard A. Saunders, Box 136	J. Harvey Luck, 305 Stowe Ave., Asheboro	128
129 Dan River (55)	Madison	1 and 3 Monday	Charles E. Williams, 106 West Market St.	William G. Rakestraw, R. F. D. 2	129
132 Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	1 and 3 Friday	Sanford N. Corbett	Frank J. Veach	132
134 Mocksville (56)	Mocksville	1 and 3 Friday	Charles S. Anderson, 509 Wilkesboro St.	Glenn L. Hammer	134
136 Leaksville (55)	Leaksville	1 and 3 Monday	Walter M. Carter, Rt. 1, Box 100	Raymond O. Endicott, Thomas St., Spray	136
137 Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	1 Monday	Frank P. Heavner, Box 506	Kemp P. Nixon	137
138 King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	2 Friday	Tate T. Murphy, Box 95	Carlton S. Harrell, Box 186	138
143 Mount Vernon (13)	Bonlee	2 Sat. and 4 Friday	Albert W. Davis, Box 22	Herbert R. Gaines	143
145 Junaluskee (42)	Franklin	1 and 3 Tuesday	J. Ward Long, Box 132	William G. Crawford, R. F. D. 4	145
146 Cherokee (43)	Murphy	1 Monday	James C. Hembree, Box 41	Charles E. Johnson, Box 214	146
147 Palmyra (14)	Dunn	1 Tuesday	William O. Cameron, Box 133	Howard A. Johnson, Box 253	147
149 Adoniram (20)	Cornwall*	1 Tuesday	Joseph J. Moore, Rt. 1, Box 51, Nelson, Va.	Robert K. Hyler, Bullock	149
150 Pee Dee (35)	Norwood	1 and 3 Thursday	Joseph C. Guffy, Box 55	Charles E. Thompson, Box 335	150
151 Sanford (13)	Sanford	2 and 4 Tuesday	William B. Burroughs, Box 583	Joseph E. Rempson, 533 West Bracken Street	151

# **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
154	Scotch Ireland (25).....	Cleveland.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	W. Edward Ellis, Box 184.....	Ray A. Sedberry, Woodleaf.....	154
155	White Stone (48).....	Wakefield*.....	4 Sat. Noon and 2 Wed..	Albert L. Pulley, R. F. D. 3, Zebulon.....	Wiley L. Tant, R. F. D. 4, Louisburg.....	155
158	Knap of Reeds (21).....	Bahama.....	1 and 3 Wednesday.....	Charles M. Ladd, Rt. 2, Box 267, Durham.....	J. Ira McBroom, 923 Buchanan St., Durham.....	158
162	Yadkin (56).....	Yadkinville.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	John W. Wall, Box 162.....	Grady M. Mackie, Box 127.....	162
165	Archer (49).....	Clayton, RFD.....	1 Sat. and 3 Mon.....	Ottis C. Freeman, R. F. D. 1, Zebulon.....	William D. Edwards, R. F. D. 1, Wendell.....	165
167	Winston (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	2 Monday.....	Charlie C. Carriker, Box 1221.....	Joseph N. Ring, 603 Irving Street.....	167
170	Blackmer (51).....	Weaverville.....	1 Tuesday.....	Homer Sparks.....	William H. Deweese, 36 Skyland Drive, Asheville.....	170
171	Colerain (2).....	Colerain.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	William E. White.....	Horace R. Perry, R. F. D. 2.....	171
172	Buffalo (13).....	Sanford.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	John L. Covington, Box 175, J. H. S.....	Ernest L. Watson, Jr., 515 South 7th.....	172
174	George Washington (16).....	Apex, Rt. 1.....	1 Thursday.....	Robert W. Seymour, R. F. D. 2.....	James W. Arthurs, Pittsboro.....	174
176	Mecklenburg (50).....	Davidson.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Walter S. Henderson, Box 253.....	Augustin V. Goldiere, Box 222.....	176
181	Carthage (13).....	Carthage.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	S. Wilburn Shields, Box 96.....	J. Marvin Davis, R. F. D. 3.....	181
187	Central Cross (18).....	Hunts*.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	John O. Bowden, R. F. D. 2, Spring Hope.....	Willie G. Rice, R. F. D. 2, Spring Hope.....	187
188	Balfour (24).....	Asheboro.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Washington I. Burrows, 123 South Elm St.....	Eugene V. Williamson, Shamrock Road.....	188
190	Fair Bluff (52).....	Fair Bluff.....	2 Thursday.....	A. Ernest Waller, Box 355.....	Henry F. Wade, Barnesville.....	190
191	Granite (49).....	Clayton.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James E. Nelson, Box 67.....	John P. Tuttle, 542 North Fayetteville St.....	191
198	Cary (16).....	Cary.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Robert G. Setzer, Box 168.....	Norwood W. Northcutt, Box 597.....	198
202	Cleveland (37).....	Shelby.....	1 Friday.....	Russell G. Laughridge, Box 247.....	W. Ivo Bridges, 907 Glendle St.....	202
203	Roanoke (45).....	Weldon.....	2 Monday.....	U. Bixby Pierce, 807 Maple St.....	Gordan N. Dickens, 813 Elm St.....	203
205	Long Creek (50).....	Huntersville.....	2 Monday.....	Robert F. Blythe, Rt. 9, Box 411-B, Charlotte.....	Henry H. Plummer, 626 Norris Ave, Charlotte.....	205
206	Mingo (9).....	Dunn, RFD.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Ottis Carroll, R. F. D. 1.....	Lester B. Johnson, R. F. D. 1.....	206
207	Lebanon (52).....	Whiteville.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Bobby L. Melton, 607½ North Madison St.....	Douglas T. Muir, 414 East Clay St.....	207
208	Mount Olive (46).....	Mount Olive.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Paul R. Patten, 111 North Breazeale Ave.....	William H. Hurdle, Calypso.....	208
210	Eno (21).....	Durham.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	E. Holland Shoaf, 203 Hammond Street.....	Marvin W. Bordeaux, 712 North Duke St.....	210
214	Thomasville (22).....	Thomasville.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Julian F. Garner, Box 601.....	Lacy A. Ragan, Piney Woods Road.....	214
217	Catawba Valley (36).....	Morganton.....	2 Thursday.....	William D. Swingle, Box 185.....	Daniel R. Simpson, Box 128.....	217
218	William G. Hill (15).....	Raleigh.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	R. Gage Smith, Box 654.....	Gerald T. Shor, 221 South Wilmington St.....	218
226	Wilson (29).....	Olin.....	2 and 4 Saturday.....	David E. White, R. F. D. 2, Statesville.....	Hal R. York, R. F. D. 1.....	226

229 Henderson (19)	Henderson	1 and 3 Tuesday	Eric C. Seaman, Box 548	Victor L. Langston, 442 Norvell St.	229
230 Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	2 and 4 Thursday	Daniel E. Pitt, 615 North Daughtry St.	John C. Davidson, 343 South Grace St.	230
231 William T. Bain (16)	Raleigh, Rt. 8	1 Wednesday	T. Glenn Ogburn, R. F. D. 1, Willow Springs	William E. Adams, R. F. D. 1, Willow Springs	231
233 Lenoir (6)	La Grange	1 and 3 Thursday	Wade H. Ferguson, Box 188	Tyson H. Creech, Box 337	233
237 Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	1 and 3 Friday	Arthur C. Edwards, Box 692	Walker J. Cooper, 29 Park Ave.	237
240 Wicacoan (2)	Harrellsville	2 and 4 Thursday	Wallace B. Taylor	Walter D. Burkett, Rt. 1, Box 6, Ahoskie	240
243 Grifton (5)	Grifton	1 Wednesday	Joseph W. Gilbert, Rt. 2, Box 104	Samuel McLawhorn, Jr., R. F. D. 1	243
244 Monroe (26)	Monroe	1 and 3 Thursday	Alfred H. Rush, Box 207	Leston W. Hilton, R. F. D. 2, Matthews	244
248 Catawba (36)	Newton	1 and 3 Friday	G. Cecil Hartsoe, Box 186	James M. Williams, Box 585	248
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	3 Tuesday	Robert M. Willis	Ernest E. Parker, Jr. Box 307	249
253 Lee (29)	Taylorsville	2 and 4 Friday	Walter W. Harrington, Box 424	Henry G. Crowgey	253
257 Kenly (49)	Kenly	1 and 3 Tuesday	H. Elwin Watson, Box 686	Thomas R. Jackson, R. F. D. 1	257
258 Fuquay (16)	Fuquay Springs	1 and 3 Tuesday	Edsel E. Fuquay, Box 2	Willie G. Farabow, Box 267	258
259 Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	1 Friday	Robert C. Graybeal, Box 173, Hazelwood	William H. Francis	259
261 Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	1 Monday	Hubert M. Thomason, Box 761 (1)	Harrison E. McLaughlin, Box 1182 (1)	261
262 Hibriten (36)	Lenoir	1 Thursday	Junius E. Shell, Box 672	William F. Wall, Box 530	262
263 Gaston (28)	Dallas	2 Monday	Clyde D. Stowe, Jr., Box 221	Julius T. Roberts, Box 1151	263
265 Farmington (56)	Farmington	2 Friday	S. Wade Furches, Sr., R. F. D. 2, Mocksville	Charles F. Bahnson, Cooleemee	265
267 Dunn's Rock (38)	Brevard	2 and 4 Thursday	Henry R. Henderson, Box 563	Charles A. Orr, 55 Park Ave.	267
271 Tabasco (54)	Gibsonville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Herman A. Somers, Jr., R. F. D. 2, Elon College	William W. Morene, Box 201	271
272 Bingham (54)	Mebane	1 and 3 Monday	Thomas M. Lynch, R. F. D. 3	Arthur A. Bradley	272
276 Beaver Dam (26)	Marshville	2 Tuesday	Thurman B. Helms, R. F. D. 3	Clifford P. Hill, Box 137	276
277 Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	1 Saturday	Joseph O. Maynard, R. F. D. 2	Bruce C. Ferrell, R. F. D. 3	277
279 Rehoboth (47)	Rosehill	2 and 4 Friday	Leslie D. Dail, Box 6	Harvey D. Arnold	279
282 Wake Forest (48)	Wake Forest	2 and 4 Tuesday	Frederick E. Osborne, Box 260	S. Wait Brewer, Box 111	282
283 Eureka (25)	China Grove	1 and 3 Monday	Robert J. Davis, Box 134	Charles L. Wilhelm, Rt. 3, Box 47	283
284 Greenville (5)	Greenville	1 and 3 Monday	Harold E. Alder, Box 349	Edward D. Austin, 1005 Charles St.	284
289 Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	1 Tuesday	William J. Crews, Box 1917	A. Bruce Lewis, Jr., 3310 West First St.	289
292 French Broad (51)	Marshall	1 Monday	F. Ray Frisby, Box 367	Paul R. Rice, Box 413	292
293 Vance (51)	Stocksville	2 Saturday	Willard C. Rice, 102 Webb Cove Road, Asheville	Reggie L. Gardner, 88 Montana Ave., West Asheville	293
294 Atlantic (53)	Swanquarter	1 and 3 Thursday	Joseph C. Williams, Jr., Box 198	Walter J. Lupton, Box 466	294
296 Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	1 and 3 Monday	Leonard R. Andrews, Box 405	James H. Highsmith, Box 207	296
299 Harmony (29)	Harmony	2 and 4 Monday	Tom W. Keller, R. F. D. 1, Hamptonville	Raymond C. Shuffler, R. F. D. 1, Hamptonville	299
300 Aurora (3)	Aurora	2 and 4 Monday	Charles A. Litchfield, Box 117	Frank C. Stille, Edward	300
301 Clay (43)	Hayesville	2 Saturday	J. Guy Padgett	Hal J. Puett, Warne	301
302 Lillington (14)	Lillington	2 and 4 Monday	William H. Randall, Jr., Box 277	Robert E. Parker, Box 337	302

# **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
304	Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	2 and 4 Thursday	J. Earl Howard, Box 6	Charlie L. Smith, R. F. D. 1, Deep Run	304
305	Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	1 Tuesday	Cameron D. Bounds, Jr., 309 Lonnie Lane	James R. Culp, South Everett Street	305
306	Raeford (12)	Raeford	2 and 4 Tuesday	Daniel F. McInnis, 313 East Edinborough Ave.	Paul B. Livingston, 420 East Donaldson Ave.	306
314	New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	1 Friday	Robert F. Spence, Box 13	Claude V. Etheridge	314
317	Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Every Tuesday	Wilbourne M. Smith, Box 386	Dr. Crawford F. Griggs, Carolina Bldg.	317
319	Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	3 Tuesday	John H. Edge, 4410 Market St.	William H. Brown, 1402 Grace St.	319
320	Selma (49)	Selma	1 and 3 Tuesday	Raleigh H. Griffin, Box 188	Willard B. Hinnant, 700 North Raiford Street	320
322	Granite (31)	Mount Airy	3 Tuesday	J. Carroll Hill, Box 70	James R. Bray, 204 Cherry St.	322
328	Mattamuskeet (53)	Engelhard	2 and 4 Wednesday	Cecil R. Silverthorne	James M. Long	328
331	Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Oscar C. Brock, Stonewall	Osborn L. Scott, R. F. D. 1, New Bern	331
339	Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	2 Monday	Denver O. King, Box 621	Thomas D. Tindall, R. F. D. 2	339
340	Harmony (46)	Pikeville	2 and 4 Thursday	Claude S. Hinnant, R. F. D. 2	William A. Jones	340
343	Hickory (36)	Hickory	1 and 3 Monday	Daniel L. Miller, Box 451	Cloyd H. Propst, Box 725	343
344	Numa F. Reid (22)	High Point	2 Monday	Edward G. Updegrave, Box 749	Charles H. Wiley, 509 Carr St.	344
348	Stanly (35)	Albemarle	1 and 3 Friday	James R. Austin, Jr., 805 Lowder St.	Ernest G. Plyler, R. F. D. 2	348
352	Durham (21)	Durham	2 and 4 Tuesday	Marvin H. Dawson, Box 1649	R. Beaman Moore, Box 271	352
356	Fallston (27)	Fallston	2 Monday	Keslar F. Hamrick, R. F. D. 5, Shelby	Menry L. Smith, Box 7	356
357	Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	1 and 3 Thursday	Fred G. Brummitt, Box 51	Edward W. Proffitt	357
358	East LaPorte (42)	East LaPorte	2 and 4 Thursday	Edmond J. Nicholson, Box 321, Sylva	Raymond R. Nicholson Sr., Sylva	358
359	Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	1 and 3 Friday	Robert W. Day, Whortonville	Forrest W. Tingle	359
363	Snow (34)	Boone	1 and 3 Friday	Jennings B. Robinson, 120 Hillside Drive	Floyd M. Brewer, 115 Horn In West Drive	363
369	Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	2 Friday	Dorus C. McSwain, 309 Hanna Street	W. Raleigh Huskins, Box 1291	369
373	Ashler (34)	Deep Gap	2 Friday	Harlan O. Greene, R. F. D. 1	Robert L. White, R. F. D. 2, Boone	373
374	Campbell (29)	Troutmans	2 and 4 Thursday	Francis W. Troutman, R. F. D. 1	Halley C. Johnston, Sr., R. F. D. 3, Statesville	374
375	State Line (37)	Grover	2 Tuesday	Benjamin F. Bird	Ben A. Waddell, R. F. D. 2, Kings Mountain	375
377	Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	1 and 3 Friday	Joe W. Hudson, Rt. 1, Box 103	Jones H. Winston, Box 13	377
378	Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	1 Monday	Lester S. Ford, Jr., Box 175	Magnus T. Flythe, Box 1	378
379	Coharie (9)	Salemburg	1 and 3 Friday	James M. Royal, General Delivery	Arthur R. Jones, R. F. D. 2, Roseboro	379
380	Granville (20)	Wake Forest, Rt. 3	4 Saturday	Sidney M. Bailey, R. F. D. 3	Carlton C. Davis, R. F. D. 1, Youngsville	380
381	Forest City (44)	Forest City	2 and 4 Tuesday	Robert B. Neal, Box 287	Percy L. Weeks, Bostic	381

384 Jefferson Penn (55).....	Reidsville.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Guy M. McWhorter, 401 Wentworth St.	Drewry O. McCollum, 647 Lindsey St. 384
386 Pigeon River (41).....	Canton.....	2 Thursday.....	Norman G. Williams, Box 788.....	Harold C. Moffitt, 102 North Main St. 386
387 Kedron (38).....	Hendersonville.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Daniel B. Hart, Box 175.....	Grover B. Peace, Box 780..... 387
388 Mooresboro (37).....	Mooresboro.....	2 Friday.....	Marion M. Packard, Box 100.....	Paul R. Hamrick, Box 216, Ellenboro 388
390 Copeland (31).....	Copeland*.....	2 Thursday.....	Jobie M. Hardy, Siloam.....	James W. Cook, Siloam..... 390
391 Lebanon (14).....	Hope Mills.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	James M. Beard, Box 487.....	Boyd F. Russell, Box 73..... 391
393 Tally Ho (20).....	Stem.....	1 Sat. and 2 Monday.....	T. Morgan Daniel, Rt. 2, Box 391, Oxford.....	James W. Satterwhite, R. F. D. 2, Oxford..... 393
395 Orient (10).....	Wilmington.....	1 Thursday.....	Vernon B. Cheek, 2518 Harrison St.....	William P. Sammons, 5328 Oleander Drive..... 395
397 Bald Creek (51).....	Swiss.....	3 Saturday.....	Everett A. Robinson, R. F. D. 2, Mars Hill.....	Frank W. Bowditch, Hamrick..... 397
401 Joppa (44).....	Old Fort.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Howard J. Wilson, Rt. 4, Box 136, Marion.....	Harold H. Walker, Rt. 2, Box 52..... 401
403 Siler City (13).....	Siler City.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Billy D. Brady, 810 West 5th St.....	John R. Gilbert, 914 North 2nd St..... 403
404 Denton (22).....	Denton.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Arlie C. Daniels, R. F. D. 3.....	Arthur H. Lanier, Box 122..... 404
405 Ocean (8).....	Morehead City.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Richard C. Jones, Box 112.....	J. Clyde Carr, 2111 Arendell St..... 405
407 North Wilkesboro (33)....	North Wilkesboro.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Harry C. Smallbones, B Street.....	G. Edward Pendry, Hays..... 407
408 University (21).....	Chapel Hill.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	John H. Hinson, 118 Kenan St.....	Edgar L. Riggsbee, 1101 Pittsboro Road..... 408
409 Bula (54).....	Burlington.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	William N. Stansell, 232 Highland Ave.....	James M. Browning, Trail 5, Grove Park..... 409
411 Bailey (17).....	Bailey.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	J. Willis Finch, Box 142.....	J. O. Bunn, Sims..... 411
412 Henry F. Grainger (20)....	Oxford, Rt. 5.....	2 Saturday.....	Carlton P. O'Brien, R. F. D. 5.....	George W. Boyd, 413 New College St. 412
413 Louisburg (19).....	Louisburg.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	John E. Rouse, Box 103.....	Samuel P. B. Beasley, 207 Court St. 413
417 Maxton (11).....	Maxton.....	1 Monday.....	Paul S. Steed, Jr., R. F. D. 1.....	William H. Stewart, Jr..... 417
418 Potecasi (4).....	Potecasi.....	1 and 3 Thursday June 24, Dec. 27.....	Harry W. Pantan, Milwaukee.....	William J. Sheridan, Kelford..... 418
420 Harmon (56).....	Yadkinville, Rt. 3.....	1 and 3 Saturday.....	Thomas D. Dixon, R. F. D. 5, Mocksville.....	Herbert N. Todd..... 420
423 Sparta (34).....	Sparta.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Earl E. Calhoun, Box 265.....	J. Paul Kelly, Box 295..... 423
426 Montgomery (43).....	Ranger.....	2 Saturday.....	W. Harvey Stiles, R. F. D. 2, Culberson.....	R. Gay Davidson, R. F. D. 4, Murphy 426
427 Oconee (42).....	Bryson City.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Walter S. McHan, Box 464.....	Vance W. Greene, R. F. D. 2..... 427
428 Stokesdale (55).....	Stokesdale.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	John C. Adcock, R. F. D. 2.....	Vergil O. Jones, Box 49..... 428
429 Sea Side (8).....	Swansboro.....	1 Friday and 3 Sat.....	Ledrow D. Stubbs, Stella.....	Jeremiah A. Parsons, Rt. 1, Box 69, Hubert..... 429
431 Relief (49).....	Benson.....	1 Friday.....	Julian Godwin, Box 115.....	George R. Ellis, Macon Hotel..... 431
432 Piney Creek (34).....	Piney Creek.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Ernest C. Minnich.....	Calvin V. Hoppers, R. F. D. 3, Sparta 432
433 Vanceboro (7).....	Vanceboro.....	2 and 4 Wednesday.....	Gene M. Hart.....	Milton E. Smith, 9 Coral Bell Court, Havelock..... 433
434 West Bend (30).....	Lewisville.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Charles M. Lasley, R. F. D. 1, Clemmons.....	Samuel B. Needham, R. F. D. 1..... 434
435 Blue Ridge (42).....	Highlands.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	William N. Slattery.....	John R. Calloway..... 435
437 Biscoe (35).....	Biscoe.....	2 and last Friday.....	Neill W. Freeman, Box 172.....	E. H. Wood, Jr., Troy..... 437
439 Marble Springs (43).....	Marble.....	1 Saturday.....	Victor Raxter.....	Hardie C. Morris, R. F. D. 1, Murphy..... 439
444 Marietta (24).....	Ramseur.....	2 Friday.....	Vaughn H. Dorsett.....	John W. Staley, Staley..... 444

# **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
446	Biltmore (39).....	Asheville.....	Each Tuesday.....	Cecil E. Greene, 15 Ardmore St., Biltmore.....	Ben G. Mayfield, 6 Central Ave.....446
447	Enfield (45).....	Enfield.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Harold S. Vick, 415 Branch St.....	Jules Kluger.....447
453	Clyde (41).....	Clyde.....	2 Tuesday.....	Edwin Fincher, Box 50, Ratcliff Cove Road, Waynesville.....	Carlton A. Corzine, R. F. D. 2.....453
454	Elkin (33).....	Elkin.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Ransome E. Smith, Box 477.....	Jack L. Caudill, 134 Gwyn Ave.....454
459	Dillsboro (42).....	Dillsboro.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Marcus Y. Jarrett, Box 484.....	Martin C. Cunningham, Sylva.....459
460	Cliffside (44).....	Cliffside.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Gilmer A. Dula, Box 71.....	Robert E. Whitaker, Box 261.....460
461	Matthews (50).....	Matthews.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	James W. Russell, Box 234.....	David R. Orr, Rt. 1, Box 501-A.....
462	South Fork (28).....	Cramerton.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Addison G. McKeown, Box 33.....	Amity Road, Charlotte.....461
463	Currituck (1).....	Coinjock.....	2 Monday.....	George A. Whitfield, Box 3067, Manteo.....	Harvey C. Jenkins, 500 Washington St. 462 George H. Privott, Jr., Currituck.....463
471	Grassy Knob (29).....	Union Grove.....	4 Friday.....	Herman C. Sprinkle, R. F. D. 5, Statesville.....	Gilbert S. Henderson.....471
472	Sonoma (41).....	Canton, Rt. 2.....	1 Thursday.....	Harley V. Mann, Jr., R. F. D. 2.....	Henry H. Garner, R. F. D. 3, Waynesville.....472
473	Lexington (22).....	Lexington.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Woodrow B. Ingram, Box 434.....	Charles R. Robbins, 31 Church St.....473
474	St. Pauls (11).....	St. Pauls.....	1 Tuesday.....	Anderson H. Jackson, 401 South 3rd St.....	David S. Williford, 112 West Broad St.....474
475	Grimesland (5).....	Grimesland.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	George C. Elks, Box 6.....	Robert L. Wilson.....475
479	Rainbow (7).....	Arapahoe.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Talmadge H. Tingle.....	Rufus M. Banks.....479
482	Saluda (38).....	Saluda.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	John T. Coates, Jr., Box 97, Estes Hill.....	Theron E. Mullinar, R. F. D. 1, Zirconia.....482
483	Traphill (33).....	Traphill.....	1 and 3 Saturday.....	David L. Pruitt.....	Claude E. Childress.....483
484	Southern Pines (12).....	Southern Pines.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Lloyd L. Woolley, Box 748.....	Lemuel D. Jones, 325 North Bennett St.....484
486	Lawndale (37).....	Lawndale.....	2 Friday.....	Thomas B. Hord, Jr., Drawer V.....	Fields O. Packard, 811 Craig St., Shelby.....486
488	Rich Square (4).....	Rich Square.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Roy T. Joyner.....	Eugene A. Ridley.....488
489	Linville (40).....	Newland.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Lloyd W. Sudderth, Box 124, Montezuma.....	Charles H. Lambert, Linville.....489
491	Hominy (39).....	Candler.....	2 Tuesday.....	William F. Childs, Box 127.....	Paul F. Allison, Box 246, Enka.....491
492	Thomas M. Holt (54).....	Graham.....	1 Friday and 3 Sat.....	Charles A. Cates, R. F. D. 1.....	L. Wilbert Nash, 311 Pine St.....492
493	Pilot (31).....	Pilot Mountain.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Richard H. Archer, Box 267.....	Raymond J. Boaz.....493
495	Rockingham (12).....	Rockingham.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Dewey W. Coleman, 105 Scales St.....	Charles P. Timms, R. F. D. 2.....495
496	Mooreville (29).....	Mooreville.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James I. Few, 610 North Main St.....	James W. Campbell, 621 West Spruce St.....496
497	Royal Hart (45).....	Littleton.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Joseph D. Pope, 106 Oak St.....	Keywood C. Cheves, 227 East Halifax St.....497
498	Ayden (5).....	Ayden.....	3 Tuesday.....	William B. Phillips, Box 212.....	Leon A. Dunn.....498



499 Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	2 and 4 Monday	John S. Daniel, Box 452, Butner	Ralph W. Green, R. F. D. 2	499
500 Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Tuesday	Craven E. Harrington, Box 8044	Willis H. Harris, R. F. D. 4	500
501 Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	2 and 4 Thursday	Gunnar C. Lang, Box 24	Daniel M. McNeill, Box 765	501
502 Cookeville (36)	Near Henry*	1 Tuesday	Harold V. Huffman, R. F. D. 1, Hickory	Caleb E. Rudisill, R. F. D. 3, Vale	502
505 Cherryville (28)	Cherryville	1 Monday	Heber G. Eaker, 510 S. Elm St.	John C. Wilson, Box 644	505
506 Unaka (43)	Unaka	3 Saturday	Charles F. Bates	Harry C. Bagley, R. F. D. 4, Murphy	506
509 Belhaven (3)	Belhaven	2 and 4 Tuesday	G. Archie Thomas, Box 11	William H. Sullivan, R. F. D., Pinetown	509
515 Whetstone (28)	Bessemer City	4 Tuesday	George R. Lindsay, 106 West Lee Ave.	Ralph H. Scarboro, Box 312	515
516 Aulander (2)	Aulander	1 and 3 Thursday	Thomas H. Griffith, Box 81	Aubrey S. Perry, Box 184	516
517 Farmville (6)	Farmville	2 and 4 Thursday	John E. King, 112 North Contentnea St.	Leonard M. Thorne, 405 East Pine St.	517
519 Widow's Son (45)	Roanoke Rapids	2 and 4 Thursday	Lewis B. Jones, 710 Washington St.	Shearod H. Crumpler, 525 Jefferson St.	519
520 Fairfield (53)	Fairfield	1 and 3 Tuesday	Johnnie L. Blake	J. B. Berry	520
521 Wanchese (53)	Wanchese	1 and 3 Thursday	James W. Davis, Box 172	Holmes O. Bridges, Box 146	521
524 Pendleton (4)	Pendleton	2 and 4 Tuesday	James W. Martin, Conway	Kenneth B. Woodard, Conway	524
525 Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	2 and 4 Monday	Otho R. Holland	R. Benjamin Manning	525
527 Lucama (17)	Lucama	2 and 4 Thursday	Charles R. Harn, Box 57	Carl C. Aycock, 301 Broad St., Wilson	527
528 Fairmont (11)	Fairmont	1 Monday	Neill A. Lee, Polkville	Alex B. Stubbs	528
529 Andrews (43)	Andrews	1 Monday	Galusha Pulliam	Lofton G. West, R. F. D. 1	529
530 Joppa (27)	Charlotte	1 Friday	Andrew C. Moore, Jr., Box 534 (1)	William W. Mims, Jr., 3036 Sunset Drive	530
532 Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	2 and 4 Thursday	Len W. Spencer, Box 85	James L. Peele, Rt. 2, Box 262	532
534 Camp Call (37)	Shelby, Rt. 5	3 Saturday	George W. Lee, Box 232, Polkville	John H. Lee, Jr., 307 North Morgan St.	534
535 Hollis (44)	Hollis	4 Saturday	Eligah C. Waters, R. F. D. 1, Ellenboro	Grover J. Padgett, R. F. D. 1, Bostic	535
538 Williams (50)	Cornelius	2 and 4 Thursday	Frank B. Washam, Box 105, Davidson	Kenneth M. Caldwell, Box 67, Davidson	538
542 Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Monday	Emory C. Fox, Box 1006	Claudius Dockery, Jr., 1007 North Eugene St.	542
543 Spencer (25)	Spencer	2 and 4 Tuesday	James E. Connell, Box 366	Ira A. Loflin, Box 955	543
544 Mount Holly (28)	Mount Holly	1 and 3 Monday	Buford T. Barker, R. F. D. 1	Elmer C. Meller, 215 N. Alexander St.	544
550 Roman Eagle (12)	Aberdeen	1 and 3 Thursday	Chevalier J. Dowless, Box 7	Charles G. Wimberly, Jr., Box 212	550
551 Glenville (42)	Glenville	2 Sat. and 4 Friday	Jefferson D. Parker, Jr.	James L. Cooper, RFD, Cullowhee	551
552 Revolution (23)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Thursday	George W. Gauden, 1808 Trogon St.	George Stewart, 2510 Williams St.	552
554 Vesper (40)	Spruce Pine	1 and 3 Thursday	David L. Pendley, Jr., Box 184	Randal Palmer, Box 23	554
555 Elise (13)	Robbins	1 and 3 Tuesday	Hugh L. McLaurin, Box 86	Roland Williamson	555
556 Neil S. Stewart (14)	Erwin	2 and 4 Tuesday	Thomas J. Harper, Box 554	Leroy H. Sessoms	556
558 Ararat (31)	Ararat	2 Friday	Ernest E. Inman, R. F. D. 2, Pilot Mountain	Hobart M. Simpson, R. F. D. 1	558
561 Swannanoa (39)	Swannanoa	1 Thursday	J. Lester Connelly	James C. Redman	561
562 Waxhaw (26)	Waxhaw	1 Tuesday	James E. Moore, R. F. D. 3	William L. Starnes, Box 43, Mineral Springs	562
563 Tabor (52)	Tabor City	2 Tuesday	Collins W. Hucks, Box 453	Coolidge Wright, R. F. D. 1, Clarendon	563
564 Richlands (8)	Richlands	1 and 3 Thursday	Jacob E. Whaley, Box 64	Jesse L. Lowe, R. F. D. 2, Beulaville	564
565 Wendell (48)	Wendell	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ira H. Johnson, Box 538	Oscar G. Spell, Jr.	565

# **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
568	Doric (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Friday	Alfred H. Bremer, Box 708	Charles F. Dickinson, 1914 Spencer Ave.	568
569	Mount Pleasant (17)	Bailey, Rt. 1	2 and 4 Friday	Lelon F. Warren, R. F. D. 1	Rex H. Bottoms, R. F. D. 1	569
571	Snow Creek (29)	Statesville, Rt. 5	1 and 3 Saturday	Henry Martin, R. F. D. 2	George S. McLelland, R. F. D. 8	571
573	Mount Pleasant (33)	Champion	3 Saturday	Charles R. Bishop, R. F. D. 1, Millers Creek	John V. Idol, R. F. D. 4, North Wilkesboro	573
576	Andrew Jackson (25)	Salisbury	Each Thursday	Jasper E. Haynes, Box 497	Paul A. Brady, 814 S. Jackson St.	576
578	Meadow Branch (26)	Wingate	4 Friday	Jeremiah D. Thomas, R. F. D. 1	John A. Eudy, Box 42	578
579	Casar (37)	Casar	1 Thursday	Joe R. White, R. F. D. 1	Julius E. Price, R. F. D. 1	579
583	Ionic (7)	Cove City	1 and 3 Friday	William R. Newell, R. F. D. 1, Dover	William T. Jackson, R. F. D. 2, New Bern	583
584	Apex (16)	Apex	2 and 4 Monday	Jadie B. Ragan, Box 277	Dr. Leighton A. Raynor, Box 68	584
585	Roseboro (9)	Roseboro	1 and 3 Thursday	R. Paul Blevins, Box 214	Joseph A. Watson, R. F. D., Autryville	585
589	Bethel (6)	Bethel	1 Mon. and 3 Thurs	Walter E. Beverly	Herbert R. Brown, Box 71	589
590	Lowell (28)	Lowell	1 and 3 Tuesday	George F. Teague, Box 386	Benjamin F. Sprouse	590
592	Maiden (36)	Maiden	2 Monday	William R. Abernathy, Box 166	Frank C. Cloninger, Box 533, Newton	592
593	Stony Point (29)	Stony Point	2 and 4 Tuesday	Artie E. Reynolds, c/o Post Office, Hiddenite	Mack L. Kerley, Box 11	593
594	Ashe (34)	West Jefferson	2 and 4 Tuesday	James H. Payne	Jack K. Hunter	594
595	Wallace (47)	Wallace	1 and 3 Monday	Charles C. Farrior, 303 West Main St.	Jesse W. Hilliard, Raleigh Road	595
596	Waccamaw (52)	Bolton	2 and 4 Monday	David J. Luther, Box 96, Acme	James W. Bullock, Delco	596
598	Cranberry (40)	Elk Park	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ernest L. Lafferty, Box 36, Banner Elk	Fred O. Hughes	598
602	Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	1 and 3 Thursday	Maurice J. Stokes, 321 Charlotte St.	James C. Stidfole, 423 N. Mercer St.	602
605	Jeff L. Nelson (38)	Tryon	2 and 4 Monday	Ernest H. Gibbs, Box 217, Columbus	William A. Burgess, Jr., Box 51, Columbus	605
606	Riverside (36)	Catawba	2 and 4 Monday	Robert W. Lowrance, Box 124	Alvin H. Morrow, Jr., Box 471, Claremont	606
607	Chadbourn (52)	Chadbourn	3 Tuesday	Guthrie T. Bullard, Box 71	James B. Pickett	607
609	Zebulon (48)	Zebulon	1 Tuesday	R. Vance Brown	Paul A. Strickland, R. F. D. 4	609
612	Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	2 and 4 Monday	Robert L. Croom, Rt. 1, Box 3	Herman Downing, Rt. 1, Box 150	612
613	Home (46)	Fremont	2 and 4 Monday	Junius A. Evans, R. F. D. 2	Marvin B. Wiggs	613
616	Round Peak (31)	Mount Airy, Rt. 3	1 Friday	Glenn L. Burcham, Rt. 1, Lowgap	Avah M. Shelton, Rt. 1, Lowgap	616
617	St. Patrick's (49)	Princeton	1 and 3 Wednesday	Calvin C. Pitman, Box 83	Acy J. Arthur, Box 43	617
618	Union (32)	Midland	2 Saturday	Charles L. Polk, Box 101	William R. Furr, R. F. D. 1, Stanfield	618
624	John H. Mills (19)	Epsom*	4 Thursday	L. Opie Frazier, Jr., Rt. 1, Box 105, Henderson	Wallace A. Duke, R. F. D. 1, Henderson	624
626	Cannon Memorial (32)	Kannapolis	1 and 3 Tuesday	John Q. Benton, Box 683	John E. Moore, 118 York Ave.	626

627 Belmont (28).....	Belmont.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Walter T. Warren, Box 169.....	Johnny M. Robinson, Rt. 1, Piedmont Road.....	627
629 Walnut Cove (30).....	Walnut Cove.....	1 Tuesday and 3 Sat.....	Ivey R. Burroughs, Box 371.....	James D. Lewis, Jr., Walkertown.....	629
630 Francis S. Packard (19).....	Norlina.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Harry W. Walker, Box 307.....	Raymond E. Eller, Box 129.....	630
634 Goldsboro (46).....	Goldsboro.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Hugh H. Alexander, 1309 East Beech St.....	William M. Polter, 1605 East Holly St.....	634
637 Yadkin Falls (35).....	Badin.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	W. Hurd Davis, Box 1043.....	Marvin M. Coggins.....	637
643 Proctorville (11).....	Proctorville.....	2 Monday.....	Henry H. Atkinson, Box 52.....	Ferrell E. Sealey, R. F. D. 2, Fairmont.....	643
646 Bladen (11).....	Elizabethtown.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Wallace S. Leinwand, Box 62.....	Weamon E. Peterson, Box 363.....	646
650 John A. Nichols (39).....	Asheville.....	2 Thursday.....	Herbert W. Kissinger, Box 1844.....	William R. Bennett, 462 Haywood Road.....	650
654 Elberta (12).....	West End.....	Tues. after 1 and 3 Sun.....	George A. Munn, Box 207.....	Tylon M. Stubbs, Box 91, Pinehurst.....	654
656 Guilford (23).....	Greensboro.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	G. Worth Covington, Box 656.....	G. Burton Maupin, 2315 Fernwood Drive.....	656
657 Keller Memorial (25).....	Rockwell.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Edd A. Beaver, Box 55.....	William J. McCombs, Rt. 3, Box 112, Salisbury.....	657
658 Beulaville (47).....	Beulaville.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Percy C. Shaw, Box 175.....	Island B. Brown, Long Leaf Hills Dr. Wilmington.....	658
663 Black Mountain (39).....	Black Mountain.....	1 Friday.....	Fred P. Higginbotham, Box 175.....	Robert W. Queen, Box 832.....	663
664 Garland (9).....	Garland.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Oliver L. Croom, Box 42.....	Lubin F. Bullard, Box 14.....	664
665 West Asheville (39).....	Asheville.....	1 Monday.....	James L. Wright, Box 6086.....	Jarman Steedley, R. F. D. 2, Candler.....	665
667 Fort Bragg (14).....	Fort Bragg.....	1 Tuesday.....	Horace W. Ziglar, Box 156.....	Fred D. Skipper, Qtrs. 273.....	667
668 Holland Memorial (28).....	Gastonia.....	2 Thursday.....	C. Boyd Burrell, 305 West Dixon Ave.....	Robert S. Greene, 419 South St.....	668
669 Kernersville (30).....	Kernersville.....	1 Monday.....	Joseph V. Byrd, R. F. D. 3.....	Clarence L. Dean, Walkertown.....	669
670 Lovelady (36).....	Valdese.....	2 Monday.....	Edward Pons, 660 Pons St.....	L. Phillip Guigou, Box 14.....	670
672 Robbinsville (43).....	Robbinsville.....	2 Tuesday.....	Burl L. Orr, Fontana Dam.....	Dennis J. Sawyer, Fontana Dam.....	672
673 Spindale (44).....	Spindale.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	J. Neal Lancaster, 912 North Main St., Rutherfordton.....	Maurice L. Scoggin, Box 457.....	673
674 Acacia (22).....	High Point.....	1 Thursday.....	Robert M. Sutherland, Box 335.....	Cloyd L. Austin, Rt. 1, Box 482.....	674
675 Washington (3).....	Washington.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Billie A. Hornsby, Box 672.....	Phillip L. Paul, 518 East 9th St.....	675
676 Temple (27).....	Charlotte.....	2 Thursday.....	Louis E. Lamkin, Box 82.....	Frank N. Owens, 2915 Somerset Drive (3).....	676
677 Warsaw (47).....	Warsaw.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Quincy J. Sutton, Sr., Box 307.....	Elbert L. Matthis.....	677
678 Providence (53).....	Columbia.....	1 and 3 Wednesday.....	Lloyd B. Davenport, Box 274.....	Joseph A. Morris, R. F. D. 1, Creswell.....	678
679 Creasy Proctor (14).....	Fayetteville.....	2 Tuesday.....	June H. Goforth, 329 Union St.....	Hugh D. Burton, 207 Myrover St.....	679
680 Semper Fidelis (8).....	Jacksonville.....	2 and 4 Wednesday.....	Richard C. Paschall, Box 1187.....	Jesse C. Vail, 435 Nelson Drive.....	680
681 Piedmont (22).....	High Point.....	2 Friday.....	Woodroe F. Haywood, Box 1288.....	James A. Walters, 344 North Wrenn St.....	681
682 Manteo (53).....	Manteo.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Charles E. O'Neal.....	Seldon R. Midgett, Box 27.....	682
683 Rolesville (48).....	Rolesville.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Billie E. Rogers, R. F. D. 1, Wake Forest.....	William Thornton, R. F. D. 2, Wake Forest.....	683
684 Ahoskie (2).....	Ahoskie.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Edward T. Copeland, 304 West St.....	G. Lloyd Bray, Box 102.....	684
685 Pioneer (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	1 Wednesday.....	Charles L. Armstrong, Box 4915.....	Fred J. Wagner, 2637 Cherokee Lane.....	685
686 Angier (16).....	Angier.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Hal M. Stewart, Box 124.....	Raleigh E. Lee, East Church St.....	686

# **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
687	Fellowship (21).....	Durham.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	J. Ray Rex, Box 712.....	David S. Miller, 1212 Carolina Ave.....	687
688	Cherry Point (7).....	Havelock.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Harold R. Williams, Box 14.....	Jesse R. Lewis, Jr., 401 Miller Blvd.....	688
689	Scotland Neck (45).....	Scotland Neck.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Ferd L. Harrison, Box 176.....	Wade H. Dickens, Jr., Box 296.....	689
690	Mount Moriah (29).....	Statesville.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Ralph M. Sisk, Box 1148.....	Vance W. Kennerly, 438 West Front St.....	690
691	Renfro (31).....	Mount Airy.....	3 Monday.....	J. Earl Ramey, Box 744.....	John R. Cruse, 105 Gilmer Street.....	691
692	East Gate (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 Monday.....	Charles W. Warlick, 3912 Brentwood Circle (5).....	Justin L. Wescott, 5419 Addison Dr.....	692
693	Charles M. Setzer (27)....	Charlotte.....	Every 3 Monday, and 1 Monday in Dec.....	Lonnie W. Rogers, 916 East Park Avenue.....	James S. Smith, Jr., Box 3744.....	693
694	Gate City (23).....	Greensboro.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James T. Benjamin, Box 12.....	Mack L. Gordy, 501 North Holden Road.....	694
695	Allen-Graham (32).....	Kannapolis.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	C. Marvin Deal, Box 1141.....	Harvey L. Huffman, 313 S. Main St.....	695
696	Memorial (22).....	Lexington.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	W. Clifford Greer, Box 69.....	William G. Wilson, 207 Oak Ave.....	696
697	Butner (20).....	Butner.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Leon B. Perkinson, Box 65.....	Richard D. Holt.....	697
698	Cape Hatteras (53).....	Buxton.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	W. Lloyd Scarborough, Box 36.....	Asa H. Gray, Jr., Waves.....	698
699	Asheboro (24).....	Asheboro.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Charles A. Reaves, 212 South Fayetteville St.....	Richard B. Harris, Box 543.....	699
700	Friendship (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 Friday.....	Donald C. Foye, 3326 Graymont Drive ...	Horace E. Gray, 200 Cottage Place.....	700
701	Garner (15).....	Garner.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	James O. Clifton, Jr., 605 Berkshire Drive.....	Albert J. Dickson, 906 Garner Road ...	701
702	St. Andrew (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 Wednesday.....	Leslie J. Williams, Box 1089.....	Jack B. Russell, 2201 Cumberland Ave.....	702
703	Albemarle (35).....	Albemarle.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Blanton R. Lowder, 1441 Hickory Ave.....	T. Lloyd Traywick, North Depot St. ....	703
704	King Solomon (28).....	Gastonia.....	2 Tuesday.....	Samuel E. Scott, 1109 East Ozark Ave.....	Marcus S. McCluney, 401 Oakdale St.....	704
705	Richard Caswell (6).....	Kinston.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Johnnie F. Braxton, Box 707.....	Francis M. Pittman, 1406 Bond St.....	705
706	Newport (8).....	Newport.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	James L. Edwards, Jr., Box 43.....	Harold A. Wilton, Box 81.....	706
U. D.	Forsyth (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	1 Monday.....	William M. Hanes, 339 Lynn Ave.....	Marvin E. Ransom, 214 North Trade St.....	U. D.
U. D.	Crown Point (5).....	Greenville.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Hoyt L. Narron, 1912 East Fourth St.....	George W. Smith, Box 719.....	U. D.
U. D.	Conover (36).....	Conover.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Charles C. C. Bost, Box 285.....	C. Ray Morrow, Box 421, Claremont .....	U. D.

**NOTES:** 1. A location indicated thus (\*) is NOT a Post Office.

2. Addresses of officers same as shown for lodge, UNLESS different address is shown for any officer.

3. Secretary should keep this DIRECTORY on his desk for reference at all times.

# **NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY**

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Acacia -----	674	Chadbourn -----	607
Adoniram -----	149	Charity -----	5
Ahoskie -----	684	Charles M. Setzer -----	693
Albemarle -----	703	Cherokee -----	146
Allen-Graham -----	695	Cherry Point -----	688
American George -----	17	Cherryville -----	505
Andrew Jackson -----	576	Clay -----	301
Andrews -----	529	Cliffside -----	460
Angier -----	686	Clyde -----	453
Apex -----	584	Cleveland -----	202
Ararat -----	558	Coharie -----	379
Archer -----	165	Colerain -----	171
Ashe -----	594	Columbus -----	102
Asheboro -----	699	Concord -----	58
Ashler -----	373	Conover -----	709
Atkinson -----	612	Cookville -----	502
Atlantic -----	294	Copeland -----	390
Aulander -----	516	Corinthian -----	230, 542
Aurora -----	300	Cranberry -----	598
Ayden -----	498	Creasy Proctor -----	679
Bailey -----	411	Creedmoor -----	499
Bakersville -----	357	Crown Point -----	708
Bald Creek -----	397	Currituck -----	463
Balfour -----	188	Dan River -----	129
Bayboro -----	331	Davie -----	39
Beaver Dam -----	276	Denton -----	404
Belhaven -----	509	Dillsboro -----	459
Belmont -----	627	Doric -----	568
Bethel -----	589	Dunn's Rock -----	267
Beulaville -----	658	Durham -----	352
Biltmore -----	446	Eagle -----	19
Bingham -----	272	East Gate -----	692
Biscoe -----	437	East LaPorte -----	358
Blackmer -----	127, 170	Elberta -----	654
Black Mountain -----	663	Elise -----	555
Bladen -----	646	Elkin -----	454
Blue Ridge -----	435	Enfield -----	447
Buffalo -----	172	Eno -----	210
Bula -----	409	Eureka -----	283, 817
Butner -----	697	Excelsior -----	261
Campbell -----	374	Fair Bluff -----	190
Camp Call -----	534	Fairfield -----	520
Cannon Memorial -----	626	Fairmont -----	528
Cape Hatteras -----	698	Fairview -----	339
Carthage -----	181	Fallston -----	356
Cary -----	198	Farmington -----	265
Casar -----	579	Farmville -----	517
Caswell Brotherhood -----	11	Fellowship -----	84, 687
Catawba -----	248	Forest City -----	381
Catawba Valley -----	217	Forsyth -----	707
Central Cross -----	187	Fort Bragg -----	667

# North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Francis S. Packard	630	Keller Memorial	657
Franklin	109	Kenly	257
Franklinton	123	Kernersville	669
French Broad	292	Kilwinning	64
Friendship	700	King Solomon	56, 138, 704
Fulton	99	Knap of Reeds	158
Fuquay	258	LaFayette	83
Garland	664	Laurinburg	305
Garner	701	Lawndale	486
Gaston	263	Leaksville	136
Gastonia	369	Lebanon	207, 391
Gate City	694	Lee	253
Gatesville	126	Lenoir	233
George Washington	174	Lexington	473
Glenville	551	Liberty	45
Goldsboro	634	Lillington	302
Granite	191, 322	Lincoln	137
Granville	380	Linville	489
Grassy Knob	471	Long Creek	205
Green Level	277	Louisburg	413
Greensboro	76	Lovelady	670
Greenville	284	Lowell	590
Gripton	243	Lucama	527
Grimesland	475	Maiden	592
Guilford	656	Manteo	682
Hall	53	Marble Springs	439
Hamlet	532	Marietta	444
Hanks	128	Mattamuskeet	328
Harmon	420	Matthews	461
Harmony	299, 340	Maxton	417
Henderson	229	Meadow Branch	578
Henry F. Grainger	412	Mecklenburg	176
Hibriten	262	Memorial	696
Hickory	343	Millbrook	97
Hiram	40, 98	Mill Creek	125
Holland Memorial	668	Mingo	206
Hollis	535	Mocksville	134
Holly Springs	115	Monroe	244
Home	613	Montgomery	426
Hominy	491	Mooresboro	388
Ionic	583	Mooresville	496
Jefferson Penn	384	Morning Star	85
Jeff L. Nelson	605	Mount Hermon	118
Jerusalem	95	Mount Holly	544
John A. Nichols	650	Mount Lebanon	117
John H. Mills	624	Mount Moriah	690
Johnston-Caswell	10	Mount Olive	208
Joppa	401, 530	Mount Pleasant	569, 573
Joseph Warren	92	Mount Vernon	143, 359
Junaluskee	145	Mystic Tie	237
Kedron	387	Neil S. Stewart	556

## North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
New Lebanon	314	Salem	289
Newport	706	Saluda	482
North Wilkesboro	407	Sanford	151
Numa F. Reid	344	Scotch-Ireland	154
Ocean	405	Scotland Neck	689
Oconee	427	Seaboard	378
Orient	395	Sea Side	429
Orr	104	Selma	320
Oxford	122	Semper Fidelis	680
Palmyra	147	Siler City	403
Pee Dee	150	Skewarkee	90
Pendleton	524	Snow	363
Perquimans	106	Snow Creek	571
Perseverance	59	Sonoma	472
Person	113	Southern Pines	484
Phalanx	31	South Fork	462
Phoenix	8	Sparta	423
Piedmont	681	Spencer	543
Pigeon River	386	Spindale	673
Pilot	493	St. Alban's	114
Piney Creek	432	St. Andrew	702
Pioneer	685	St. John's	1, 3, 4, 13
Pleasant Hill	304	Stanly	348
Potecasi	418	State Line	375
Proctorville	643	Statesville	27
Providence	678	Stokes	32
Pythagoras	249	Stokesdale	428
Queen City	602	Stonewall	296
Radiance	132	Stony Point	593
Raeford	306	St. Patrick's	617
Rainbow	479	St. Paul's	474
Raleigh	500	Swannanoa	561
Red Springs	501	Tabor	563
Rehoboth	279	Tally Ho	393
Relief	431	Temple	676
Renfro	691	Thomas M. Holt	492
Revolution	552	Thomasville	214
Richard Caswell	705	Tabasco	271
Richlands	564	Traphill	483
Rich Square	488	Unaka	506
Riverside	606	Unanimity	7
Roanoke	203	Union	618
Robbinsville	672	University	408
Rockingham	495	Vance	293
Rodgers	525	Vanceboro	433
Rolesville	683	Vesper	554
Roman Eagle	550	Waccamaw	596
Roseboro	585	Wake Forest	282
Round Peak	616	Wallace	595
Royal Hart	497	Walnut Cove	629
Royal White Hart	2	Wanchese	521

**North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically**

(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO
Warsaw -----	677	Widow's Son -----	75, 519
Washington -----	675	William G. Hill -----	218
Waxhaw -----	562	Williams -----	538
Wayne -----	112	William T. Bain -----	231
Waynesville -----	259	Wilmington -----	319
Wendell -----	565	Wilson -----	226
West Asheville -----	665	Winston -----	167
West Bend -----	434	Yadkin -----	162
Western Star -----	91	Yadkin Falls -----	637
Whetstone -----	515	Youngsville -----	377
White Stone -----	155	Zebulon -----	609
Wiccacon -----	240	Zion -----	81



# **NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS**

Aberdeen	550	Charlotte	31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702
Ahoskie	684	Cherryville	505
Albemarle	348, 703	China Grove	283
Andrews	529	Clayton	191
Angier	686	Clayton, R.F.D.	165
Apex	584	Cleveland	154
Apex, Rt. 1	174	Cliffside	460
Apex, Rt. 3	277	Clinton	98
Arapahoe	479	Clyde	453
Ararat	558	Coinjock	463
Asheboro	188, 699	Colerain	171
Asheville	118, 446, 650, 665	Columbia	678
Atkinson	612	Concord	32
Aulander	516	Conover	709
Aurora	300	Copeland	390
Ayden	498	Cornelius	538
Badin	637	Cornwall	149
Bahama	158	Cove City	583
Bailey	411	Cramerton	462
Bailey, Rt. 1	569	Creedmoor	499
Bakersville	357	Dallas	263
Bayboro	331	Davidson	176
Beaufort	109	Deep Gap	373
Beaulaville	658	Denton	404
Belhaven	509	Dillsboro	459
Belmont	627	Dunn	147
Benson	421	Dunn, R.F.D.	206
Bessemer City	515	Durham	210, 352, 687
Bethel	589	East LaPort	358
Biscoe	437	Edenton	7
Black Mountain	663	Elizabeth City	317
Bolton	596	Elizabethtown	646
Bonlee	143	Elkin	454
Boone	363	Elk Park	598
Brevard	267	Enfield	447
Bryson City	427	Englehard	328
Burgaw	138	Epsom	624
Burlington	409	Erwin	556
Butner	697	Fair Bluff	190
Buxton	698	Fairfield	520
Camden	75	Fairmont	528
Candler	491	Fallston	356
Canton	386	Farmington	265
Canton, Rt. 2	472	Farmville	517
Carthage	181	Fayetteville	8, 679
Cary	198	Forest City	381
Casar	579	Fort Bragg	667
Catawba	606	Franklin	145
Chadbourn	607	Franklinton	123
Champion	573	Franklinville	128
Chapel Hill	408		

## North Carolina Lodges Listed By Cities And Towns

(Continued)

Fremont -----	613	Lincolnton -----	137
Fuquay Springs -----	258	Littleton -----	497
Garland -----	664	Louisburg -----	413
Garner -----	701	Lowell -----	590
Gastonia ----- 369, 668,	704	Lucama -----	527
Gatesville -----	126	Lumberton -----	114
Gibsonville -----	271	Madison -----	129
Glenville -----	551	Maiden -----	592
Goldsboro ----- 112,	634	Manteo -----	682
Graham -----	492	Marble -----	439
Greensboro 76, 542, 552, 656,	694	Marion -----	237
Greenville ----- 284,	708	Marshall -----	292
Grifton -----	243	Marshville -----	276
Grimesland -----	475	Matthews -----	461
Grover -----	375	Maxton -----	417
Halifax -----	2	Mebane -----	272
Hamlet -----	532	Middlesex -----	525
Harmony -----	299	Midland -----	618
Harrellsville -----	240	Millbrook -----	97
Havelock -----	688	Mocksville -----	134
Hayesville -----	301	Monroe -----	244
Henderson -----	229	Mooreboro -----	388
Hendersonville -----	387	Mooreville -----	496
Henry, Near -----	502	Morehead City -----	405
Hertford -----	106	Morganton -----	217
Hickory -----	343	Mount Airy ----- 322,	691
Highlands -----	435	Mount Airy, Rt. 3 -----	616
High Point ----- 344,	674,	Mount Gilead -----	127
Hillsboro -----	19	Mount Holly -----	544
Hollis -----	535	Mount Olive -----	298
Holly Springs -----	115	Murfreesboro -----	17
Hookerton -----	95	Murphy -----	146
Hope Mills -----	391	Nashville -----	85
Huntersville -----	205	New Bern ----- 3,	568
Hunts -----	187	Newland -----	489
Jackson -----	56	Newport -----	706
Jacksonville ----- 83,	680	Newton -----	248
Kannapolis ----- 626,	695	Newton Grove -----	125
Kenansville -----	13	Norlina -----	630
Kenly -----	257	North Wilkesboro -----	407
Kernersville -----	669	Norwood -----	150
Kings Mountain -----	339	Old Fort -----	401
Kinston ----- 4,	705	Olin -----	226
LaGrange -----	233	Oriental -----	359
Laurinburg -----	305	Oxford -----	122
Lawndale -----	486	Oxford, Rt. 5 -----	412
Leaksville -----	136	Pendleton -----	524
Lenoir -----	262	Pikeville -----	340
Lewiston -----	39	Pilot Mountain -----	493
Lewisville -----	434	Piney Creek -----	432
Lexington ----- 473,	696	Pink Hill -----	304
Lillington -----	302	Pittsboro -----	102

## North Carolina Lodges Listed By Cities And Towns

(Continued)

Plymouth	59	Stocksville	293
Potecasi	418	Stokesdale	428
Princeton	617	Stony Point	593
Proctorville	643	Swannanoa	561
Raeform	306	Swanquarter	294
Raleigh	40, 218, 500	Swansboro	429
Raleigh, Rt. 3	231	Swiss	397
Ramseur	444	Tabor City	563
Ranger	426	Tarboro	58
Red Springs	501	Taylorsville	253
Reidsville	384	Thomasville	214
Richlands	564	Trap Hill	483
Rich Square	488	Trenton	81
Roanoke Rapids	519	Troutmans	374
Robbins	555	Tryon	605
Robbinsville	672	Unaka	506
Robersonville	296	Union Grove	471
Rockingham	495	Valdese	670
Rockwell	657	Vanceboro	433
Rocky Mount	230, 602	Wadesboro	64
Rolesville	683	Wakefield	155
Roseboro	585	Wake Forest	282
Rose Hill	279	Wake Forest, Rt. 3	380
Roxboro	113	Wallace	595
Rutherfordton	91	Walnut Cove	629
St. Paul's	474	Wanchese	521
Salemburg	379	Warrenton	10
Salisbury	99, 576	Warsaw	677
Saluda	482	Washington	104, 675
Sanford	151, 172	Waxhaw	562
Scotland Neck	689	Waynesville	259
Seaboard	378	Weaverville	170
Selma	320	Weldon	203
Shawboro, Star Route	53	Wendell	565
Shelby	202	West End	654
Shelby, Rt. 5	534	West Jefferson	594
Siler City	403	Whiteville	207
Smithfield	84	Wilkesboro	45
Snow Hill	132	Williamston	90
Southern Pines	484	Wilmington	1, 319, 395
South Mills	314	Wilson	117
Southport	249	Windsor	5
Sparta	423	Wingate	578
Spencer	543	Winston-Salem	167, 289, 685, 707
Spindale	673	Yadkinville	162
Spruce Pine	554	Yadkinville, Rt. 3	420
Stantonsburg	92	Yanceyville	11
Statesville	27, 690	Youngsville	377
Statesville, Rt. 5	571	Zebulon	609
Stem	393		

## NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES

1. Alamance	272, 409, 492
2. Alexander	253, 593
3. Alleghany	423, 432
4. Anson	64
5. Ashe	594
6. Avery	489, 598
7. Beaufort	104, 300, 509, 675
8. Bertie	5, 39, 171, 516
9. Bladen	646
10. Brunswick	249
11. Buncombe	118, 170, 293, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
12. Burke	217, 670
13. Cabarrus	32, 618, 626, 695
14. Caldwell	262
15. Camden	75, 314
16. Carteret	109, 405, 706
17. Caswell	11
18. Catawba	248, 343, 502, 592, 606, 709
19. Chatham	102, 143, 174, 403
20. Cherokee	146, 426, 439, 506, 529
21. Chowan	7
22. Clay	301
23. Cleveland	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
24. Columbus	190, 207, 563, 596, 607
25. Craven	3, 433, 568, 583, 688
26. Cumberland	8, 391, 667, 679
27. Currituck	53, 463
28. Dare	521, 682, 698
29. Davidson	214, 404, 473, 696
30. Davie	134, 265
31. Duplin	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
32. Durham	158, 210, 352, 687
33. Edgecombe	58
34. Forsyth	167, 289, 434, 669, 685, 707
35. Franklin	123, 377, 413, 624
36. Gaston	263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668, 704
37. Gates	126
38. Graham	672
39. Granville	122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499, 697
40. Greene	95, 132
41. Guilford	76, 271, 344, 428, 542, 552, 656, 674, 681, 694
42. Halifax	2, 203, 447, 519, 689
43. Harnett	147, 302, 556, 686
44. Haywood	259, 386, 453, 472
45. Henderson	387
46. Hertford	17, 240, 684
47. Hoke	306
48. Hyde	294, 328, 520
49. Iredell	27, 226, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 690
50. Jackson	358, 459, 551
51. Johnston	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
52. Jones	81
53. Lee	151, 172

### North Carolina Lodges Listed By Counties (Continued)

54. Lenoir	4, 233, 304, 705
55. Lincoln	137
56. Macon	145, 435
57. Madison	292
58. Martin	90, 296
59. McDowell	237, 401
60. Mecklenburg	31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702
61. Mitchell	357, 554
62. Montgomery	127, 437
63. Moore	181, 484, 550, 555, 654
64. Nash	85, 187, 230, 411, 525, 569, 602
65. New Hanover	1, 319, 395
66. Northampton	56, 378, 418, 488, 524
67. Onslow	83, 429, 564, 680
68. Orange	19, 408
69. Pamlico	331, 359, 479
70. Pasquotank	317
71. Pender	138, 612
72. Perquimans	106
73. Person	113
74. Pitt	243, 284, 475, 498, 517, 589, 708
75. Polk	482, 605
76. Randolph	128, 188, 444, 699
77. Richmond	495, 532
78. Robeson	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643
79. Rockingham	129, 136, 384
80. Rowan	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
81. Rutherford	91, 381, 460, 535, 673
82. Sampson	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
83. Scotland	305
84. Stanly	150, 348, 637, 703
85. Stokes	629
86. Surry	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
87. Swain	427
88. Transylvania	267
89. Tyrrell	678
90. Union	244, 276, 562, 578
91. Vance	229
92. Wake	40, 97, 115, 155, 198, 218, 231, 258, 277, 282, 500, 565, 584, 609, 683, 701
93. Warren	10, 497, 630
94. Washington	59
95. Watauga	363, 373
96. Wayne	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
97. Wilkes	45, 407, 483, 573
98. Wilson	92, 117, 527
99. Yadkin	162, 420
100. Yancey	397

## NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY DISTRICTS

1.	-----	7, 53, 75, 106, 126, 314, 317, 463
2.	-----	5, 39, 90, 171, 240, 516, 684
3.	-----	59, 104, 300, 509, 675
4.	-----	17, 56, 378, 418, 488, 524
5.	-----	243, 284, 296, 475, 498, 517, 589, 708
6.	-----	4, 95, 132, 233, 304, 705
7.	-----	3, 81, 331, 359, 433, 479, 568, 583, 688
8.	-----	83, 109, 405, 429, 564, 680, 706
9.	-----	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
10.	-----	1, 138, 249, 319, 395, 612
11.	-----	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643, 646
12.	-----	305, 306, 484, 495, 532, 550, 654
13.	-----	102, 143, 151, 172, 181, 403, 555
14.	-----	8, 147, 302, 391, 556, 667, 679
15.	-----	40, 97, 218, 500, 701
16.	-----	115, 174, 198, 231, 258, 277, 584, 686
17.	-----	92, 117, 411, 525, 527, 569
18.	-----	58, 85, 187, 230, 602
19.	-----	10, 123, 229, 377, 413, 624, 630
20.	-----	113, 122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499, 697
21.	-----	158, 210, 352, 408, 687
22.	-----	214, 344, 404, 473, 674, 681, 696
23.	-----	76, 542, 552, 656, 694
24.	-----	128, 188, 444, 699
25.	-----	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
26.	-----	64, 244, 276, 562, 578
27.	-----	31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702
28.	-----	137, 263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668, 704
29.	-----	27, 226, 253, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 593, 690
30.	-----	167, 289, 434, 629, 669, 685, 707
31.	-----	322, 390, 493, 558, 616, 691
32.	-----	32, 618, 626, 695
33.	-----	45, 407, 454, 483, 573
34.	-----	363, 373, 423, 432, 594
35.	-----	127, 150, 348, 437, 637, 703
36.	-----	217, 248, 262, 343, 502, 592, 606, 670, 709
37.	-----	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
38.	-----	267, 387, 482, 605
39.	-----	118, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
40.	-----	357, 489, 554, 598
41.	-----	259, 386, 453, 472
42.	-----	145, 358, 427, 435, 459, 551
43.	-----	146, 301, 426, 439, 506, 529, 672
44.	-----	91, 237, 381, 401, 460, 535, 673
45.	-----	2, 203, 447, 497, 519, 689
46.	-----	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
47.	-----	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
48.	-----	155, 282, 565, 609, 683
49.	-----	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
50.	-----	176, 205, 461, 538
51.	-----	170, 292, 293, 397
52.	-----	190, 207, 563, 596, 607
53.	-----	294, 328, 520, 521, 678, 682, 698
54.	-----	19, 271, 272, 409, 492
55.	-----	11, 129, 136, 384, 428
56.	-----	134, 162, 265, 420

# **Abstract Of Returns**



**NORTH CAROLINA LODGES  
LISTED NUMERICALLY**

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEEs	DUES	NO.
1 St. John's (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	14	10	10	4	1	0	0	1	3	13	649	647	2	0	6	\$ 75.00	\$ 6.00	1
2 Royal White Hart (45)	Halifax	Halifax	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	66	65	1	0	0	35.00	8.00	2
3 St. John's (7)	New Bern	Craven	9	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	209	217	0	8	4	50.00	10.00	3
4 St. John's (6)	Kinston	Lenoir	13	15	19	2	10	0	0	8	4	3	391	407	0	16	2	50.00	6.00	4
5 Charity (2)	Windsor	Bertie	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	147	144	3	0	1	30.00	6.00	5
7 Unanimity (1)	Edenton	Chowan	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	154	156	0	2	2	50.00	9.00	7
8 Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	24	24	23	5	1	0	0	4	6	8	497	516	0	19	2	50.00	6.00	8
10 Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	Warren	2	2	3	1	0	0	0	2	1	1	102	103	0	1	2	35.00	8.70	10
11 Caswell Bro'hood (55)	Yanceyville	Caswell	3	4	4	0	1	0	0	3	1	4	133	130	3	0	0	50.00	7.00	11
13 St. John's (47)	Kenansville	Duplin	5	4	2	1	0	0	0	1	6	187	183	4	0	0	35.00	6.00	13	
17 American George (4)	Murfreesboro	Hertford	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	1	3	135	130	5	0	0	50.00	7.50	17
19 Eagle (54)	Hillsboro	Orange	3	2	2	3	0	0	0	1	2	3	190	189	1	0	3	35.00	6.00	19
27 Statesville (29)	Statesville	Iredell	9	9	9	1	2	0	0	3	5	4	193	193	0	0	0	60.00	9.00	27
31 Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	20	17	17	6	1	0	0	3	4	10	626	633	0	7	0	75.00	8.00	31
32 Stokes (32)	Concord	Cabarrus	11	7	7	2	0	0	0	0	3	9	443	440	3	0	8	50.00	9.00	32
39 Davie (2)	Lewiston	Bertie	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	59	60	0	1	0	35.00	12.00	39
40 Hiram (15)	Raleigh	Wake	19	19	21	4	2	0	0	4	4	4	648	663	0	15	3	75.00	10.00	40
45 Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	Wilkes	4	2	1	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	88	89	0	1	0	30.00	6.50	45
53 Hall (1)	Shawboro, St. Rt.	Currituck	6	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	127	132	0	5	3	50.00	12.00	53
56 King Solomon (4)	Jackson	Northampton	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	4	91	96	1	0	0	35.00	7.50	56
58 Concord (18)	Tarboro	Edgecombe	10	12	14	0	3	0	0	1	2	3	162	173	0	11	0	50.00	6.00	58
59 Perseverance (3)	Plymouth	Washington	8	6	5	0	0	0	0	1	4	1	214	213	1	0	2	50.00	5.00	59
64 Kilwinning (26)	Wadesboro	Anson	5	9	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	204	214	0	10	4	30.00	10.00	64
75 Widow's Son (1)	Camden	Camden	5	4	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	85	84	1	0	0	40.00	8.00	75
76 Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	12	18	18	4	3	0	0	8	1	12	697	701	4	2	5	50.00	8.00	76
81 Zion (7)	Trenton	Jones	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	83	83	0	0	0	35.00	7.50	81
83 LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	Onslow	18	20	21	4	5	0	0	3	2	4	244	265	0	21	8	50.00	10.00	83
84 Fellowship (49)	Smithfield	Johnston	16	13	10	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	203	210	0	7	1	50.00	7.50	84
85 Morning Star (18)	Nashville	Nash	1	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	100	104	0	4	0	35.00	8.00	85
90 Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	Martin	13	14	17	1	0	0	0	1	1	6	210	220	0	10	1	40.00	10.00	90
91 Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	116	115	1	0	0	50.00	5.00	91
92 Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	Wilson	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	95	95	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	92
95 Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	Greene	2	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	55	58	0	3	2	35.00	7.50	95
97 Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	Wake	8	7	7	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	95	102	0	7	1	50.00	6.00	97



98	Hiram (9)	Clinton	Sampson	9	8	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	218	229	0	11	2	50.00	10.00	98
99	Fulton (25)	Salisbury	Rowan	14	13	15	4	1	0	0	0	3	16	402	403	0	1	1	75.00	15.00	99
102	Columbus (13)	Wittsboro	Chatham	2	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	74	77	0	3	0	30.00	5.00	102
104	Orr (3)	Washington	Beaufort	11	11	11	0	0	0	0	1	2	7	232	233	0	1	3	50.00	5.00	104
106	Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Perquimans	10	10	10	2	0	1	0	1	0	1	116	125	0	9	2	45.00	8.00	106
109	Franklin (8)	Beaufort	Carteret	12	15	15	3	0	0	0	5	1	6	295	301	0	6	6	50.00	8.00	109
112	Wayne (46)	Goldsboro	Wayne	16	17	17	0	0	0	0	6	6	5	349	349	0	0	3	50.00	8.00	112
113	Person (20)	Roxboro	Person	4	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	196	198	0	2	0	60.00	8.00	113
114	St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	Robeson	16	15	13	2	1	0	0	2	5	11	385	383	2	0	6	50.00	10.00	114
115	Holly Springs (116)	Holly Springs	Wake	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	38	38	0	0	0	30.00	6.00	115
117	Mt. Lebanon (17)	Wilson	Wilson	7	7	8	1	2	0	0	0	4	7	281	281	0	0	3	50.00	12.00	117
118	Mt. Hermon (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	14	18	20	9	6	0	0	3	7	4	608	629	0	21	1	60.00	10.00	118
122	Oxford (20)	Oxford	Granville	6	6	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	4	199	201	0	2	1	50.00	10.00	122
123	Franklin (19)	Franklin	Franklin	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	94	92	2	0	0	40.00	5.00	123
125	Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	Sampson	6	7	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	90	98	0	8	1	30.00	5.00	125
126	Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	Gates	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	101	105	0	4	1	35.00	8.00	126
127	Blackmer (35)	Mount Gilead	Montgomery	4	4	4	1	0	0	0	2	2	2	90	89	1	0	0	35.00	6.00	127
128	Hanks (24)	Franklinville	Randolph	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	45	47	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	128
129	Dan River (55)	Madison	Rockingham	9	8	8	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	148	154	0	6	2	50.00	8.00	129
132	Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	Greene	3	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	84	87	0	3	2	35.00	10.00	132
134	Mocksville (56)	Mocksville	Davie	8	9	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	167	176	0	9	0	30.00	5.00	134
136	Leaksville (55)	Leaksville	Rockingham	4	4	5	0	1	0	0	1	1	3	209	210	0	1	5	50.00	10.00	136
137	Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	Lincoln	6	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	171	175	0	4	0	50.00	5.00	137
138	King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	Pender	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	146	145	1	0	1	50.00	8.00	138
143	Mount Vernon (13)	Bonlee	Chatham	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	75	72	3	0	0	30.00	7.50	143
145	Junaluskee (42)	Franklin	Macon	8	10	10	2	1	0	0	3	0	0	191	201	0	10	1	35.00	6.00	145
146	Cherokee (43)	Murphy	Cherokee	15	14	14	3	0	0	1	0	2	2	162	174	0	12	5	40.00	6.00	146
147	Palmyra (14)	Dunn	Harnett	12	13	14	1	2	1	0	1	2	4	329	338	0	9	3	50.00	7.00	147
149	Adoniram (20)	Cornwall*	Granville	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	43	0	0	0	30.00	7.50	149
150	Pee Dee (35)	Norwood	Stanly	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	66	68	0	2	0	40.00	7.00	150
151	Sanford (13)	Sanford	Lee	6	4	4	3	3	0	0	6	2	4	255	253	2	0	1	42.50	7.00	151
154	Scotch Ireland (25)	Cleveland	Rowan	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	81	81	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	154
155	White Stone (48)	Wakefield*	Wake	8	7	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	131	134	0	3	0	30.00	5.00	155
158	Knap of Reeds (21)	Bahama	Durham	2	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	57	59	0	2	1	35.00	5.00	158
162	Yadkin (56)	Yadkinville	Yadkin	6	4	3	0	1	0	0	5	1	2	129	125	4	0	0	50.00	20.00	162
165	Archer (49)	Clayton, RFD	Johnston	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	71	73	0	2	0	30.00	7.50	165
167	Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	15	19	22	1	0	0	0	6	44	7	606	572	34	0	2	75.00	10.00	167
170	Blackmer (51)	Weaverville	Buncombe	4	5	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	140	141	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	170
171	Colerain (2)	Colerain	Bertie	2	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	79	83	0	4	0	30.00	10.00	171
172	Buffalo (13)	Sanford	Lee	7	8	8	4	0	0	0	0	1	4	183	190	0	7	0	42.50	6.00	172
174	Geo. Washington (16)	Apex, Rt. 1	Chatham	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	46	44	2	0	0	30.00	5.00	174
176	Mecklenburg (50)	Davidson	Mecklenburg	5	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	73	80	0	7	0	35.00	5.00	176
181	Carthage (13)	Carthage	Moore	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	3	86	81	5	0	1	50.00	6.00	181
187	Central Cross (18)	Hunts*	Nash	4	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	87	87	0	0	1	30.00	7.50	187
188	Balfour (24)	Asheboro	Randolph	5	7	6	1	0	0	0	9	3	3	228	220	8	0	0	50.00	10.00	188
190	Fair Bluff (52)	Fair Bluff	Columbus	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	87	87	0	0	1	50.00	5.00	190
191	Granite (49)	Clayton	Johnston	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	63	62	1	0	0	30.00	8.00	191
198	Cary (16)	Cary	Wake	5	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	146	149	0	3	0	50.00	6.00	198

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.
202 Cleveland (37)	Shelby	Cleveland	12	10	11	5	1	0	0	8	3	4	434	436	0	2	2	50.00	10.00	202
203 Roanoke (45)	Weldon	Halifax	1	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	70	69	1	0	0	50.00	10.00	203
205 Long Creek (50)	Huntersville	Mecklenburg	22	20	24	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	209	232	0	23	3	50.00	5.00	205
206 Mingo (9)	Dunn, RFD	Sampson	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	62	64	0	2	0	35.00	5.00	206
207 Lebanon (52)	Whiteville	Columbus	11	9	8	6	0	0	0	1	1	3	147	156	0	9	4	50.00	6.00	207
208 Mount Olive (46)	Mount Olive	Wayne	4	2	2	0	0	1	0	0	2	3	155	151	4	0	0	35.00	6.00	208
210 Eno (21)	Durham	Durham	14	13	13	3	0	0	0	0	0	6	322	332	0	10	3	60.00	7.50	210
214 Thomasville (22)	Thomasville	Davidson	9	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	227	232	0	5	0	50.00	7.50	214
217 Catawba Valley (36)	Morganton	Burke	16	16	12	2	0	0	0	0	1	6	224	231	0	7	4	65.00	6.00	217
218 Wm. G. Hill (15)	Raleigh	Wake	28	23	23	2	3	0	0	8	8	13	725	724	1	0	1	75.00	10.00	218
226 Wilson (29)	Olin	Iredell	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	49	50	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	226
229 Henderson (19)	Henderson	Vance	7	10	10	2	0	0	0	1	0	6	238	243	0	5	3	40.00	7.00	229
230 Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	Nash	16	16	20	5	0	0	0	1	9	2	347	360	0	13	4	50.00	9.00	230
231 Wm. T. Bain (16)	Raleigh, Rt. 3	Wake	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	67	0	2	2	40.00	6.00	231
233 Lenoir (6)	La Grange	Lenoir	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	61	0	1	0	30.00	10.00	233
237 Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	McDowell	6	7	8	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	198	208	0	10	2	50.00	6.00	237
240 Wiccacon (2)	Harrellsville	Hertford	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	42	45	0	3	0	30.00	10.00	240
243 Grifton (5)	Grifton	Pitt	4	4	4	1	0	0	0	2	0	1	122	124	0	2	0	50.00	10.00	243
244 Monroe (26)	Monroe	Union	10	14	14	4	0	0	0	11	2	3	294	296	0	2	1	50.00	12.00	244
248 Catawba (36)	Newton	Catawba	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	1	29	8	223	192	31	0	5	36.00	5.00	248
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	Brunswick	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	136	135	1	0	1	75.00	8.00	249
253 Lee (29)	Taylorsville	Alexander	5	7	7	1	0	0	0	1	4	4	136	135	1	0	0	50.00	6.00	253
257 Kenly (49)	Kenly	Johnston	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	86	85	1	0	2	30.00	7.50	257
258 Fuquay (16)	Fuquay Spings	Wake	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	124	124	0	0	1	35.00	10.00	258
259 Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	Haywood	6	10	8	2	1	0	0	4	2	5	237	237	0	0	2	50.00	6.00	259
261 Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	35	40	40	12	5	0	0	10	9	16	1108	1130	0	22	1	75.00	8.00	261
262 Hibriten (36)	Lenoir	Caldwell	19	20	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	377	383	0	11	2	50.00	5.00	262
263 Gaston (28)	Dallas	Gaston	6	5	7	1	1	0	0	8	0	1	136	136	0	0	0	50.00	15.00	263
265 Farmington (56)	Farmington	Davie	3	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51	55	0	4	0	30.00	5.00	265
267 Dunn's Rock (38)	Brevard	Transylvania	8	6	6	2	1	0	0	0	2	2	236	241	0	5	1	60.00	10.00	267
271 Tabasco (54)	Gibsonville	Guilford	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	93	93	1	0	0	50.00	12.50	271
272 Bingham (54)	Mebane	Alamance	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	5	167	163	4	0	4	50.00	10.00	272
276 Beaver Dam (26)	Marshville	Union	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	101	101	0	0	4	30.00	7.50	276
277 Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	Wake	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	47	0	2	0	30.00	6.00	277
279 Rehoboth (47)	Rosehill	Duplin	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	5	0	1	81	77	4	0	0	35.00	9.00	279

282	Wake Forest (46)	Wake Forest	5	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	111	113	0	2	0	35.00	6.00	282
283	Eureka (25)	China Grove	9	8	8	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	187	190	0	3	1	50.00	8.00	283
284	Greenville (5)	Greenville	8	8	8	4	1	0	0	8	26	7	352	324	28	0	0	50.00	10.00	284
289	Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	45	41	41	5	2	1	0	9	10	7	778	799	0	21	0	75.00	10.00	289
292	French Broad (51)	Marshall	16	16	15	1	3	0	0	15	1	5	186	184	2	0	1	35.00	8.00	292
293	Vance (51)	Stocksville	2	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	164	167	0	3	2	35.00	5.00	293
294	Atlantic (53)	Swanquarter	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	70	70	0	0	2	50.00	10.00	294
296	Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	5	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	127	130	0	3	3	35.00	5.00	296
299	Harmony (29)	Harmony	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	50	49	1	0	1	35.00	7.00	299
300	Aurora (3)	Aurora	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	137	137	0	0	0	40.00	6.00	300
301	Clay (43)	Hayesville	3	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	206	208	0	2	1	50.00	5.00	301
302	Lillington (14)	Lillington	10	9	10	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	162	170	0	8	3	50.00	10.00	302
304	Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	11	11	7	0	1	0	0	2	0	3	118	121	0	3	4	50.00	5.00	304
305	Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	13	14	14	2	0	1	0	0	2	5	187	195	0	8	3	50.00	7.00	305
306	Raeford (12)	Raeford	4	2	3	1	2	0	0	3	2	2	147	146	1	0	1	35.00	6.00	306
314	New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	85	88	0	3	1	40.00	10.00	314
317	Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	14	16	17	7	1	0	0	0	3	5	365	382	0	17	8	75.00	8.00	317
319	Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	14	16	16	5	4	1	0	8	3	3	410	420	0	10	9	75.00	6.00	319
320	Selma (49)	Selma	4	3	3	1	0	0	0	3	2	2	127	124	3	0	0	35.00	5.00	320
322	Granite (31)	Mount Airy	16	15	16	1	1	0	0	0	2	4	279	291	0	12	0	40.00	7.50	322
328	Mattamuskeet (53)	Engelhard	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	83	81	2	0	2	37.50	5.00	328
331	Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	9	9	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	177	182	0	5	1	45.00	5.00	331
339	Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	7	6	5	1	0	0	0	4	0	0	174	176	0	2	2	50.00	10.00	339
340	Harmony (46)	Pikeville	5	4	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	80	84	0	4	0	30.00	12.50	340
343	Hickory (36)	Hickory	16	15	14	2	0	0	0	0	3	7	403	409	0	6	9	50.00	5.00	343
344	Numa F. Reid (22)	High Point	19	20	21	1	1	0	0	1	2	4	408	424	0	18	2	50.00	9.00	344
348	Stanly (35)	Albemarle	10	13	12	3	0	0	0	0	3	3	349	358	0	9	3	60.00	10.00	348
352	Durham (21)	Durham	25	26	26	7	7	0	0	7	3	15	724	739	0	15	3	60.00	7.50	352
356	Fallston (37)	Fallston	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	88	91	0	3	1	30.00	7.50	356
357	Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	2	2	4	0	0	0	0	12	1	0	179	170	9	0	0	50.00	5.00	357
358	East LaPorte (42)	East LaPorte	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	14	1	2	141	128	13	0	0	30.00	10.00	358
359	Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	4	2	3	124	120	4	0	3	45.00	6.00	359
363	Snow (34)	Boone	7	7	6	2	0	0	0	1	1	3	175	178	0	3	3	60.00	6.00	363
369	Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	22	23	22	4	2	0	1	7	4	13	597	600	2	0	0	30.00	5.00	369
373	Ashler (34)	Deep Gap	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	58	56	0	0	0	35.00	7.00	373
374	Campbell (29)	Troutmans	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	48	48	0	3	0	35.00	5.00	374
375	State Line (37)	Grover	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	53	0	1	0	35.00	7.50	375
377	Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	2	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	41	42	0	0	0	30.00	7.50	377
378	Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	62	62	0	0	0	35.00	6.00	378
379	Coharie (9)	Salemberg	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	57	55	2	0	0	30.00	6.00	379
380	Granville (20)	Wake Forest, Rt. 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	31	30	1	0	0	40.00	5.00	380
381	Forest City (44)	Forest City	3	6	8	1	0	0	0	1	1	4	131	134	0	3	2	50.00	5.00	381
384	Jefferson Penn (55)	Reidsville	16	11	10	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	307	316	0	9	2	100.00	12.00	384
386	Pigeon River (41)	Canton	14	13	15	0	1	0	0	0	2	4	259	269	0	10	2	50.00	6.00	386
387	Kedron (38)	Hendersonville	15	16	16	7	1	0	0	2	0	4	308	326	0	18	5	60.00	10.00	387
388	Mooresboro (37)	Mooresboro	5	5	4	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	104	103	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	388
390	Copeland (31)	Copeland*	1	4	3	1	0	0	0	4	0	1	94	93	1	0	0	30.00	6.00	390
391	Lebanon (14)	Hope Mills	4	4	4	0	4	0	0	6	0	2	80	80	0	0	1	50.00	7.50	391

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEE\$	DUES	NO.
393 Tally Ho (20)-----	Stem-----	Granville-----	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	30	2	0	0	30.00	5.00	393
395 Orient (10)-----	Wilmington-----	New Hanover-----	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	236	240	4	0	0	75.00	6.00	395
397 Bald Creek (51)-----	Swiss-----	Yancey-----	11	8	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	189	194	5	5	1	35.00	6.00	397
401 Joppa (44)-----	Old Fort-----	McDowell-----	4	7	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	84	89	5	0	0	35.00	6.00	401
403 Siler City (13)-----	Siler City-----	Chatham-----	4	5	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	190	194	4	0	0	50.00	10.00	403
404 Denton (22)-----	Denton-----	Davidson-----	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	72	1	2	0	50.00	7.50	404
405 Ocean (8)-----	Morehead City-----	Carteret-----	11	11	12	6	0	0	0	0	1	1	252	266	14	4	0	50.00	8.00	405
407 No. Wilkesboro (33)-----	North Wilkesboro-----	Wilkes-----	2	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	148	148	0	0	1	30.00	6.50	407
408 University (21)-----	Chapel Hill-----	Orange-----	3	7	5	0	1	0	0	5	4	2	176	171	5	0	1	60.00	10.00	408
409 Bula (54)-----	Burlington-----	Alamance-----	9	11	13	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	367	372	5	5	3	75.00	12.00	409
411 Bailey (17)-----	Bailey-----	Nash-----	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	84	85	1	0	1	30.00	5.00	411
412 Henry F. Grainger (20)-----	Oxford, Rt. 5-----	Granville-----	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	35	35	0	0	1	40.00	5.00	412
413 Louisburg (19)-----	Louisburg-----	Franklin-----	5	7	7	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	159	160	1	1	0	35.00	8.00	413
417 Maxton (11)-----	Maxton-----	Robeson-----	4	3	3	2	0	0	0	4	1	1	86	85	1	0	0	40.00	7.00	417
418 Potecasi (4)-----	Potecasi-----	Northampton-----	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	139	138	1	0	0	40.00	7.50	418
420 Harmon (56)-----	Yadkinville, Rt. 3-----	Yadkin-----	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	37	40	3	0	0	30.00	5.00	420
423 Sparta (34)-----	Sparta-----	Alleghany-----	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	102	101	1	0	1	35.00	7.50	423
426 Montgomery (43)-----	Ranger-----	Cherokee-----	4	4	5	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	138	141	3	0	0	40.00	5.00	426
427 Oconee (42)-----	Bryson City-----	Swain-----	7	7	7	0	2	0	0	4	1	0	150	154	4	3	0	50.00	10.00	427
428 Stokesdale (55)-----	Stokesdale-----	Guilford-----	11	9	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	108	118	10	12	0	45.00	5.00	428
429 Sea Side (8)-----	Swansboro-----	Onslow-----	5	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	126	126	0	0	4	40.00	6.00	429
431 Relief (49)-----	Benson-----	Johnston-----	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	109	107	2	0	0	50.00	7.00	431
432 Piney Creek (34)-----	Piney Creek-----	Alleghany-----	2	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	44	45	1	1	1	30.00	5.00	432
433 Vanceboro (7)-----	Vanceboro-----	Craven-----	8	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	78	84	6	1	0	40.00	5.00	433
434 West Bend (30)-----	Lewisville-----	Forsyth-----	8	9	8	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	104	105	1	1	1	50.00	10.00	434
435 Blue Ridge (42)-----	Highlands-----	Macon-----	4	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	5	65	61	4	0	0	35.00	4.50	435
437 Biscoe (35)-----	Biscoe-----	Montgomery-----	10	9	12	2	1	0	0	1	0	2	208	220	12	1	0	35.00	7.00	437
439 Marble Springs (43)-----	Marble-----	Cherokee-----	5	4	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	54	58	4	0	0	35.00	5.00	439
444 Marietta (24)-----	Ramseur-----	Randolph-----	6	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	88	93	5	1	0	35.00	5.00	444
446 Biltmore (39)-----	Asheville-----	Buncombe-----	21	22	21	0	2	0	0	3	2	5	222	235	13	3	0	60.00	12.50	446
447 Enfield (45)-----	Enfield-----	Halifax-----	6	7	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	135	141	6	6	0	40.00	10.00	447
453 Clyde (41)-----	Clyde-----	Haywood-----	3	2	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	98	100	2	2	0	45.00	7.50	453
454 Elkin (33)-----	Elkin-----	Surry-----	5	6	5	0	1	0	0	2	3	1	182	182	0	0	3	35.00	8.00	454
459 Dillsboro (42)-----	Dillsboro-----	Jackson-----	8	10	10	0	0	0	0	4	4	3	210	209	1	0	1	40.00	10.00	459

460	Cliffside (44)	Cliffside	Rutherford	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3	129	125	4	0	1	35.00	4.00	460
461	Matthews (50)	Matthews	Mecklenburg	7	8	8	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	156	165	0	9	0	50.00	6.00	461
462	South Fork (28)	Cramerton	Gaston	2	1	1	0	4	0	0	0	3	1	1	170	170	0	0	0	50.00	6.00	462
463	Currituck (1)	Coinjock	Currituck	1	2	2	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	2	154	134	0	0	1	75.00	10.00	463
471	Grassy Knob (29)	Union Grove	Iredell	6	5	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	60	60	0	0	1	30.00	3.50	471
472	Sonoma (41)	Canton, Rt. 2	Haywood	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	120	120	0	0	2	35.00	4.00	472
473	Lexington (22)	Lexington	Davidson	10	11	10	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	255	262	0	7	3	50.00	10.00	473
474	St. Pauls (11)	St. Pauls	Robeson	0	0	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	80	84	0	4	0	40.00	7.50	474
475	Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	Pitt	4	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	55	58	0	3	0	35.00	10.00	475
479	Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	Pamlico	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	81	0	1	0	50.00	6.00	479
482	Saluda (38)	Saluda	Polk	5	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	63	0	0	0	45.00	7.50	482
483	Traphill (33)	Traphill	Wilkes	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	41	2	0	1	35.00	5.00	483
484	Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	Moore	14	11	12	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	205	215	0	10	0	30.00	6.00	484
486	Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	Cleveland	3	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	90	90	0	0	1	35.00	5.00	486
488	Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	Northampton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	77	71	6	0	0	40.00	5.00	488
489	Linville (40)	Newland	Avery	6	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	9	1	2	130	121	9	0	0	35.00	6.00	489
491	Hominy (39)	Candler	Buncombe	10	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	160	166	0	6	1	60.00	7.50	491
492	Thomas M. Holt (54)	Graham	Alamance	8	7	7	3	1	0	0	0	3	0	4	109	115	0	6	0	50.00	7.50	492
493	Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	Surry	7	8	7	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	129	133	0	4	1	75.00	12.00	492
495	Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	Richmond	10	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	5	1	4	243	241	2	0	3	60.00	15.00	495
496	Mooresville (29)	Mooresville	Iredell	2	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	2	172	167	5	0	1	40.00	8.00	496
497	Royal Hart (45)	Littleton	Warren	4	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	84	88	0	4	0	35.00	7.50	497
498	Ayden (5)	Ayden	Pitt	5	4	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	130	134	0	4	0	30.00	7.00	498
499	Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	Granville	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	53	51	2	0	0	35.00	7.50	499
500	Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	Wake	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	4	247	239	8	0	1	75.00	10.00	500
501	Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	Robeson	4	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	2	143	142	1	0	0	35.00	10.00	501
502	Cookville (36)	Near Henry*	Catawba	3	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	67	71	0	4	0	35.00	5.00	502
505	Cherryville (28)	Cherryville	Gaston	11	10	11	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	178	187	0	2	2	45.00	6.00	505
506	Unaka (43)	Unaka	Cherokee	4	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	4	1	0	83	81	2	0	1	35.00	5.00	506
509	Belhaven (3)	Belhaven	Beaufort	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	159	156	3	0	1	50.00	10.00	509
515	Whetstone (28)	Bessemer City	Gaston	1	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	113	115	0	2	0	50.00	7.50	515
516	Aulander (2)	Aulander	Bertie	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	52	51	1	0	0	30.00	10.00	516
517	Farmville (5)	Farmville	Pitt	8	8	8	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	139	146	0	7	1	50.00	10.00	517
519	Widow's Son (45)	Roanoke Rapids	Halifax	4	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	198	204	0	6	4	55.00	7.50	519
520	Fairfield (53)	Fairfield	Hyde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	57	56	1	0	0	35.00	6.00	520
521	Wanchese (53)	Wanchese	Dare	3	2	4	2	3	0	0	0	5	2	2	251	251	0	0	1	50.00	6.00	521
524	Pendleton (4)	Pendleton	Northampton	1	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	111	112	0	1	0	35.00	6.00	524
525	Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	Nash	4	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	52	54	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	525
527	Lucama (17)	Lucama	Wilson	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	4	82	79	3	0	0	35.00	10.00	527
528	Fairmont (11)	Fairmont	Robeson	6	6	6	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	143	143	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	528
529	Andrews (43)	Andrews	Cherokee	4	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	131	133	0	2	1	50.00	7.50	529
530	Joppa (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	25	32	31	3	2	0	0	0	8	6	11	910	921	0	11	4	75.00	10.00	530
532	Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	Richmond	4	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	6	232	227	5	0	2	50.00	15.00	532
534	Camp Call (37)	Shelby, Rt. 5	Cleveland	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	100	100	0	0	0	35.00	6.00	534
535	Hollis (44)	Hollis	Rutherford	5	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	9	3	0	78	70	8	0	0	30.00	5.00	535
538	Williams (50)	Cornelius	Mecklenburg	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	91	89	2	0	1	35.00	5.00	538
542	Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	12	12	12	5	4	0	0	0	7	3	7	481	485	0	4	0	50.00	8.00	542
543	Spencer (25)	Spencer	Rowan	10	11	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	259	266	0	7	8	50.00	8.00	543

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.
544 Mount Holly (28)---	Mount Holly	Gaston	9	8	8	2	0	0	0	2	1	3	186	190	0	4	2	50.00	6.00	544
550 Roman Eagle (12)---	Aberdeen	Moore	6	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	92	0	2	1	35.00	10.00	550
551 Glenville (42)---	Glenville	Jackson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55	55	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	551
552 Revolution (23)---	Greensboro	Guilford	35	42	42	2	5	0	0	12	4	4	553	582	0	29	3	50.00	6.00	552
554 Vesper (40)---	Spruce Pine	Mitchell	8	4	4	2	3	0	0	0	0	5	165	169	0	4	2	50.00	6.00	554
555 Elise (13)---	Robbins	Moore	3	2	2	13	2	0	0	5	3	0	123	132	0	9	3	50.00	6.00	555
556 Neil S. Stewart (14)---	Erwin	Harnett	3	3	3	0	1	0	0	2	1	2	175	174	1	0	3	50.00	5.00	556
558 Ararat (31)---	Ararat	Surry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	31	30	1	0	0	35.00	5.00	558
561 Swannanoa (39)---	Swannanoa	Buncombe	9	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	117	120	0	3	1	50.00	5.00	561
562 Waxhaw (26)---	Waxhaw	Union	5	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	77	81	0	4	0	30.00	5.00	562
563 Tabor (52)---	Tabor City	Columbus	14	13	12	3	0	0	0	0	1	3	108	119	0	11	0	40.00	6.00	563
564 Richlands (8)---	Richlands	Onslow	4	3	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	70	73	0	3	1	40.00	10.00	564
585 Wendell (48)---	Wendell	Wake	4	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	100	100	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	585
568 Doric (7)---	New Bern	Craven	22	25	25	1	5	0	0	9	7	12	603	606	0	3	7	50.00	10.00	568
569 Mt. Pleasant (17)---	Bailey, Rt. 1	Nash	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	41	43	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	569
571 Snow Creek (29)---	Statesville, Rt. 5	Iredell	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	56	57	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	571
573 Mt. Pleasant (33)---	Champion	Wilkes	4	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	92	94	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	573
576 Andrew Jackson (25)---	Salisbury	Rowan	14	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	5	9	334	332	2	0	2	75.00	15.00	576
578 Meadow Branch (26)---	Wingate	Union	3	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	70	71	0	1	0	30.00	7.00	578
579 Casar (37)---	Casar	Cleveland	5	6	7	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	60	63	0	3	0	30.00	6.00	579
583 Ionic (7)---	Cove City	Craven	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	88	86	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	583
584 Apex (16)---	Apex	Wake	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	79	78	1	0	0	40.00	10.00	584
585 Roseboro (9)---	Roseboro	Sampson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	110	108	4	0	0	40.00	6.00	585
589 Bethel (5)---	Bethel	Pitt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	69	69	0	0	0	35.00	8.00	589
590 Lowell (28)---	Lowell	Gaston	4	4	5	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	207	205	2	0	4	36.00	6.00	590
592 Maiden (36)---	Maiden	Catawba	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	1	126	126	0	0	3	42.50	5.00	592
593 Stony Point (29)---	Stony Point	Alexander	5	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	82	86	0	4	0	35.00	5.00	593
594 Ashe (34)---	West Jefferson	Ashe	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	106	105	1	0	0	50.00	7.00	594
595 Wallace (47)---	Wallace	Duplin	3	5	6	1	0	0	0	3	0	3	189	190	0	1	2	50.00	10.00	595
596 Waccamaw (52)---	Bolton	Columbus	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	75	76	0	1	2	50.00	6.00	596
598 Cranberry (40)---	Elk Park	Avery	6	4	3	0	0	0	0	3	2	4	144	138	6	0	0	35.00	10.00	598
602 Queen City (18)---	Rocky Mount	Nash	7	5	8	3	1	0	0	2	0	4	259	265	0	6	1	50.00	9.00	602
605 Jeff L. Nelson (38)---	Tryon	Polk	9	9	8	0	1	0	0	7	1	1	92	92	0	0	2	35.00	12.00	605
606 Riverside (36)---	Catawba	Catawba	6	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	6	2	121	117	4	0	0	40.00	5.00	606
607 Chadbourn (52)---	Chadbourn	Columbus	3	3	4	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	91	93	0	2	3	35.00	7.00	607

609	Zebulon (48)	Zebulon	Wake	4	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	101	105	0	4	0	35.00	7.50	809
612	Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	Pender	4	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	68	0	4	0	35.00	6.00	612
613	Home (46)	Fremont	Wayne	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	64	0	2	0	30.00	7.50	613
616	Round Peak (31)	Mt. Airy, Rt. 3	Surry	4	6	9	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	106	117	0	11	0	30.00	5.00	616
617	St. Patrick's (49)	Princeton	Johnston	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	51	51	0	0	0	35.00	7.50	617
618	Union (32)	Midland	Cabarrus	8	7	9	0	0	0	0	5	0	2	124	126	0	2	2	30.00	5.00	618
624	John H. Mills (19)	Epsom*	Franklin	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	49	46	3	0	0	30.00	7.00	624
626	Cannon Memorial (32)	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	11	9	13	1	1	0	0	3	1	0	507	518	0	11	8	45.00	8.00	626
627	Belmont (28)	Belmont	Gaston	6	6	4	0	1	0	0	9	3	2	286	277	9	0	2	50.00	6.00	627
629	Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	Stokes	1	1	3	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	102	103	0	1	0	35.00	7.50	629
630	Fran. S. Packard (19)	Norlina	Warren	5	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	76	80	0	4	0	35.00	10.00	630
634	Goldsboro (46)	Goldsboro	Wayne	5	4	3	2	0	0	0	3	4	5	245	238	7	0	2	40.00	8.00	634
637	Yadkin Falls (35)	Badin	Stanly	5	4	5	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	117	119	0	2	1	50.00	7.50	637
643	Proctorville (11)	Proctorville	Robeson	9	8	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	49	54	0	5	0	35.00	6.00	643
646	Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	Bladen	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	109	106	3	0	1	40.00	6.00	646
650	John A. Nichols (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	5	6	5	2	1	0	0	3	1	2	254	256	0	2	0	60.00	7.50	650
654	Elberta (12)	West End	Moore	4	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	76	78	0	2	0	35.00	6.00	654
656	Guilford (23)	Greensboro	Gulford	9	12	11	2	1	0	0	6	1	4	405	408	0	3	2	50.00	8.00	656
657	Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	Rowan	4	5	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	95	104	0	9	3	35.00	10.00	657
658	Beulaville (47)	Beulaville	Duplin	3	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	103	105	0	2	1	30.00	8.00	658
663	Black Mountain (39)	Black Mountain	Buncombe	5	3	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	148	152	0	4	0	35.00	5.00	663
664	Garland (9)	Garland	Sampson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	57	56	1	0	0	35.00	7.50	664
665	West Asheville (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	7	10	10	1	3	0	0	0	1	2	302	313	0	11	2	60.00	7.50	665
667	Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	23	20	20	2	3	0	0	8	4	2	408	419	0	11	6	60.00	6.00	667
668	Holland Memorial (28)	Gastonia	Gaston	15	14	14	2	0	0	0	3	1	3	383	392	0	9	0	60.00	6.00	668
669	Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	Forsyth	5	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	122	123	0	1	0	50.00	10.00	669
670	Lovelady (36)	Valdese	Burke	6	4	4	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	151	154	0	3	4	65.00	15.00	670
672	Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	Graham	9	9	8	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	170	176	0	6	8	35.00	5.00	672
673	Spindale (44)	Spindale	Rutherford	6	5	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	143	147	0	4	1	50.00	6.00	673
674	Acacia (22)	High Point	Gulford	15	18	20	5	0	0	0	4	3	1	340	357	0	17	2	50.00	9.00	674
675	Washington (3)	Washington	Beaufort	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	194	199	0	5	1	50.00	10.00	675
676	Temple (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	39	30	30	7	1	0	0	2	3	3	548	578	0	30	3	75.00	8.00	676
677	Warsaw (47)	Warsaw	Duplin	4	4	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	107	108	0	1	1	35.00	10.00	677
678	Providence (53)	Columbia	Tyrrell	2	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	92	95	0	3	1	50.00	10.00	678
679	Creasy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	21	21	24	4	1	0	0	0	3	2	253	277	0	24	14	50.00	6.00	679
680	Semper Fidelis (8)	Jacksonville	Onslow	31	33	32	2	0	0	0	11	5	2	236	252	0	16	2	50.00	10.00	680
681	Piedmont (22)	High Point	Gulford	22	19	19	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	166	187	0	21	1	50.00	9.00	681
682	Manteo (53)	Manteo	Dare	8	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	104	111	0	7	3	50.00	6.00	682
683	Rolesville (48)	Rolesville	Wake	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	55	0	1	0	50.00	7.50	683
684	Ahoskie (2)	Ahoskie	Hertford	4	2	3	1	0	0	0	2	1	1	107	107	0	0	2	50.00	10.00	684
685	Pioneer (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	11	18	15	5	0	0	0	2	1	0	168	185	0	17	1	75.00	10.00	685
686	Angier (16)	Angier	Harnett	9	10	11	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	59	69	0	10	1	50.00	7.50	686
687	Fellowship (21)	Durham	Durham	7	8	8	0	0	1	0	2	0	1	128	132	0	4	3	60.00	10.00	687
688	Cherry Point (7)	Havelock	Craven	35	35	37	2	0	0	0	5	2	4	185	213	0	28	8	50.00	7.00	688
689	Scotland Neck (45)	Scotland Neck	Halifax	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	102	103	0	1	3	40.00	10.00	689
690	Mount Moriah (29)	Statesville	Iredell	9	10	11	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	87	96	0	9	4	60.00	9.00	690
691	Renfro (31)	Mount Airy	Surry	9	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	99	108	0	9	1	40.00	7.50	691
692	East Gate (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	23	23	24	5	0	0	0	1	1	0	173	200	0	27	5	75.00	8.00	692

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEEs	DUES	No.
693 Chas. M. Setzer (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	18	22	20	7	0	0	0	0	4	1	230	252	0	22	1	75.00	8.00	693
594 Gate City (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	14	14	14	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	104	118	0	14	0	50.00	8.00	694
695 Allen-Graham (32)	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	15	15	15	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	140	152	0	12	4	45.00	8.00	695
696 Memorial (22)	Lexington	Davidson	9	10	10	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	124	135	0	11	0	50.00	10.00	696
697 Butner (20)	Butner	Granville	2	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	39	0	4	0	35.00	10.00	697
698 Cape Hatteras (53)	Buxton	Dare	11	9	10	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	55	66	0	11	0	50.00	6.00	698
699 Asheboro (24)	Asheboro	Randolph	11	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	64	75	0	11	1	50.00	10.00	699
700 Friendship (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	15	14	17	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	84	108	0	24	1	75.00	8.00	700
701 Garner (15)	Garner	Wake	15	18	18	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	45	63	0	18	2	60.00	8.00	701
702 St. Andrew (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	16	16	16	8	0	0	0	0	0	1	67	90	0	23	0	75.00	8.00	702
703 Albemarle (35)	Albemarle	Stanly	16	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	29	33	0	4	1	60.00	10.00	703
704 King Solomon (28)	Gastonia	Gaston	17	11	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	42	0	9	3	60.00	6.00	704
705 Richard Caswell (6)	Kinston	Lenoir	11	9	9	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	45	0	12	0	50.00	6.00	705
706 Newport (8)	Newport	Carteret	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	61	0	5	6	50.00	8.00	706
UD Forsyth (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	5	1	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	0	0	61	0	75.00	10.00	UD
UD Crown Point (5)	Greenville	Pitt	1	0	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	0	36	0	50.00	10.00	UD
UD Conover (36)	Conover	Catawba	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	50	0	50.00	10.00	UD
			2471	2455	2501	531	173	10	2	557	513	818	58675	59980	338	1643	492			

\* Not a Postoffice



# **Index**

## INDEX

## A

## Page

Abstract of Returns for Subordinate Lodges.....	311
Accountant, Report of.....	72
Address—Grand Master's—See Reports	
Grand Orator's—Dr. J. Glenn Blackburn.....	101-104
Address for Mail:	
Grand Lodge Officers (1957-58).....	8
Grand Masters, Other (Outside United States).....	282-285
Grand Masters, United States.....	280-281
Grand Representatives of North Carolina:	
Near Other Grand Lodges.....	286-289
Grand Representatives of Other Grand Lodges:	
Near North Carolina.....	286-289
Grand Secretaries, Other (Outside United States).....	282-285
Grand Secretaries, United States.....	280-281
Living Past Grand Masters, North Carolina.....	9
Living Past Grand Secretary, North Carolina.....	9
Masters of North Carolina Lodges.....	290-310
Secretaries of North Carolina Lodges.....	290-310
Alexander, Herbert C., P.G.M.:	
Annual Report of Grand Treasurer.....	51
Elected Grand Treasurer.....	154
Installed Grand Treasurer.....	178
Amendments to THE CODE, Proposed.....	153
Annual Communication:	
First Day, Afternoon Session.....	33-73
First Day, Night Session.....	74-104
Second Day, Morning Session.....	105-154
Second Day, Night Session.....	155-180
Present at.....	33-50
Annual Communication—1958:	
Grand Lodge Votes to Hold at Raleigh.....	129-130
Annual Returns of Lodges.....	311-320
Appendix, Contents of.....	183
Appointments, Grand Master's, Charles A. Harris.....	177,180
Apron, Presentation of Past Grand Master's.....	178
Auditor—SEE Accountant	

## B

Biography of Grand Master.....	3-4
Blackburn, J. Glenn:	
Address of Grand Orator.....	101-104
Boards—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Budget, 1957.....	157-159
Building, Grand Lodge Executive Office,	
Report of Special Committee on.....	128

## C

Certified Instructors, Class "B":	
Alphabetical Roster.....	227-239
Roster, By Counties.....	240-249

## C

## Page

## Certified Lecturers, Class "A":

Alphabetical Roster.....	227-238
Compensation .....	164-165, 169
Roster, By Counties.....	240-249

## Charters:

Friendship Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	186
Friendship Lodge No. 700, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	187
Garner Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	190
Garner Lodge No. 701, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	191
St. Andrew Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	194
St. Andrew Lodge No. 702, <i>Facsimile</i> of .....	195
Albemarle Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	198
Albemarle Lodge No. 703, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	199
King Solomon Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	202
King Solomon Lodge No. 704, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	203
Richard Caswell Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	206
Richard Caswell Lodge No. 705, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	207
Newport Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	210
Newport Lodge No. 706, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	211
Forsyth Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	214
Forsyth Lodge, Petition for.....	126
Forsyth Lodge, Granted.....	146
Forsyth Lodge No. 707, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	215
Crown Point Lodge, Memo re <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	218
Crown Point Lodge, Petition for.....	127
Crown Point Lodge, Granted.....	146
Crown Point Lodge No. 708, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	219
Conover Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	222
Conover Lodge, Petition for.....	127
Conover Lodge, Granted.....	146
Conover Lodge No. 709, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	223

CODE of 1948, THE—SEE Resolution re Proposed Amendments to—  
SEE Resolution of Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence

Commissions—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters

Committees—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters

## Communications:

Annual (SEE Annual Communication)

Emergent (SEE Emergent Communications)

Compensation for Lecture Service.....164-165, 169

## Custodians, Board of:

Members of.....9

Report of—SEE Reports.

## D

## Dispensation to Form New Lodges:

Friendship Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	184
Friendship Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	185
Garner Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	188
Garner Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	189
St. Andrew Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	192
St. Andrew Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	193
Albemarle Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	196
Albemarle Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	197

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

325

## D

Page

King Solomon Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	200
King Solomon Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	201
Richard Caswell Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	204
Richard Caswell Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	205
Newport Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	208
Newport Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	209
Forsyth Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	212
Forsyth Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	213
Forsyth Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	81
Crown Point Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	216
Crown Point Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	217
Crown Point Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	81
Conover Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	220
Conover Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	221
Conover Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	81
Dispensations, Other—SEE Reports, Grand Master's	
Distinguished Brethren Present.....	36-37
Remarks by.....	72, 137, 172
District Deputy Grand Lecturers, List of.....	15
District Deputy Grand Masters:	
Appointments of.....	11, 180
District of.....	310
List of (1957-58).....	11
Past, <i>Honorary</i> Title of—SEE Reports, Grand Master	
Present at Annual Communication.....	34-35
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund:	
Report of Board of Trustees of.....	126
SEE Reports—Custodian	

## E

Election of Grand Lodge Officers.....	154
Election of Others.....	174-177
Emergent Communications:	
Burlington, May 26, 1956.....	16-17
Greensboro, July 14, 1956.....	18-19
Lewiston, August 22, 1956.....	20-21
Salisbury, September 20, 1956.....	22-23
Concord, November 27, 1956.....	24-26
Wake Forest, January 21, 1957.....	27-28
Greensboro, February 27, 1957.....	29-30
Swannanoa, March 30, 1957.....	31-32

## F

Facsimiles:	
SEE Charters—SEE Dispensations	
Finance:	
Budget, 1957.....	157-159
Committee on, Report of.....	156-160
Committee Resolution.....	72
Foreign Grand Lodges—SEE Grand Lodges (Outside U. S.)	

## G

General Purposes, Board of:	
Election of Members of.....	177
Members of.....	9

## G

	Page
Reports of—SEE Reports	
Grand Lodge Officers:	
Appointed, 1957-58.....	8, 177
Elected, 1957-58.....	8, 154
Installed.....	178
List of Elective, 1787-1957.....	276-279
List of, 1957-58.....	8
Present at Annual Communication.....	33
Grand Lodges:	
List of Other (Outside United States).....	282-285
List of in United States.....	280-281
Month of Meetings (United States).....	280-281
Representatives (Other—Outside United States).....	287-289
Representatives (United States).....	286
Grand Master, John Catlett Vance, 1956-57:	
Address, John Catlett Vance—SEE Reports	
Jewel—See Past Grand Master	
Presiding, Portrait of.....	Opposite 74
Report —SEE Reports	
Grand Master, Charles Anderson Harris, 1957-58:	
Appointments of.....	177, 180
Apron, Presented to.....	178
Biography of.....	3-4
Elected.....	154
Installation Remarks of.....	178-180
Installed.....	178
Portrait of.....	Opposite 3
Grand Officers, List of Elective, 1787-1957.....	276-279
Grand Orator, Address by the.....	101-104
Grand Representatives:	
List of.....	286-289
Present at Annual Communication.....	35-36
Grand Secretary:	
Elected.....	154
Installed.....	178
Past.....	9
Report of—SEE Reports	
Grand Secretaries:	
List of, Other (Outside U. S.), and Mail Addresses.....	282-285
List of, in United States, and Mail Addresses.....	280-281

## H

Hand, William Eli:	
Elected Senior Grand Warden.....	154
Installed Senior Grand Warden.....	178
Harris, Charles Anderson:	
Appointments.....	177, 180
Apron, Past Grand Master's Presented to.....	178
Biography.....	3-4
Elected Grand Master.....	154
Installation Remarks of Grand Master.....	178-180

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

327

## H

	Page
Installed Grand Master.....	178
Portrait of.....	Opposite 3
Hartsell, Luther T., Jr., P.G.M.:	
Elected Director of	
The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.....	176
Humphrey, George Dudley:	
Report of Judge Advocate.....	128-129

## I

Index .....	321
Installation of Grand Officers.....	178
Installation Remarks of Grand Master.....	178-180
Instructors, Certified, Class "B" Roster.....	239-249

## J

Johnston, James Guy:	
Elected Deputy Grand Master.....	154
Installed Deputy Grand Master.....	178
Judge Advocate:	
SEE Humphrey, G. Dudley	
Report of .....	128-129

## L

Lecturers, Roster of Certified.....	227-249
Lecture Service, Certificate of (N. C. Official Form 38) .....	255
Lecture Service, Compensation for.....	164-165, 169, 252-253
Lecture Service, Rules for the Government of.....	162, 164-166, 252-255
Lists—SEE Roster	
Lodges:	
Abstract of Returns.....	311
Representatives of, at Annual Communication.....	37-50
Subordinate in N. Car., List of, Alphabetically by Name.....	301-304
Subordinate in N. Car., List of, by Cities and Towns.....	305-307
Subordinate in N. Car., List of, by Counties.....	308-309
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Districts.....	310
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Number.....	290-300
Lodge Service Commission—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Lodge System of Masonic Education.....	149, 168

## Mc

McIver, Wilbur L.:	
Annual Report of Grand Secretary—SEE Reports	
Elected Grand Secretary.....	154
Grand Master re.....	75, 90-91
Installed Grand Secretary.....	178

## M

Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.:	
Committee on .....	13
Committee on, Report of.....	138, 139
Directors .....	10
Directors, Elected .....	175
Directors, Report of.....	134-135

M		Page
Masonic Educational Loan Fund, Committee on:		
Report of .....		140
Masonic Service Association of United States:		
Report of Representative to .....	142-144	
Representative Elected .....		177
Meeting Days, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges .....		290-300
Meeting Months, Grand Lodges in U. S. A. ....		280-281
Montfort Medals for Meritorious Service, Joseph:		
Awards .....		101
Presentation to CHARLES HARRISON PUGH, Past Grand		
Master of Masons in North Carolina .....		101
Presentation to HENRY FITZHUGH COLLINS, Past Grand		
Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary		
of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina .....		101
Presentation to CHARLES TRENHOLM McCLENAGHAN,		
Past Master of William G. Hill Lodge No. 218 .....		101
Roster of Recipients, 1940-1957 .....		224-226

## N

Necrology, Report of Committee on .....	96-97
Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M., P.G.S.:	
SEE Board of General Purposes, Board of Custodians,	
Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, Code Commission,	
Lodge Service Commission, Committee on By-Laws of Su-	
subordinate Lodges, and Special Committee on Building	
and Quarters	
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The:	
Directors .....	10
Director Elected .....	176
Directors, Report of .....	105-125

## O

Official Standard of the Work, Rules for Governing the .....	250-251
Oxford Orphanage:	
Directors .....	10
Directors Elected .....	174
Directors, Report of Board of .....	132-133
Report of Committee on .....	137-138

## P

Past District Deputy Grand Master—SEE Reports, Grand Master's	
Past Grand Masters:	
Address of Living .....	9
Jewel, Presentation of .....	180
List of 1787-1956, inclusive .....	5, 276-279
List of Living .....	9
List of Present at Annual Communication .....	33
Past Grand Secretaries:	
Address of Living .....	9
List of 1787-1956, inclusive .....	276-279
List of Living .....	9
List of Present at Annual Communication .....	33

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

329

## P

Page

Payne, James Walker, P.G.M.:	
Portrait of .....	Opposite 130
Tribute to .....	130-132
Permanent Fund—SEE North Carolina Masonic Foundation Inc., The	
Petitions:	
For Charters—SEE Charters	
For Dispensations—SEE Dispensations	
Portraits:	
Harris, Charles Anderson, Grand Master, 1957-58.....	Opposite 3
Payne, James Walker, P.G.M.....	Opposite 130
Rights, Douglas LeTell, Grand Historian.....	Opposite 135
Timberlake, Edgar Walter, Jr., P.G.M.....	Opposite 98
Vance, John Catlett, Grand Master, Presiding.....	Opposite 74
Present at Annual Communication.....	33-50
Presentation of Silver Service to M. W. Brother Watson	
Newberry Sherrod, P.G.M.....	152-153
Proficiency Examinations.....	162-163
Proposed Amendment to THE CODE—SEE Resolution re	

## R

Raleigh, Grand Lodge Votes to Hold 1958 Annual	
Communication at .....	129-130
Remarks by Distinguished Guests.....	72, 137, 172
Report of—SEE Reports	
Reports:	
Accountant .....	72
Auditor—SEE Accountant	
Board:	
Custodians .....	160-170
Burrier, W. William Edward.....	169
Certificates Expired.....	162
Compensation for Lecture Service.....	169
District Deputy Grand Lecturers for 1957-58.....	169
Duties of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer.....	161
Exemplification of Degrees.....	163
In Memoriam.....	169
Johnston, R. W. James G.....	170
Lecture Service .....	168
Lodges Lectured in 1956.....	168
Lodges not Lectured in two years.....	161-162
Masonic Education .....	168
Meetings .....	160
Minimum Requirements for a School of Instruction.....	160-161
Miscellaneous .....	168
Nomination of Grand Lecturer.....	169
Proficiency Examinations .....	162-163
Relief from Lecture Service.....	167
Report of Grand Lecturer to Board of Custodians.....	169
Rules Governing the Lecture Service.....	162, 164-166
Schools of Instruction in the Ritualistic Work.....	167
General Purposes:	
On the Distribution of the Report of the Grand Master.....	95-96



R	Page
On the Meeting Place of the Grand Lodge for the 1958 Annual Communication.....	129-130
Final .....	173-175
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, Trustees of.....	126
Commission:	
Code .....	71
Lodge Service .....	67
Committee on:	
Appeals .....	171-172
By-Laws .....	68-70
Charity .....	127
Charters and Dispensations.....	146-147
Credentials, Final Report of.....	176
Finance .....	156-160
Fraternal Correspondence .....	173
Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, Special.....	128
Grand Lodge Library, Special.....	129
Masonic Ceremonies, Special.....	140-142
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.....	138-139
Masonic Educational Loan Fund.....	140
Masonic Jurisprudence:	
First Report of.....	153-154
Final Report of.....	170-171
Dispensations Denied .....	171
Dispensation for New Lodge Refused.....	170
Dispensations to Elect Officers.....	170
Fraternities or Orders Requiring Masonic Affiliations.....	171
Lotteries and Gambling.....	171
Official Opinions .....	170-171
St. Alban's Lodge No. 114.....	171
Waiver of Physical Disabilities.....	170
Committee on:	
Necrology .....	96-97
Oxford Orphanage .....	137-138
Unfinished Business .....	139-140
Custodian:	
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund.....	106, 119-121
Directors:	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.....	134-135
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The.....	105-125
Oxford Orphanage.....	132-133
Grand Lecturer .....	147-152
Grand Master .....	74-94
Aprons and Jewels of Officers.....	89-90
Board of Custodians, The.....	90
Conclusion .....	93-94
Dispensation for New Lodge Refused.....	81
Dispensations Denied .....	86-87
Dispensations to Elect Officers .....	81
District Deputy Grand Masters, The.....	75
District Meetings.....	75
Eldridge, Charles P., P.G.M.....	79
Emergent Communications .....	80

## R

	Page
For Whom the Bells Toll.....	79-80
Fraternities or Orders Requiring Masonic Affiliation.....	88
Grand Master's Program.....	76-78
Honorary Memberships .....	90
Honorary Title of Past District Deputy Grand Masters.....	87-88
Lodges Constituted .....	81
Lodges Instituted .....	81
Lotteries and Gambling.....	88
Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	79
Masonic Service Association Hospital Centers.....	92
McIver, Wilbur L., Grand Secretary.....	90-91
Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M., P.G.S.....	90
Official Opinions .....	82-86
Our Fraternal Dead.....	74-75
Oxford Orphanage.....	78-79
Past Grand Masters.....	90
Proposed Amendments to the Code of 1948.....	87
St. Alban's Lodge No. 114.....	88-89
Service Awards and Veteran's Emblems.....	92
Sherrod, Watson N., P.G.M.....	91
Visitations .....	91
Waiver of Physical Disabilities.....	81-82
Washington Conference, The.....	92-93
Grand Orator, Address by the.....	101-104
Grand Secretary .....	52-66
Annual Returns .....	57
Appreciation .....	66
Chartered Lodges and Lodges Under Dispensation.....	57
Charters .....	55
Charters, Duplicate .....	56
Delinquent Lodges .....	57
Delivered to Grand Treasurer.....	53
Disbursements .....	54-55
Dispensations .....	56
Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge.....	65
Estimate of Membership.....	56
Grand Lodge of North Carolina Service Awards, The	
25-Year Certificates .....	57
Veteran's Emblems (Charles Harrison Pugh).....	57-60
Veteran's Emblems (John Catlett Vance) .....	61-64
Grand Secretary's Office, The.....	66
Lodges Consolidated.....	57
Masonic Meetings .....	65
Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M., P.G.S.....	65-66
Receipts from ALL Sources—1956.....	52
Roster of Recipients of North Carolina Veteran's Emblems	57-64
In 1955 .....	57-60
In 1956 .....	61-64
Vance, John Catlett, Grand Master of Masons	
In North Carolina.....	65
Grand Treasurer .....	51
Judge Advocate .....	128-129

## R

Page

## Representative:

Masonic Service Association ----- 142-144

Washington Masonic Nat'l Memorial Asso., George----- 144-146

## Representatives:

Of Other Grand Lodges Present----- 35-36

Of Lodges Present, List of----- 37-50

## Resolutions:

Of Committee on Finance----- 72

Of Thanks to Winston-Salem----- 175-176

Re Proposed Amendments to THE CODE of 1948----- 153-154

Re THE CODE of 1948, Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence. 155

Returns of Subordinate Lodges, Abstract of----- 311

## Reviews of Chairman of Committee on

Fraternal Correspondence----- 257-274

## Rights, Douglas LeTell, Grand Historian:

Portrait of ----- Opposite 135

Tribute to ----- 135-137

## Roster of:

Accountant ----- 13

## Board of:

Custodians ----- 9

Directors of Masonic and Eastern Star Home of  
North Carolina, Inc.----- 10

Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc.----- 10

Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation Inc.,-- 10

General Purposes ----- 9

Trustees of Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund----- 9

Certified Lecturers and Instructors----- 227-249

## Commission:

Code ----- 12

Lodge Service ----- 12

## Committee on:

Appeals ----- 12

By-Laws ----- 13

Charity ----- 12

Charters and Dispensations of Lodges----- 12

Credentials ----- 13

Finance ----- 12

Fraternal Correspondence ----- 12

Grand Lodge Library, Special----- 13

Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, Special----- 13

Handbooks, Special (Master's, Secretary's D.D.G.M.'s  
D.D.G.L.'s) ----- 14

Masonic Ceremonies, Miscellaneous----- 13

Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.----- 13

Masonic Jurisprudence ----- 12

Necrology ----- 13

Oxford Orphanage, Inc.----- 13

Trial Manual, Special----- 14

Unfinished Business ----- 13

District Deputy Grand Lecturers (1957-58)----- 15

District Deputy Grand Masters (1957-58)----- 11

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

333

## R

Page

Fraternal Correspondent:	
(SEE Committee on Fraternal Correspondence)	
Grand Lodge Officers (1957-58)-----	8
Grand Lodge Officers, 1787 to 1957-----	276-279
Grand Lodges, Other-----	280-285
Grand Representatives-----	286-289
Lodges, North Carolina Subordinate-----	290-310
Past Grand Masters from 1787 to 1956, Inclusive-----	5, 276-279
Past Grand Masters, Living-----	9
Past Grand Secretaries from 1787 to 1957, Inclusive-----	276-279
Past Grand Secretary, Living-----	9
Recipients of Joseph Montfort Medals, 1940-1957, Inclusive-----	224-226
Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association-----	10
Representative to Masonic Service Association of the United States-----	10
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges-----	290-300
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary-----	250-251
Rules for The Government of the Lecture Service-----	162-163, 252-264

## S

Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges-----	290-300
Sherrod, Watson N., P.G.M.:	
Grand Master re-----	91
Past Grand Master—SEE Roster	
Presentation of Silver Service to-----	152-153
Presented Resolution re Committee on Finance-----	72
Smith, Harvey Ward:	
Elected Junior Grand Warden-----	154
Installed Junior Grand Warden-----	178
Spencer, R.B.—SEE Accountant	
Statistics Section:	
Contents of-----	275

## T

Timberlake, Edgar Walter, Jr., P.G.M.:	
Portrait of-----	Opposite 98
Tribute to-----	98-100
Tribute to:	
Payne, James Walker, P.G.M.-----	130-132
Rights, Douglas LeTell, <i>Grand Historian</i> -----	135-137
Timberlake, Edgar Walter, Jr., P.G.M.-----	98-100

## V

Vance, John Catlett:	
Past Grand Master's Jewel Presented to-----	180
Presiding, Portrait of-----	Opposite 74
Report of—SEE Reports	
Vocabulary, Rules for Governing the-----	250-251

## W

Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, George	
Report of Representative to-----	144-146
Representative Elected-----	176





CHARLES A. HARRIS, Grand Master

126 North Lamar Street

ROXBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

---

WILBUR L. McIVER, Grand Secretary

P. O. Box 6506

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

---

#### PRESERVATION

Reg. 70-01 (2) All the lodge books of records and accounts, old as well as new, shall be carefully preserved under lock and key by the Secretary as safely as possible from the hazards of fire, water, loss, or mutilation.

(3) Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall be preserved by lodges in suitable bookcases and under charge of the lodge Secretary who shall be responsible for their proper keeping. They may be loaned to members who shall return them to the lodge at or before the next succeeding stated communication.

Reg. 95-04

Each subordinate lodge in the jurisdiction shall keep copies of the laws of the Grand Lodge for the inspection of its members. It is the duty of the Master to enforce strictly such laws in the lodge over which he presides. The published Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall also be kept on file and shall be conclusive evidence of all matters reported therein as the action of the Grand Lodge, and except as otherwise provided, shall be evidence of other matters contained therein (28-03).

---

#### NEXT ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The One Hundred Seventy-First Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will be held in the City of Raleigh on the third Tuesday in April at 3:00 P. M., it being April 15, 1958.